

United States Department of the Interior 1:45PM

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Nellos

CALIENTE RESOURCE AREA P.O. Box 237 Caliente, Nevada 89008

4720 (NV-055.14)

(702) 726-3141

CERTIFIED MAIL # P 122 702 716 RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED MAY 3 0 1990

raceived 6/4/90 IN REPLY REFER TO:

5-30-90

Commission for the Preservation of Wild Horses and Burros ATTN: Terry Jay Stewart Facility Capitol Complex Carson City, NV 89710

Dear Ms. Jay:

The Caliente Resource Area has initiated an evaluation of the wild horses and wild horse habitat in the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and the adjacent withdrawn lands within the Nellis Air Force Range. The purpose of the evaluation is to assess the effectiveness of current management practices in meeting objectives specific to the "Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan" and to recommend future actions to better manage wild horses and their habitat where the resource objectives are not being met.

The Nevada Wild Horse Range Evaluation is ready for public review and comment. Enclosed are copies of the draft Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) Evaluation and draft NWHR Gather Plan and NWHR Gather Plan Environmental Assessment. Please submit your written comments to me at the above address by June 15, 1990.

Sincerely,

untis & Tucker

Curtis G. Tucker Area Manager

85-345 changto

Enclosures

SECTION I

- A. Herd Management Area: Nevada Wild Horse Range
- B. Coordination/ Consultation Checklist (active in past management efforts):
 - 1. Five Party
 - a) U.S. Air Force
 - b) Department of Energy
 - c) U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
 - d) Nevada Department of Wildlife
 - e) Bureau of Land Management
 - 2. Consultation and Coordination Committee (participated in development of the Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan):
 - a) National Wild Horse Association, Butch Condon, Pres.
 - b) Wild Horse and Burro Committee for the National Academy of Sciences
 - c) National Mustang Association
 - d) Center for Wild Horse/ Burro Research
 - e) International Society for Protection of Wild Horses and Burros
 - f) Sierra Club
 - g) NORA
 - h) Nevada Wildlife Federation
 - i) Fraternity of the Desert Bighorn
 - j) Clark County Game Management Board
 - k) American Humane Association
 - 1) United States Humane Society
 - m) People's Animal Welfare
 - n) Nevada State Division of Agriculture
 - 3. Interested Parties since development of the herd management plan:
 - a) Animal Protection Institute of America
 - b) Nevada Commission for the Preservation of Wild Horses4. Solicitation of affected interests (refer to solicitation letter
 - and mailing list in appendix). Solicitaion period from March 19 to April 19, 1990.
- C. Maps Refer to maps specific to each section of the evaluation.
- D. History

Section 1

The Nellis Air Force Range was established by President Roosevelt in 1940 as the Las Vegas Bombing and Gunnery Range. The newly formed military range overlapped what is now known as the Desert National Wildlife Range (created in 1936 for the protection of resident populations of bighorn sheep). This overlap has resulted in co-use of a portion of the area by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the U.S. Air Force (USAF). The co-use area is managed by the USFWS. A limited portion of the Nellis Air Force Range is managed by U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).

Cooperative agreements for the conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources and the protection of wild horses were implemented



in 1961, 1963, 1965, 1969, and 1973. In 1977, the USAF, BLM, DOE, USFWS, and Nevada Department of Wildlife (NDOW) signed the Five-Party Cooperative Agreement to provide for the protection, development, and management of natural resources, including fish and wildlife, vegetation, watershed, and wild horses, on the Nellis Air Force Range and the Nevada Test Site.

The Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) was created in 1963. The NWHR located in the north-central portion of the Nellis Air Force Range consists of 394,000 acres. It is managed for the protection of wild horses and the maintenance of ecologically balanced population levels. When the NWHR was created an estimated 200 horses roamed mainly within the designated boundaries of the NWHR. Since 1962 the wild horses have expanded their range and roam over most of the north side of the NRC. By 1989 the population had increased to 6,255 horses that roam an estimated 1.8 million acres.

Historically the Nellis Air Force Range was grazed by livestock, wild horse and wildlife. Although the area was withdrawn in 1940 for military purposes, livestock grazing continued until 1979. In 1979 a fence along the northern boundary was completed, eliminating livestock grazing and movement in and out of the Nellis Air Force Range and Nevada Wild Horse Range by wild horses.

One range conservationist stationed in Caliente is assigned to all wild horse activiites within the NWHR and the wild horse program within the Caliente Resource Area.

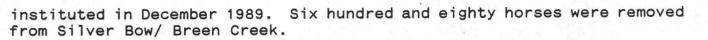
A herd area management plan was implemented for the NWHR in 1985. Based on the plan, horses would be managed only within the NWHR at a population of 2,000 horses. Horses outside of the boundaries of the NWHR would be removed. Removals started in 1985 and continued through 1986 and '87. In all 3,429 horses were removed.

In 1988 all horse removals were appealed by Animal Protection Institute of America. No horses were removed in 1988.

The expansion of wild horses into areas outside the NWHR has resulted in horses moving onto military operation areas, the Nevada Nuclear Test Site and the Tonapah Test Range. In the case of the Tonapah Test Range, the horses are moving into the building and airstrip complex. Horses in these areas pose a safety hazzard to equipment and personnel working in the area and to the horses themselves. In November 1988, 61 horses died of ammonia toxicity as the result of drinking urea laden water that had been rinsed out of trucks used by one of the military contractors. This incident could have been avoided if the horses had not been in the area (building and airstrip complex) and horse numbers had not bordered exceeding the avaiable supply of perennial water.

By 1989 horse numbers had reached a record 6,255 horses. Three dry years combined with record horse numbers cumulated in the number of horses outstripping the supply of permanent water. The situation became so grave at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek that a emergency gather was





To eliminate confusion that has existed in previous documents. Areas outside the Nevada Wild Horse Range are referred to as adjacent withdrawal lands (AWL).

E. Evaluation Period: 1986-1989





United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

CALIENTE RESOURCE AREA P.O. Box 237 Caliente, Nevada 89008

MAR 1 3 1990

4700 (NV-055.14)

Dear Citizen,

The Caliente Resource Area has initiated an evaluation of the wild horses and wild horse habitat in the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands within the Nellis Air Force Range. The purpose of the evaluation is to assess the effectiveness of current management practices in meeting objectives specific to the "Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan" and to recommend future actions to better manage wild horses and their habitat where the resource objectives are not being met.

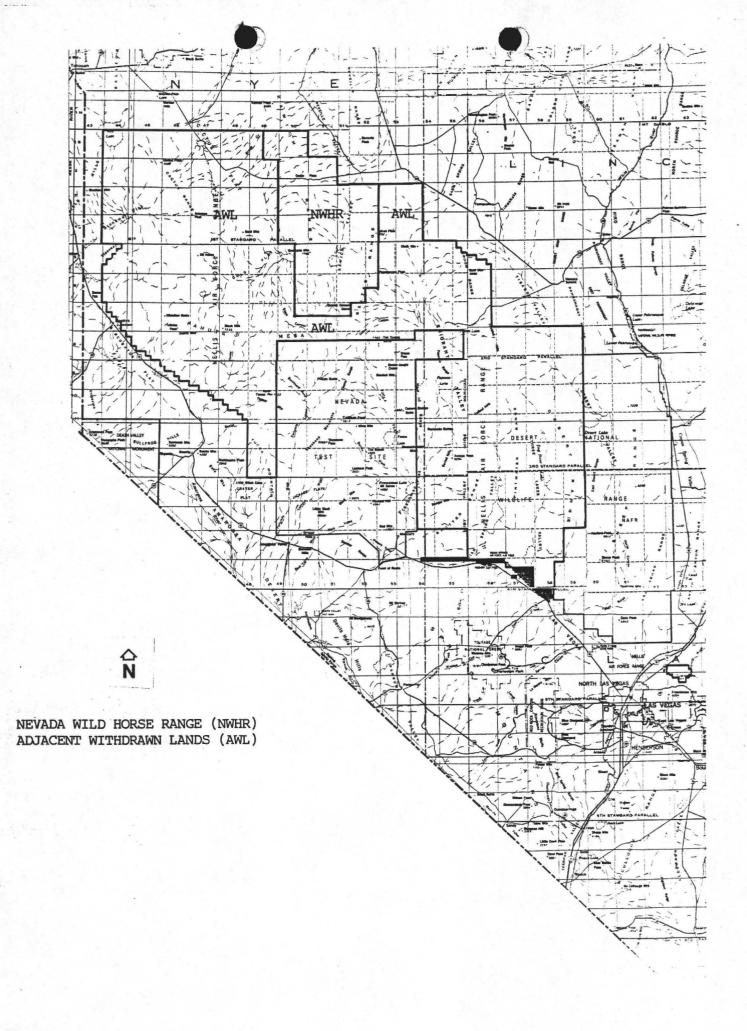
The evaluation is planned for completion by April 13, 1990. The attached map indicates the location of the Nevada Wild Horse Range.

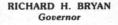
All interested individuals, groups and agencies will be included in the evaluation process. If you would like to participate in the development of this evaluation or receive a copy of the document, please respond in writing to the above address within 30 days. Your comments should address your area of interest and your specific concerns. We are particuarly intersted in any data that you may be able to provide us relating to wild horses and their environment within the area of evaluation.

Sincerely,

Curtis D. Lucker

Curtis G. Tucker Area Manager





THOMAS W. BALLOW Executive Director



SOUTHERN DISTRICT OFFICE 2300 McLeod Las Vegas, Nevada Telephone (702) 486-4690

MAILING ADDRESS Mail Room Complex Las Vegas, Nevada 89158

CZT

STATE OF NEVEDATE RESOURCE AREA BUREAU OF LAND DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

March 23, 1990

U.S. Dept. of Interior Bureau of Land Management Caliente Resource Area P. O. Box 237 Caliente, NV 89008

Attn: Curtis G. Tucker

Dear Mr. Tucker:

We are interested in participating in the evaluation process of "Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan" and would appreciate receiving a copy of the document. Please add the following to your mailing list:

> Thomas W. Ballow, Executive Director Nevada Department of Agriculture P. O. Box 11100 Reno, NV 89510-1100

Thomas E. Smigel, Deputy Director Nevada Department of Agriculture Mail Room Complex Las Vegas, NV 89158-4540

Sincerely,

Thomas E. Smigel, Deputy Director

TES:mla

cc: T. Ballow



Chairman of the Board KENNETH E. GUERRERO

> Vice Chairwoman LUANA GRIMLEY

Secretary RICHARD WEMPE

Directors COLETTE C. FABER GWENDOLYN MAY SEDLACHEK ROWLAND MITCHELL

> Executive Director DUF FISCHER

National Advisory Board ROBERT BROWN Factory Farming

NEDIM BUYUKMIHCI, V.M.D. Institutional Veterinary Medicine

BRUCE MAX FELDMANN, D.V.M. Veterinary Medicine and Pet Population

> MARJORIE GUERRERO Humane Education

MRS. KATHY HARRISON Northwest Regional Activities

SHIRLEY McGREAL, Ed.D. Primate Specialist

JOYCE A. TISCHLER, J.D. Animal Rights and the Law

> FLORA KUNG The Arts

DENNIS FETKO, Ph.D. Animal Behavior

MRS. RALPH YOUNGDALE Publicity and Promotions

> Foreign Advisors ANGUS O. McLAREN Transvaal. South Africa

BARRY KENT MACKAY Ontario, Canada

MICHAELA DENIS LINDSAY Nairobi, Kenya

> In Memoriam VELMA JOHNSTON "Wild Horse Annie"

HARRY DEARINGER

MRS. FRANK V. BRACH CHARLOTTE L. B. PARKS

> CLAUDE, Countess of Kinnoull

ANIMAL PROTECTION INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

2831 Fruitridge Road, P.O. Box 22505, Sadramento, CA 95822 (916) 731-5521 FAX (916) 731-4467

CALIENTE RESOURCE AREA BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

March 23, 1990

Curtis Tucker Area Manager BLM P.O. Box 237 Caliente, NV 89008

NELLIS WILD HORSE AREA

Dear Curtis:

Thank you for notifying API of your plans to review the Nellis Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan. We are interested. Our major concern is the boundary for the Nellis Wild Horse Area and the fact the old "Wild Horse Range" is recognized as being but a small portion of the total acreage of the area where BLM recognized wild horses existed at the time of the 1971 law and agreed to manage for wild horses.

Sincerely,

Nancy Whitaker Program Assistant



OFFICERS President James E. Connelley Mountain City **First Vice President** Demar Dahl Deeth Second Vice Presidents Tim Gallagher Fallon **Benito Romero** Wellington **Executive Director** Vickie Turner Elko **Executive Committee** Michael Baker Reno **Cliven Bundy** Bunkerville James E. Connellev Mountain City Demar Dahl Deeth William Davidson McGill Tim Gallagher Fallon Benito Romero Wellington **Deloyd Satterthwaite** Tuscarora Von Sorensen **Clover Valley**

April 2, 1990

BLM Caliente Resource Area PO 237 Caliente, NV 89008

Dear Sir,

RE: 4700 (NV-055.14)

Please keep us up to date on what occurs during the evaluation process of the Nevada Wild Horse Range. We would also appreciate receiving a copy of the draft document. Thank you.

Singerely, umer

Vickie Turner Executive Director



90 APR 10 PH 12: 39

April 4,1990

DALIENTE RESOURCE AREA Curtis^BGRE TuckerND Area Manager EMENT Bureau of Land Management Caliente Resource Area P.O. Box 237 Caliente, Nevada 89008

Dear Curtis,

1== ·

Please include me in the evaluation process of the wild horses on the Nevada Wild Horse Range.

I am particularly concerned about the physical condition of individual horses on the range as well as the over population of the entire horse herd and the destruction of their range. The horse herd has out grown its food and water supply and the environmental disaster at Breen Creek was a result. It is my hope that emergency removals of wild horses due to a lack of water/ and or feed will be avoided by aggressive horse herd management.

Current management practices are not effective! You have not met the objectives as set out in the "Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan".

 The wild horse population has not been "managed" at the 2000 head level {as recommended by the "Consultation & Coordination process"} until the appropriate management level could be determined from monitoring studies. [last paragraph section l page D-2]

2) The horses have not been maintained in "Fair to Good" physical condition. [section B.-l page D-9]

a) Sixteen horses of 682 head captured during the emergency gather of 1989 had to be destroyed due to poor physical condition and inability to survive shipment or 2.3%. Another 4-6 head were destroyed within the first week of arrival at Palomino Valley (Dr. Rich Sanford pers. comm.)

b) Many of the horses captured and shipped would not have survived much longer if left on their range in its poor condition.

c) Necropsies on horses destroyed showed dehydration, emaciation and severe parasitism.

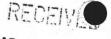
3) The wild horse "home range" extends well beyond the boundaries of the Nevada Wild Horse Range. [B.-6 page D9]

a) The summer census of 1989 showed a population of 6,200 head of wild horses on the Nellis Range Complex. The larger share of these horses were counted off of the Nevada Wild Horse Range. Six thousand and two hundred head of wild horses will not fit on the N.W.H.R. and survive.

Sincerely, oveDim

Dan Love D.V.M.





90 APR 13 AMII: 16

JALIENTE RESOURCE AREA BUREAU OF LAHD MAMAGEMENT



COMMISSION FOR THE PRESERVATION OF WILD HORSES

Stewart Facility Capitol Complex Carson City, Nevada 89710 (702) 885-5589

Executive Director

TERRI JAY

Deloyd Satterthwaite, *Chairman* Spanish Ranch Tuscarora, Nevada 89834

Dawn Lappin 15640 Sylvester Road Reno, Nevada 89511

Michael Kirk, D.V.M. P.O. Box 5896 Reno, Nevada 89513

April 10, 1990

Curtis Tucker, Area Manager Caliente Resource Area P.O. Box 237 Caliente, Nevada 89008

Dear Mr. Tucker,

This letter is in response to your document number 4700 (NV-055.14), which we received on April 9, 1990, regarding the evaluation process for the Nevada/Nellis Wild Horse Range.

The Commission would be very interested in participating in the evaluation process. We are interested in all aspects of management of this area, and particularly in providing sufficient water for the horses.

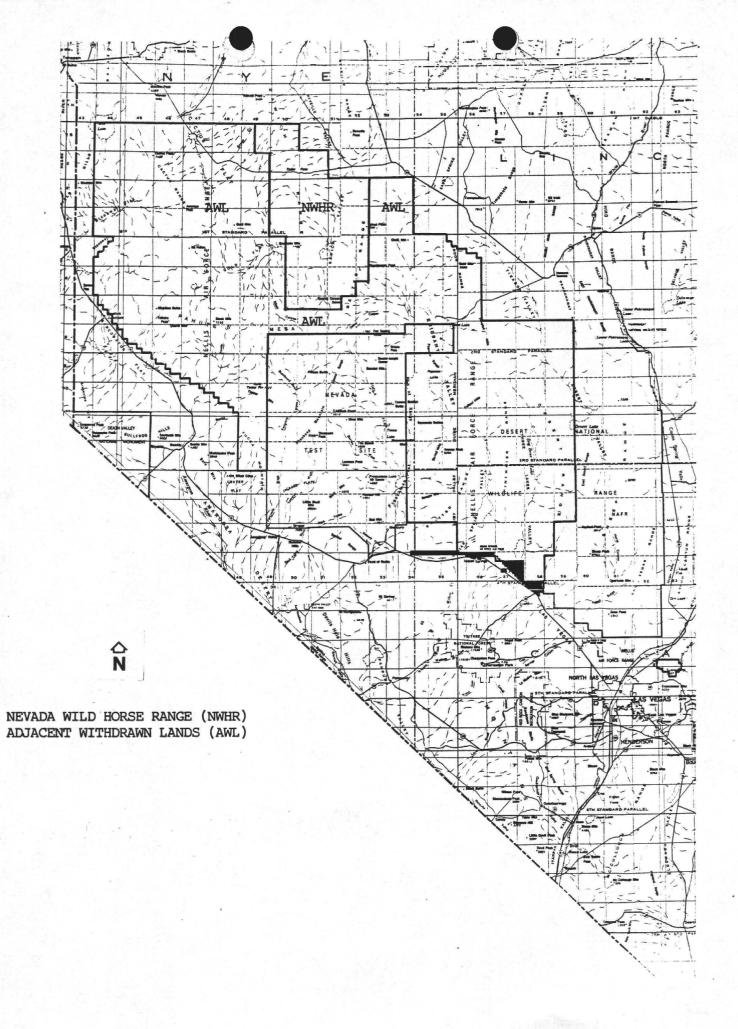
Please include us as an interested and affected party in this evaluation process.

We thank you for the opportunity to participate and look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

TERRI JAY Executive Director

Enc. TJ/cb



SECTION II

RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

EVALUATION INFORMATION CHECKLIST

| | PLANS | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|--|
| | Land Use Plan | | BLM Manuals/Handbooks |
| | Monitoring Plan | · | BLM Technical References |
| | AMP | | Field Notes |
| | CRMP | | |
| \Box | HMP | | ES/EIS |
| | HMAP | | EAs |
| | Watershed | | Range Program Summary (RPS) |
| | Other | | |
| | SCS/FS Cooperative Plan | | INVENTORY DATA/MAPS |
| | | | Soils |
| | MONITORING FILES/DATA | \Box | Vegetation |
| | Actual Use | L | Range Site Guides |
| | Estimated Utilization | | |
| | Livestock | | Special Studies |
| | Wildlife | | |
| | Wild Horses | | OTHER MAPS |
| | Wild Burros | | Historical |
| | Other Biological Agents | | GIS |
| - ing | Weather/Climate | | |
| - 1944. | Trend | | ADP |
| | Photography | | Advisory Board/Council Minutes |
| | Other | | |
| | | its or | Textbooks (e.g. fiora, |
| | Operator Case File | | range management) |
| | Historical Case Files | | USE PATTERN MAPS ON FILE AT THE CALIENTE RESOURCE AREA OFFICE |
| | Proiect Files | | CASTENIE HROSSING |
| | | | |



SECTION II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

This section is a compilation of all management objectives relevant to the Nevada Wild Horse Range. Management objectives were obtained from Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan.

For the purpose of this evaluation, only those management objectives which are measurable and may be impacted by wild horses are identified in this section. Activity Plan Objectives are presented, if applicable with respective quantifiable management objectives. For this evaluation, six (6) quantifiable management objectives have been identified.

The Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan has been in place for five years. These objectives were developed based upon current knowledge of wild horse habitat requirements and professional judgement of wild horse and burro specialists.



I. Resource Plan Objectives:

The proposed resource management plan is currently under protest.

II. Activity Plan Objectives (Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan, 1985):

OBJECTIVE- HABITAT

- 1. Determine key areas and key forage plant species for wild horses.
- 2. Allow utilization of key forage plant species by horses to exceed the allowable use factor by no more than ten percent on the NWHR as established by the Nevada Range Monitoring Task Group (1984).
- 3. Maintain static to upward apparent trend in vegetation characteristics through control of grazing pressure.
- 4. Minimize incidence of wild horses being unable to obtain sufficient drinking water at specific water sources.

OBJECTIVE- POPULATION

- 1. Monitor the physical condition of wild horses and maintain animals in fair to good condition.
- 2. Acquire additional data on wild horses to better understand the forces that affect wild horse populations.
- 3. Determine wild horse seasonal movement and distributions patterns within the next five years.
- 4. Enhance the gray and roan color markings in the Kawich Valley area and palomino, dun and buckskin in Cactus Flat and Gold Flat Areas.
- 5. Preserve 10 head of pintos fron the Stonewall Mountain Area by relocating them in appropriate HMA.
- 6. Manage wild horses on the NRC with the objective to maintain the home range wholly within the NWHR.

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES QUANTIFICATION OF ACTIVITY PLAN OBJECTIVES

Short term objectives:

1. Maintain total annual utilization at or below 50% of the current years production on perennial grasses and palatable shrubs within the Nevada Wild Horse Range. (Habitat #2)







Warm Season Grasses: galleta grass (HIJA) sand dropseed (SPCR)

Cool Season Grasses: Indian rice grasss (ORHY) bottlebrush squirreltail (SIHY)

Shrub Species: bud sage (ARSP5) winterfat (CELA)

This level of utilization will provide for yearlong grazing, satisfaction of plant growth requirements, and standing crop in reserve for drought years.

2. Manage horse numbers in thriving ecological balance (equilibrium) with available supplies of perennial water and forage to assure drinking water at 10 gal/day/horse (minimum) and forage at 33 lb/day/horse. (Habitat #4)

Ten gallon a day minimum will be applied to the NWHR as a whole and also to individual water sources within the NWHR. By managing horse numbers in equilibrium with available forage and water a thriving ecological balance should result.

 Maintain horse condition at a body class condition score of 4 or better. (Population #1)

A body class condition score of 4 is defined as some fat cover over ribs. There will be fat along the backbone and in the hind quarters (per. comm. J.N. Wiltbank, 1986).

Long term objectives:

1. Key Area Frequency Objectives:

Key area A: Maintain frequency of galleta grass (HIJA) at 26% and bottle brush squirrel tail (SIHY) at 35%. Decrease frequency of rabbit brush (CHVI) from 64% to 55% in 10 years.

Key area B: Maintain frequency of bottle brush squirrel tail at 28%, spiny sage (ARSP) at 34% and globe mallow at 31% .

Key area C: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 24%, Indian rice grass (ORHY) at 31%, sand dropseed (SPCR) at 32%, spiny sage at 19% and globe mallow at 53%.

Key area D: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 40%, sand dropseed at 43% and bottle brush squirrel tail at 19%.

Key area E: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 54%, Indian rice grass at 19% and globe mallow at 47%.





Key area F: Maintain frequency of sand dropseed at 52% and winterfat (CELA) at 72%.

- Manage for static to upward apparent trend in key areas A-F. (Habitat #3)
- 3. Reduce the percentage of bays, blacks, browns and sorrels in the population from 75% to 45%. Increase the percentage of greys, pintos, palominos, buckskins and roans from 25% to 55% of the population. (Population #4)

DRAFT

SECTION III

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

I. Frequency / Trend Data Summary:

Frequency studies were initiated on the Nevada Wild Horse Range and the adjacent withdrawn lands in 1986. Normally frequency studies are read every five years. To date, insufficient time has elapsed to make a second reading.

Frequency data is tabulated in Table 1. Frequency is expressed as a percentage of the number of occurrences out of 200 readings. The frequencies of all plants encountered in a transect when added together will not equal 100. There are six frequency transects A-F located within the NWHR and AWL. Plant species having a frequency between 20-80% are considered to have a sample size adequate for analysis. Of the plant species found within this range, plants considered important for forage and/or soil stability were chosen and long range frequency objectives developed.

| Key area: Species | A (NWHR) Frequency % | Key area: Species | B (AWL) Frequency % |
|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| HIJA | 26 | HIJA | 5 |
| ERPU | 4 | SIHY | 28 |
| SIHY | 35 | ORHY | 11 |
| ORHY | 13 | ERPU | 2 |
| BRTE | 4 | BRTE | 10 |
| SPCR | 1 | SPCR | 6 |
| STPA | 2 | AAFF | 65 |
| SPHA | 16 | SPHAE | 31 |
| AAFF | 34 | EROG | 14 |
| ERIOG | 2 3 | ATCO | 36 |
| ASTRA | 3 | CHIV | 40 |
| ATCO | 16 | ARSP5 | 34 |
| CHIV | 64 | CELA | 2 |
| CELA | 5 | | |
| ARSP5 | 27 | | |
| EPNE | 0.5 | | |
| Key area: | C (AWL) | Key area: | D (AWL) |
| HIJA | 24 | HIJA | 40 |
| ORHY | 31 | ORHY | 6 |
| SPCR | 32 | SPCR | 43 |
| BRTE | 30 | SIHY | 19 |
| ARPU | 11 | BRTE | 6 |
| AAFF | 82 | ARLU | 1 |
| SPHAE | 53 | EEPU | 24 |
| ASTRA | 0.5 | AAFF | 48 |
| АТСО | 12 | SPHAE | 37 |

Table 1. Frequency Data Nellis Range Complex 1986



Table 1. Continued.

| Key area: Species | C (AWL) Frequency % | Key area: Species | D (AWL) Frequency % | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| ARSP5 | 19 | ATCO | 26 | | |
| CELA | 16 | CHVI | 1 | | |
| | | ARSP5 | 26 | | |
| | | CELA | 0.5 | | |
| Key area: | E (AWL) | Key area: | F (AWL) | | |
| HIJA | 54 | SPCR | 52 | | |
| ORHY | 19 | SIHY | 6 | | |
| SIHY | 1 | ORHY | 6 | | |
| BRTE | 2 | BRTE | 49 | | |
| AAFF | 89 | AAFF | 83 | | |
| SPHAE | 5 | SPHAE | 47 | | |
| ASTRA | 0.5 | OPUNT | 0.5 | | |
| SAIB | 15 | SAIB | 0.5 | | |
| ATCO | 7 | ATCO | 11 | | |
| ARSP5 | 11 | ARSP5 | 60 | | |
| CELA | 7 | CELA | 72 | | |

Note: Only those plants with a frequency between 20-80% are considered for analysis.

Apparent trend ratings were conducted in 1986 and 1989. Six sites were read and the results tabulated in Table 2. In 1986 five of the six key areas showed a downward trend. In 1989 all six key areas showed a downward trend. Apparent trend is an interpretation of the trend in range condition as moving toward, away or as static in relation to desired conditions. Apparent trend is based on one time observations of soil and vegetative conditions on rangelands in the absence of or to supplement other trend data. It relies on soil and vegetation indicators.

Table 2. Results of apparent trend rating.

| | | APPARENT TREND | - 112 - 112 |
|----------|--------|----------------|---|
| | 1986 | 1989 | |
| Key area | Rating | Rating | |
| A | down | down | e and a second secon |
| В | down | down | |
| С | down | down | |
| D | down | down | |
| E | static | down | |
| F | down | down | |

II. Ecological Status:

There has been no ecological status inventory of the Nevada Wild Horse Range or adjacent withdrawn lands.



SECTION IV NARRATIVE SUMMARY

I. UTILIZATION DATA SUMMARY:

Vegetation utilization data has been collected from thirty-one (31) sites located within the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and adjacent withdrawn lands (AWL) using the Percent Ocular Estimate by Weight Method. Utilization data was first collected in 1985 and since then has been collected yearly at selected sites. Utilization monitoring at these thirty-one (31) sites has resulted in a combined total of eight (8) species being monitored. Four (4) species are classified as grasses and four (4) species are classified as shrubs. The eight (8) species monitored at the various sites included: <u>Sporobolus</u> <u>cryptandrus</u> (SPCR), <u>Hilaria jamesii</u> (HIJA), <u>Oryzopsis hymenoides</u> (ORHY), <u>Sitanion hystrix</u> (SIHY), <u>Ephedra nevadensis</u> (EPNE), <u>Atriplex</u> <u>canescens</u> (ATCA2), <u>Artemesia spinescens</u> (ARSP5) and <u>Ceritoides lanata</u> (CELA).

Of these thirty-one (31) sites, thirteen (13) sites within the NWHR and AWL have had only one year of utilization data collected during the period 1985-1989. Table 1 is a compilation of the utilization data for those two (2) sites located within the NWHR with only one reading of utilization data.

| | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|----------|---|---|--|---|
| ORHY | | 85 | | SV |
| HIJA | | 70 | | Н |
| EPNE | | 40 | | L |
| SIHY | | 64 | • | н |
| ORHY | | 6 | | SL |
| HIJA | | 4 | | SL |
| N=NO USE | | | | L=LIGHT SV=SEVERE |
| | # SPECIES ORHY HIJA EPNE SIHY ORHY HIJA N=NO USE | # SPECIES 1985 ORHY HIJA EPNE SIHY ORHY HIJA N=NO USE SI | # SPECIES 1985 1986 ORHY 85 HIJA 70 EPNE 40 SIHY 64 ORHY 6 HIJA 4 N=NO USE SL=SLIGH | # SPECIES 1985 1986 1989 ORHY 85 1100 1000 <td< td=""></td<> |

Table 1. Compilation of Utilization Data From Two (2) Sites With One Reading of Utilization Data From the NWHR.

Table 2 is a compilation of utilization data for those eleven (11) sites located within the AWL with only one year of utilization data being recorded.





Table 2. Compilation of Utilization Data From Eleven (11) Sites With One Reading of Utilization Data From AWL.

| UTIL. SITE | | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | HIJA SIHY | 25 41 | | | L M |
| 1a | ORHY HIJA CELA ATCA5 | 58 14 90 14 | | | M SL SV SL |
| 2 | ORHY HIJA EPNE SIHY | | 85 70 40 64 | | SV H L H |
| 2a | ORHY HIJA SPCR | 62 20 15 | | | H SL SL |
| 2b | ORHY CELA | 0 | | | N N |
| 3 | ORHY CELA HIJA | | 88 78 64 | | SV H H |
| 3a | ORHY SPCR CELA | 82 42 90 | | | SV M SV |
| 4 | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 68 48 74 | | H M H |
| 5 | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 42 34 52 | | M L M |
| 6 | ORHY HIJA | | 6 4 | | SL SL |
| 7 | ORHY HIJA | | 62 36 | | H L |
| 8 | ORHY HIJA | | 72 40 | | H L |
| D | ORHY HIJA CELA ARSP5 | | | 80 60 90 83 | H M SV SV |
| • | N=NO USE M=MODERATE | S | L=SLIGHT H=HEAVY | | L=LIGHT SV=SEVERE |



Eighteen (18) sites have had more than one year of utilization data collected, ranging from two (2) to four (4) years, during the period 1986-1989. Average percent utilization has been calculated for each individual species for each of these eighteen (18) sites based upon the number of years data was available. The utilization category is presented based upon the calculated average percent utilization for each individual species.

Table 3 is a compilation of the utilization data for six (6) sites within the NWHR for the years 1986 through 1989.

| UTIL. SITE # | SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|---------|--------|-----------|-------|------|---------------|-------------------|
| | ORHY | | 94 - 18 S | 74 | 67 | 71 | н |
| А | HIJA | | | 52 | 51 | 52 | М |
| | SIHY | | | 56 | 60 | 58 | M |
| | CELA | | | 90 | 84 | 87 | SV |
| | ORHY | 81 | 82 | 78 | 51 | 73 | н |
| 1 | HIJA | 56 | 62 | 58 | 34 | 5 | М |
| | CELA | 64 | 80 | 82 | 78 | 76 | Н |
| | ORHY | | 86 | 36 | 59 | 60 | М |
| 9 | HIJA | | 48 | 19 | 12 | 26 | L |
| | CELA | | 54 | 83 | 53 | 2 | L |
| | ORHY | | 70 | 44 | 69 | 61 | н |
| 10 | HIJA | | 38 | 13 | 17 | 23 | L |
| | CELA | | 86 | 62 | 65 | 71 | н |
| | ARSP5 | | 80 | 9 | 57 | 49 | М |
| 11 | ORHY | | 22 | 5 | 22 | 16 | SL |
| | CELA | | 20 | 32 | 41 | 31 | L |
| 12 | HIJA | | 60 | 40 | 20 | 40 | L |
| | SIHY | | 68 | 42 | 66 | 59 | М |
| | N | =NO US | E SL | SLIG | ΗT | L=LIGHT | |
| | M=I | MODERA | TE H | =HEAV | / S | V=SEVER! | E |

| Table 3. | Compilation of Utilization Data From Six (6) Sites With |
|----------|---|
| | More Than One Reading of Utilization Data From Within |
| | the NWHR |

Table 4 is a compilation of the utilization data for twelve (12) sites with more than one utilization reading from AWL for the years 1986 through 1989.





| UTIL. SITE # | SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|--------------|------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-------------------|
| В | ORHY HIJA | | 90 66 | 78 58 | 77 59 | 82 61 | SV H |
| | SIHY CELA | | 72 90 | 60 90 | 0 89 | 44 90 | M SV |
| ~ | ORHY | | 90 | 86 | 83 | 86 51 | SV M |
| С | HIJA CELA | | 90 | 86 | 51 82 | 86 | SV |
| | SPCR | | 74 | 58 | 02 | 66 | Н |
| | ORHY | · · | 82 | 72 | 86 | 80 | н |
| E | HIJA CELA | | 36 84 | 48 86 | 38 66 | 41 79 | м Н |
| | ORHY | | 90 | 86 | 80 | 85 | SV |
| F | SIHY | | 90 | 82 | | 86 | SV |
| | SPCR CELA | | 75 90 | 50 86 | 17 82 | 47 86 | M SV |
| | ORHY | | 78 | 64 | 82 | 75 | Н |
| 13 | HIJA | | 39 | 38 | 34 | 37 | L. |
| | CELA | | 70 | 72 | 49 | 64 | Н |
| 14 | ORHY HIJA | | 54 40 | 60 29 | 32 | 49 35 | M |
| | | | | | | | |
| 15 | ORHY HIJA | | 50 | 70 | 42 7 | 54 | М |
| 15 | CELA | | 40 62 | 50 68 | 38 | 32 56 | L M |
| 16 | ORHY | | 74 | 83 | 87 | 81 | SV |
| 16 | HIJA | | 56 | 76 | 37 | 56 | M |
| | CELA | | | 70 | 64 | 67 | Н |
| | ORHY | | 78 | 80 | 88 | 82 | SV |
| 17 | HIJA CELA | | 56 78 | 76 56 | 37 80 | 56 71 | M H |
| | ORHY | | | 90 | 80 | 85 | SV |
| 18 | HIJA | | | 66 | 27 | 47 | М |
| | CELA | | | 90 | 65 | 78 | н |

Table 4. Compilation of Utilization Data From Twelve (12) Sites With More Than One Reading of Utilization Data from AWL.







Table 4. Continued.

| UTIL. SITE # | SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|---------|------------------|------|-------|------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | ORHY | | | 84 | 85 | 85 | SV |
| 20 | HIJA | | | 58 | 51 | 55 | M |
| | CELA | | | 80 | 80 | 80 | Н |
| | ORHY | | | 82 | 89 | 86 | SV |
| 21 | HIJA | | | 52 | 21 | 37 | L |
| | CELA | | | 82 | 69 | 76 | н |
| | | =NO US MODERA | | =SLIG | | L=LIGHT SV=SEVER | E |

Table 5 identifies the site number, location and legal description for the thirty-one (31) utilization sites in which utilization data was collected during the period 1986 through 1989.

Table 5. Thirty-one (31) Utilization Sites Within the NWHR and AWL, Identified by Site Number, Area Located and Legal Description.

| and the second se | | |
|---|--|---|
| SITE NUMBER | AREA LOCATED | LEGAL DESCRIPTION |
| A 1 2 6 9 10 11 12 | NWHR NWHR NWHR NWHR NWHR NWHR NWHR | <pre>T. 2 S., R. 50 E., Sec. 30 T. 3 S., R. 51 1/2 E., NW1/4 Sec. 6 T. 1 S., R. 50 E., SE1/4 Sec. 31 T. 4 S., R. 51 E., SW1/4 Sec. 33 T. 3 S., R. 51 E., SE1/4 Sec. 14 T. 4 S., R. 51 E., SW1/4 Sec. 26 T. 4 S., R. 51 E., NE1/4 Sec. 16 T. 2 S., R. 51 E., NW1/4 SE 1/4 Sec. 8</pre> |
| B C D E F 1 a 2 b 3 a 4 5 7 8 | AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL | <pre>T. 2 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 23 T. 2 S., R. 49 E., NE 1/4 SW1/4 Sec. 20 T. 1 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 25 T. 3 S., R. 49 E., Sec. 25 T. 3 S., R. 49 E., Sec. 3 T. 5 S., R. 45 E., NE1/4 Sec. 8 T. 1 S., R. 48 E., Sec. 15 T. 1 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 31 T. 5 S., R. 45 E., SE1/4 Sec. 4 T. 2 S., R. 48 E., NW1/4 Sec. 17 T. 2 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 19 T. 3 S., R. 49 E., SW1/4 Sec. 12 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., NE1/4 Sec. 5 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 27</pre> |







Table 5. Continued.

| SITE NUMBER | AREA LEGAL LOCATED DESCRIPTION | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|------|----|---|-----|----|----|-----|-------|------|----|--|
| 13 | AWL | 1.11 | т. | 4 | s., | R. | 49 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 1 | |
| 14 | AWL | | т. | 4 | s., | R. | 49 | Ε., | NW1/4 | Sec. | 36 | |
| 15 | AWL | | т. | 4 | s., | R. | 48 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 19 | |
| 16 | AWL | 1.1 | т. | 3 | s., | R. | 47 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 23 | |
| 17 | AWL | | Τ. | 1 | s., | R. | 47 | Ε., | SW1/4 | Sec. | 8 | |
| 18 | AWL | | Τ. | 3 | S., | R. | 48 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 8 | |
| 20 | AWL | | т. | 2 | s., | R. | 47 | Ε., | NW1/4 | Sec. | 1 | |
| 21 | AWL | | т. | 2 | S., | R. | 47 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 33 | |

Table 6 identifies the utilization category for each observed species within the NWHR with more than one year of utilization data. This utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each utilization site as identified in Table 3.

Table 6. Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average Percent Utilization for Six (6) Sites Located Within the NWHR.

| NEVADA WILD HORSE RANGE (NWHR) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|----------|--|--|--|
| SITE | UTILIZATION CATEGORY | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT | ¦ LIGHT | MODERATE : | HEAVY | : SEVERE | | | |
| A | 1 | 1 | HIJA SIHY | ORHY | CELA | | | |
| 1 | | 1 | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | | | |
| 9 | | SIHY | ORHY | | | | | |
| 10 | | HIJA | ARSP5 | | | | | |
| 11 | ORHY | CELA | · · i | | 1 | | | |
| 12 | | HIJA | SIHY | | , | | | |

Within these six (6) sites in the NWHR, five (5) species were observed a total of eighteen (18) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these eighteen (18) observations, twelve (12) observations resulted in the species average percent utilization being in the moderate to severe categories.

The following figures, 1 through 6 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at six (6) utilization sites located within the NWHR. It can be seen that utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utilization

level except for Figure 5 where utilization levels for all three (3) species for the three (3) year period were below the fifty (50) percent utilization level.

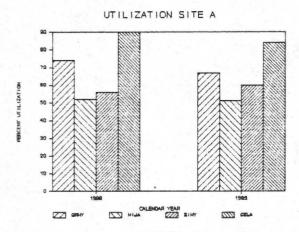


Figure 1. Percent Utilization of Species at Site A for 1988 and 1989.

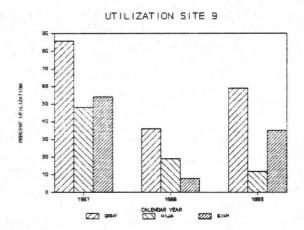
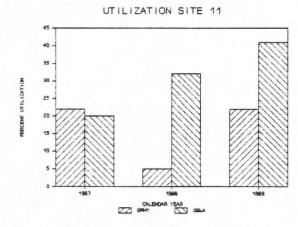
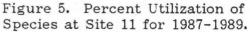


Figure 3. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 9 for 1987-1989.





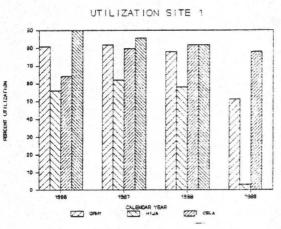


Figure 2. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 1 for 1986-1989.

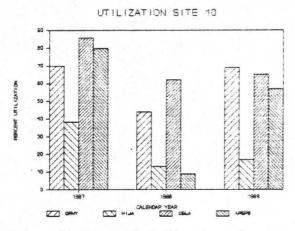


Figure 4. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 10 for 1987-1989.

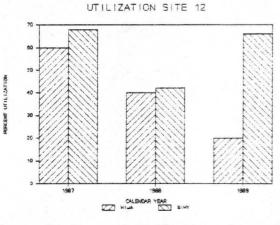


Figure 6. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 12 for 1987-1989.



Table 7 identifies the utilization category for each observed species within the AWL with more than one (1) year of utilization data. The utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each site.

Table 7. Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average Percent Utilization for Sites Located Within the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.

| | ADJA | CENT WI | THDRAWN LAND | S | | | | | |
|--------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SITE | SITE UTILIZATION CATEGORY | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT ; | LIGHT | MODERATE | HEAVY | SEVERE | | | | |
| В | | | SIHY | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | | | |
| С | i i | | HIJA | SPCR | ORHY | | | | |
| E | | | HIJA | ORHY CELA | CELA | | | | |
| F | | | SPCR | | HIJA ORHY CELA | | | | |
| 13 | ; | HIJA | ;; | ORHY CELA | ; | | | | |
| 14 | ; | HIJA | ORHY | | | | | | |
| 15 | ; | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | ; | | | | |
| 16 | ; | | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | | | |
| 17 | i | | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | | | |
| 18 | ;· | | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | | | |
| 20 | ; | | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | | | |
| 21 | ;· | HIJA | ;; | CELA | ORHY | | | | |

Within these twelve (12) sites, five (5) species were observed a total of thirty-eight (38) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these thirty-eight (38) observations, thirty-four (34) observations resulted in the average percent utilization being in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> categories.

The following figures, 7 through 18 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at twelve (12) utilization sites located within the AWL. From these twelve (12) figures, utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utilization level.







Table 5. Continued.

| SITE NUMBER | AREA LOCATED | LEGAL DESCRIPTION | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--|---|-----|----|----|-----|-------|------|----|--|
| 13 | AWL | т | | 4 | s., | R. | 49 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 1 | |
| 14 | AWL | | | | | | | | NW1/4 | | | |
| 15 | AWL | Т | | 4 | s., | R. | 48 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 19 | |
| 16 | AWL | Т | | 3 | s., | R. | 47 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 23 | |
| 17 | AWL | | | | | | | | SW1/4 | | | |
| 18 | AWL | Т | | 3 | s., | R. | 48 | Ε., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 8 | |
| 20 | AWL | Т | | 2 | s., | R. | 47 | Ε., | NW1/4 | Sec. | 1 | |
| 21 | AWL | Т | | 2 | S., | R. | 47 | E., | SE1/4 | Sec. | 33 | |

Table 6 identifies the utilization category for each observed species within the NWHR with more than one year of utilization data. This utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each utilization site as identified in Table 3.

Table 6. Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average PercentUtilization for Six (6) Sites Located Within the NWHR.

| | NEVAD | A WILD HO | DRSE RANGE (1 | WHR) | | | |
|--------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------|--|--|
| SITE | UTILIZATION CATEGORY | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT | ¦ LIGHT | MODERATE | HEAVY | SEVERE | | |
| А | | | HIJA SIHY | ORHY | CELA | | |
| 1 | | | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | | |
| 9 | | HIJA SIHY | ORHY | | | | |
| 10 | | HIJA | ARSP5 | ORHY CELA | | | |
| 11 | ORHY | CELA | | | 1 | | |
| 12 | | HIJA | SIHY | | , | | |

Within these six (6) sites in the NWHR, five (5) species were observed a total of eighteen (18) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these eighteen (18) observations, twelve (12) observations resulted in the species average percent utilization being in the moderate to severe categories.

The following figures, 1 through 6 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at six (6) utilization sites located within the NWHR. It can be seen that utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utilization



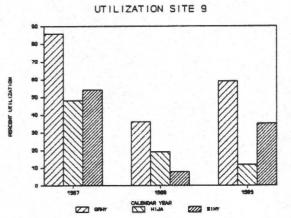


Figure 3. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 9 for 1987-1989.

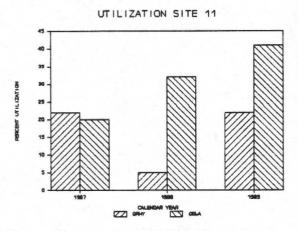


Figure 5. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 11 for 1987-1989.

UTILIZATION SITE 10

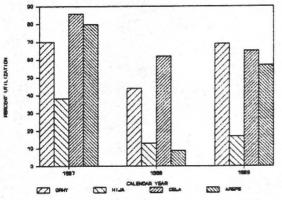


Figure 4. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 10 for 1987-1989.

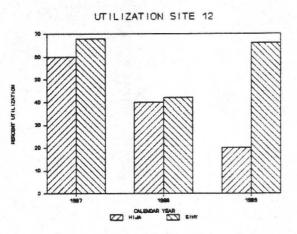
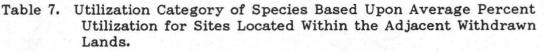


Figure 6. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 12 for 1987-1989.

Table 7 identifies the utilization category for each observed species within the AWL with more than one (1) year of utilization data. The utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each site.







| | AD. | JACENT WI | THDRAWN LAN | IDS | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| SITE | UTILIZATION CATEGORY | | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT | ¦ LIGHT | MODERATE | HEAVY | SEVERE | | | | | |
| В | | | SIHY | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | | | | |
| ·C | | | HIJA | SPCR | ORHY | | | | | |
| E | | | HIJA | ORHY CELA | CELA | | | | | |
| F | | | SPCR | | HIJA ORHY CELA | | | | | |
| 13 | | HIJA | | ORHY CELA | | | | | | |
| 14 | | HIJA | ORHY | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | | | | | | |
| 16 | | | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | | | | |
| 17 | | | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | | | | |
| 18 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | | | | |
| 20 | | | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | | | | |
| 21 | | HIJA | | CELA | ORHY | | | | | |

Within these twelve (12) sites, five (5) species were observed a total of thirty-eight (38) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these thirty-eight (38) observations, thirty-four (34) observations resulted in the average percent utilization being in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> categories.

The following figures, 7 through 18 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at twelve (12) utilization sites located within the AWL. From these twelve (12) figures, utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utilization level.



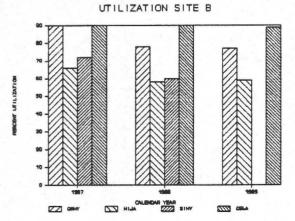


Figure 7. Percent Utilization of Species at Site B for 1987-1989.

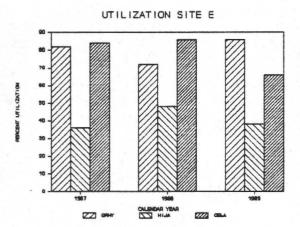


Figure 9. Percent Utilization of Species at Site E for 1987-1989.

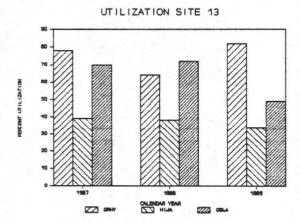


Figure 11. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 13 for 1987-1989.

UTILIZATION SITE C

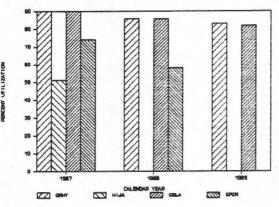


Figure 8. Percent Utilization of Species at Site C for 1987-1989.

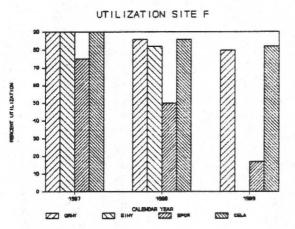


Figure 10. Percent Utilization of Species at Site F for 1987-1989.

UTILIZATION SITE 14

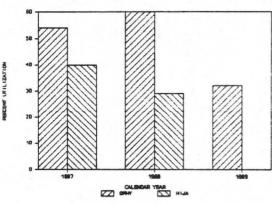


Figure 12. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 14 for 1987-1989.



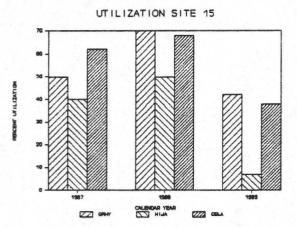


Figure 13. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 15 for 1987-1989.

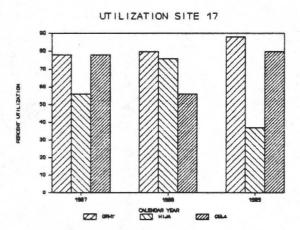


Figure 15. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 17 for 1987-1989.

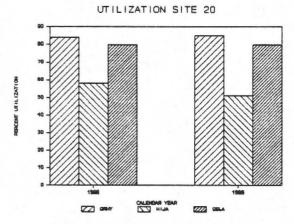


Figure 17. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 20 for 1988-1989.

UTILIZATION SITE 16

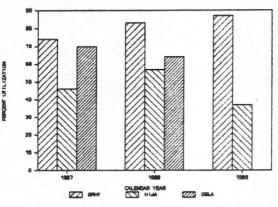


Figure 14. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 16 for 1987-1989.

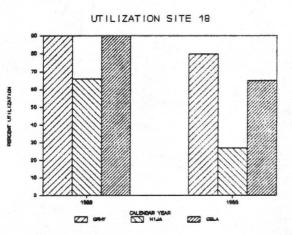


Figure 16. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 18 for 1988-1989.

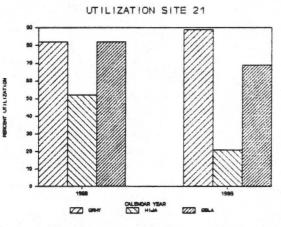
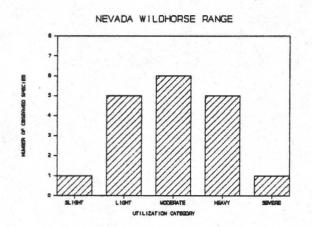
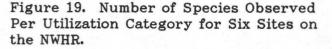


Figure 18. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 21 for 1988-1989.



Figures 19 and 20 graphically illustrate the relationship between number of species observed per utilization category as presented in Tables 6 and 7 respectively for the NWHR and AWL.





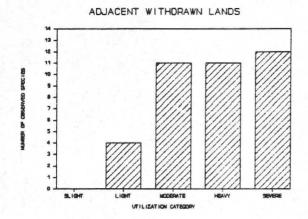


Figure 20. Number of Species Observed Per Utilization Category for Twelve Sites on the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.

In Figure 19, which specifically refers to the NWHR, the moderate category has the greatest number of species observations with six (6). The light and heavy categories each have five (5) and the slight and severe categories each have one (1). In comparison, Figure 20, which specifically refers to the AWL, the severe category has the greatest number of species observations with twelve (12). The heavy and moderate categories each have eleven (11) and the light category has four (4). There were no species observations in the slight utilization category.

Forage resources in the AWL are consistently being utilized in higher utilization categories than those forage resources in the NWHP as demonstrated by comparison of these two (2) figures, 10 and 20.

II. SUMMARY OF USE PATTERNS:

Utilization pattern mapping of the NWHR and the AWL was completed in 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1980. Use pattern maps are maintained in the Caliente Resource Area office. Table 8 is a compilation of acreage by use category for the NWHR and AWL for the period 1985-1987. Differences in acreage totals are due to variances in computations and mapping procedures.





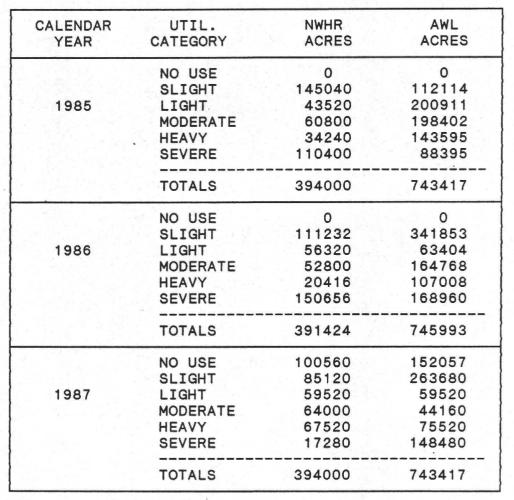


Table 8. Number of Acres By Utilization Category for the NWHR and AWL for Years 1985-1987.

Use pattern maps developed for the period 1985-1987 did not delineate acres unsuitable for wild horse grazing. Many of the areas that fall within the slight utilization level category are located within unsuitable areas for wild horse grazing. Acreage figures for the different use categories included dry lake beds, playas, rock outcrops and steep mountainous terrain which would be unsuitable for wild horse use.

In 1989, wild horse use within the NWHR was mapped and acreage not suitable for wild horse grazing was delineated accordingly. Those areas identified as unsuitable for wild horse grazing were dry lake beds, rock outcrops and steep mountainous terrain. In addition, the use pattern map was stratified to show the number of acres per use category within a six (6) mile service area for each known perennial water source. Observations of use patterns in the AWL for 1989 were similar to those mapped in 1985-1987.

Table 9 lists the acres per category for the entire NWHR and acres per category within a six (6) mile service area of known perennial waters based upon 1989 monitoring.







Table 9. Acres By Use Category for the NWHR and Within a Six (6) Mile Service Area of Known Perennial Waters Based Upon 1989 Monitoring.

| CATEGORY | PERCENT USE | TOTAL NWHR ACRES | 6 MILE RADIUS ACRES |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| UNSUITABLE ¹ | 0 | 113920 | 56320 |
| NO USE | 0 | 0 . | 0 |
| SLIGHT | 1-20 | 0 | 0 |
| LIGHT | 21-40 | 104320 | 48640 |
| MODERATE | 41-60 | 92800 | 57600 |
| HEAVY | 61-80 | 64640 | 53120 |
| SEVERE | 81-100 | 1280 | 1280 |

¹Includes dry lakes, playas, rock outcrops, steep mountainous terrain.

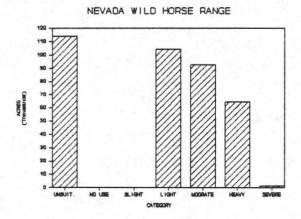


Figure 21. Acres Per Use Category for the NWHR in 1989.

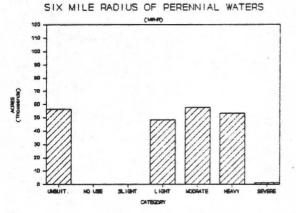


Figure 22. Acres Per Use Category Within a Six Mile Radius Service Area of Known Perennial Waters in 1989.

Figures 21 and 22 graphically illustrate the acres per use category for the NWHR and those acres within the six (6) mile radius service area of known perennial water sources in 1989. Forty-two (42) percent of the entire NWHR had use occurring in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> use categories. Within the six (6) mile radius service area of known perennial waters <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> use occurred over fifty-two (52) percent of this area. The six (6) mile radius service areas encompass fifty-eight (58) percent of the NWHR.



III. SUMMARY OF ACTUAL USE AND WILD HORSE CENSUS DATA:

Wild horses graze the NWHR and AWL year long. From spring until late fall, horses use perennial water sources and forage within a six (6) mile radius of these waters. With the coming of winter snows, horses have less dependency on perennial water sources and range further south utilizing the snow cover as a water source.

Since 1963 periodic census of wild horse numbers has taken place within the NWHR. The first census was a ground survey that counted 200 horses. In 1976 due to herd expansion, the ground survey census area included Cactus Flat/Gold Flat outside the NWHR resulting in 1,064 horses being counted. The NWHR, comprised of Kawich Valley and eastern one-third of Cactus Flat and Gold Flat have no natural barriers or management facilities present to deter wild horses from roaming between the NWHR and AWL (Gold Flat and Cactus Flat areas).

The first aerial census of the NWHR and AWL was conducted in 1977 when 1,300 horses were counted. Since 1977 aerial census has been conducted, including Kawich Valley, Mud Lake/Goldfield, Stonewall Mountain, Cactus Flat/Gold Flat. Wild horse census data, prior to 1989 was recorded based upon geographical location (ie. Cactus Flat or Gold Flat) resulting in overlap of the NWHR and AWL. Census data since 1989 has been recorded by identifying the actual location of horses on appropriate maps. This has allowed determining how many wild horses are within or outside of the NWHR.

Table 10 identifies census numbers for the period 1980-1990. Census area maps are in Appendix I.

| | YEAR | MONTH | HORSES | |
|---|------|-----------|--------------------|--|
| - | 1980 | April | 3,122 | |
| | 1982 | June | 4,045 | |
| | 1983 | August | 4,860 | |
| | 1984 | March | 4,890 | |
| | 1985 | May | 5,642 | |
| | 1986 | September | 4,178 ¹ | |
| | 1989 | July | $6,255^{2}$ | |
| | 1990 | January | 3,275 ³ | |
| - | | | | |

Table 10. Wild Horse Census Data (Actual Count) by Year and Month for the NWHR and AWL 1980-1990.

¹Post Gather Total

²2517 Horses counted within NWHR and 3738 in AWL.
 ³Winter Census Total, 1101 counted in NWHR, 2174 counted in AWL.

Wild horse numbers have increased since the 1980 census with the greatest number having been counted in 1985 and in 1989. From 1963 to 1989, census of horse numbers shows an increase from 200 to 6255. The number of wild horses censused significantly increased from 4178 after the 1986 gather to 6255 in 1989.

Wild horse gathers have resulted in the removal of horses from both the NWHR and AWL. Table 11 identifies the time of year, location and number of horses removed during the period 1985-1987 and 1989.







Table 11. Time of Year, Location and Number of Horses Removed From the NWHR and AWL During the Period 1985-1987 and 1989.

| MONTH YEAR | LOCATION | NUMBERS REMOVED |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------|
| June 1985 | Rose Spr. Middle Trough NWHR Rose Spr. Lower Trough NWHR Corral Spring NWHR Cedar Wells NWHR | 1156 80 185 77 |
| | to | tal = 1498 |
| June 1986 | Stonewall Mtn. AWL Wildhorse Spring AWL Corral Spring NWHR | 534 224 285 |
| | to | tal = 1043 |
| uly-August 1987 | Camp Spring NWHR Rose Spr. Lower Trough NWHR Breen Creek Reservoir AWL Pedro Lake AWL | 76 484 362 288 |
| | to | tal = 1210 |
| December 1989 | Breen Creek/Silver Bow NWHR | 683 |
| | to | tal = 683 |

A total of 4434 wild horses have been gathered and removed from the NWHR and AWL during the period 1985-1987 and 1989. In December 1989 an emergency gather and removal of 683 wild horses was conducted in the Breen Creek/Silverbow Area. Dry conditions reduced the availability of perennial water at this location to an insignificant amount which could not support the number of wild horses dependent upon this spring source. After the removal of these horses, winter snow in January 1990 blanketed the NWHR and AWL prompting wild horses to disperse over a greater area. The lower January 1990 census data (Table 10) reflects this dispersal of wild horses due to snow cover and those removed in December 1989.

IV. POTENTIAL STOCKING LEVEL:

A. Forage Resources:



The limiting factor to manage for a thriving ecological balance is the area within a six (6) mile service area of perennial water. Available water and forage within that area is used during the spring, summer and fall. This period of time corresponds with the foaling period. Lactating mares would be under the greatest amount of stress due to increased forage and water requirements. It is also the time of year when drought would be expected to have the greatest impact.

Use pattern map acreage by utilization category (moderate, heavy and severe) within a six (6) mile service area (Table 9) and census data

(Table 10) for 1989 were used to calculate a potential stocking level for the NWHR. Calculation of a potential stocking level was based upon a weighted utilization described in Technical Reference (4400-7), Rangeland Monitoring Analysis, Interpretation and Evaluation (1985).

The potential stocking level for the NWHR based upon 1989 (use pattern acreage and census data) information and a desired level of utilization of fifty (50) percent was determined to be 2099 wild horses.

This potential stocking level of 2099 wild horses is the level of use that <u>could</u> be achieved on the NWHR, at a fifty (50) percent level of utilization, <u>assuming wild horse distribution and utilization patterns</u> <u>are completely uniform</u>. This calculated potential stocking level must be examined and judged based upon all monitoring data presented in this section; other resource data and with the knowledge that wild horse distribution and utilization patterns are not uniform.

V. CONCLUSIONS:

The following conclusions can be made based upon the monitoring data (utilization levels, use pattern mapping figures and census numbers) presented in this section.

- 1) Utilization levels of species monitored for only one (1) year during the period 1985-1989 have consistently exceeded the desired fifty (50) percent level of utilization.
- 2) Of thirty-seven individual percent utilizations calculated for the period 1985 through 1989, twenty-four (24) were in the moderate to severe category.
- 3) Utilization levels of species monitored for more than one year in both the NWHR and AWL have consistently exceeded the desired fifty (50) percent level of utilization.
- 4) Of fifty-six (56) individual averaged percent utilizations calculated for the period 1986 through 1989, forty-six (46) were in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> category.
- 5) Forage resources in the adjacent withdrawn lands (AWL) are consistently being utilized in higher utilization categories than those forage resources within the NWHR.
- 6) Use pattern mapping (1985-1987, 1989) documents extensive use above the desired maximum of fifty (50) percent utilization.
- 7) Use pattern mapping (1985-1987, 1989) reveals wild horse use has expanded and is constantly occurring outside of the NWHR.
- 8) Current levels of wild horses within the NWHR exceed calculated potential stocking levels which assumes completely uniform wild horse distribution and utilization patterns.

Utilization data, use pattern mapping information and wild horse census data strongly demonstrate that the current number of wild horses along with distribution of permanent water sources and



varied terrain does not nor can not result in the complete uniform distribution of wild horses within the NWHR.

9) Current wild horse numbers, 2517 counted in 1989 within the NWHR have resulted in the desired level of utilization (50 percent) being exceeded consistently. Thus, the calculated potential stocking level of 2099 can not be supported by the existing forage base.



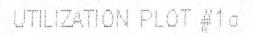


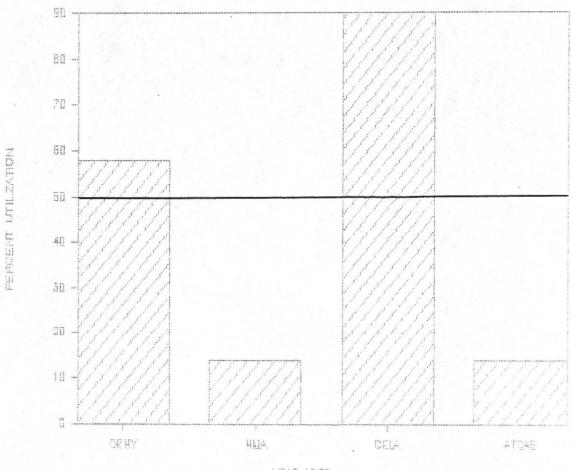
SUPPLEMENTAL ILLUSTRATIONS:

SITES MONITORED WITH

ONE YEAR OF

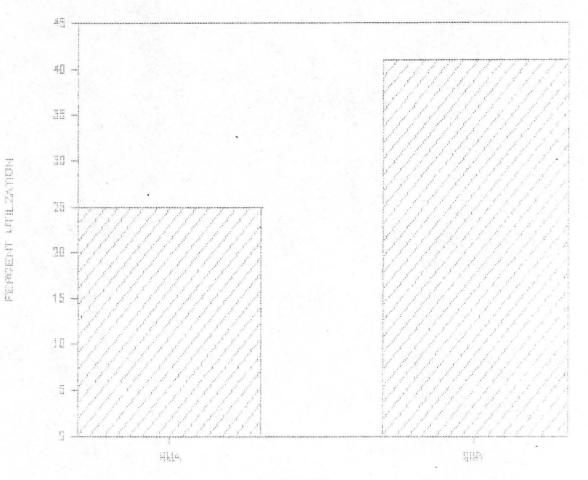
DATA





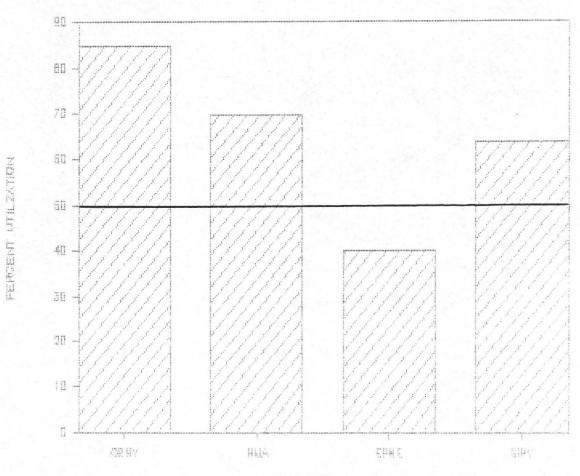
NE48 4985

UTILIZATION PLOT #1s



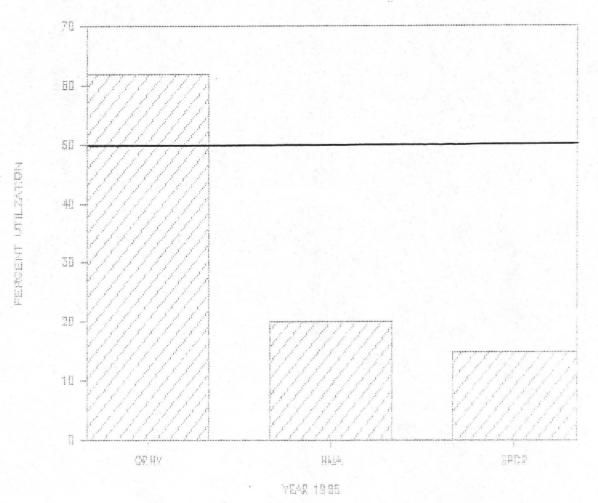
9248 1985

UTILIZATION PLOT #2

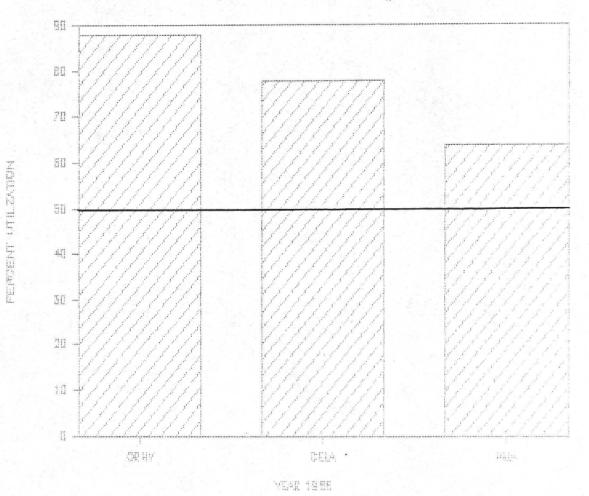


7242 1995

UTILIZATION PLOT #2a

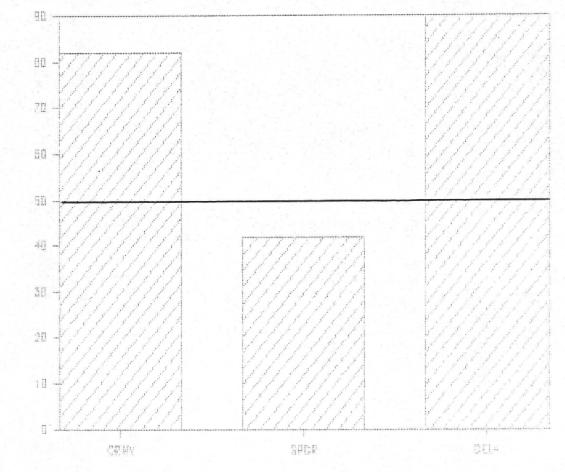


UTILIZATION PLOT #3



瓣

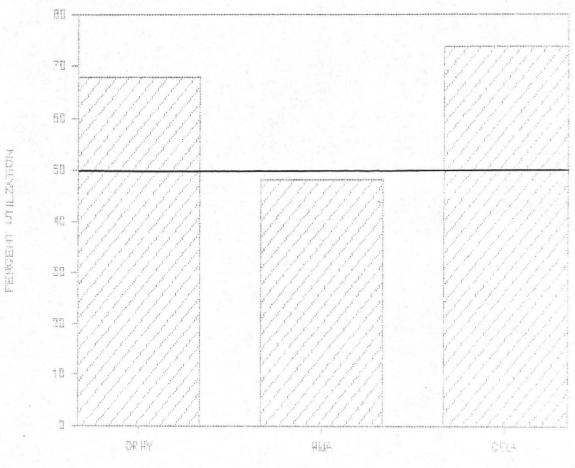
UTILIZATION PLOT #3a



FERGENT UTILIZATION

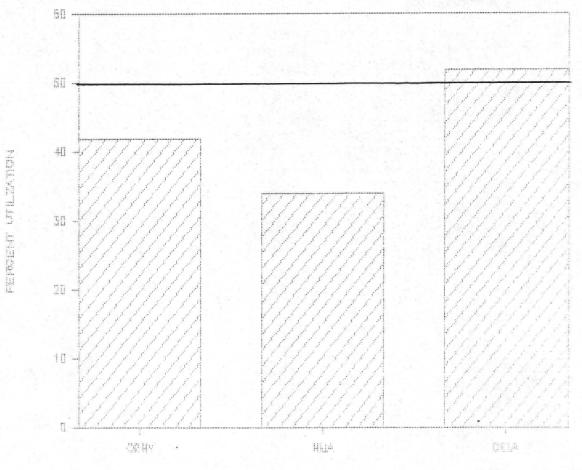
45.4g 1995

UTILIZATION PLOT #4



9548 1985

UTILIZATION PLOT #5

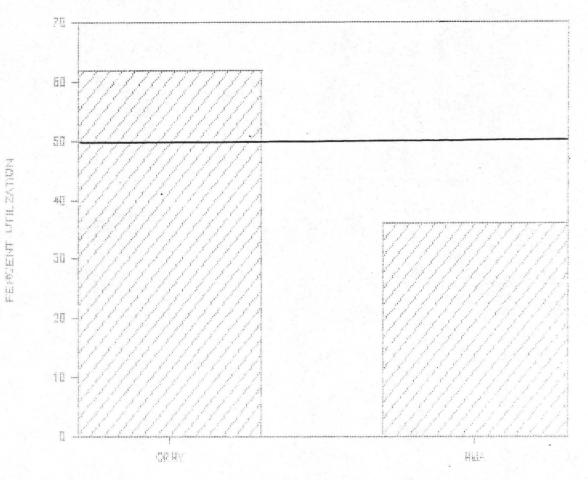


YEAR 1985



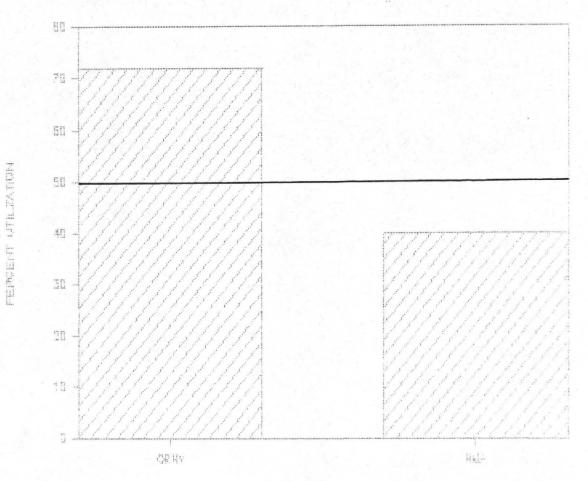
YEAR 1985

UTILIZATION PLOT #7



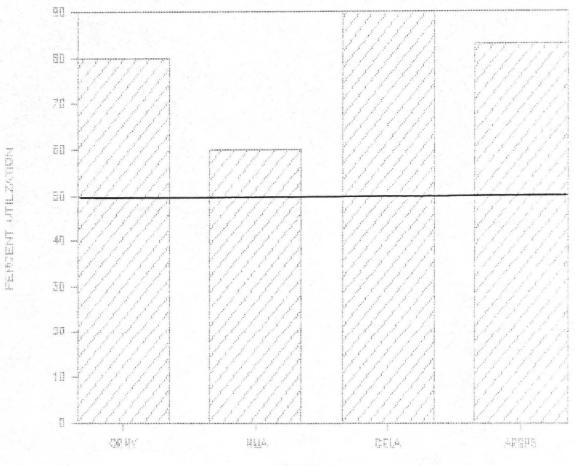
9540 (985

UTILIZATION PLOT #8



VE48 1985

UTILIZATION PLOT #D



YC38 1989

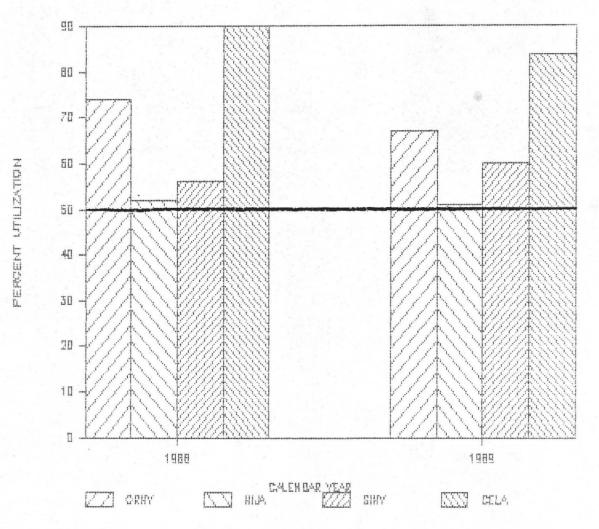
SUPPLEMENTAL ILLUSTRATIONS:

SITES MONITORED WITH

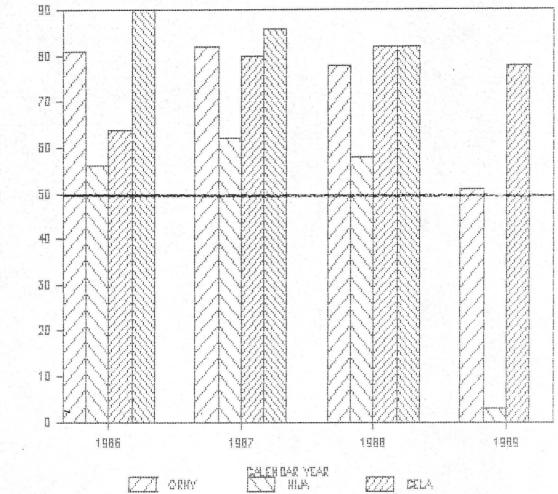
MORE THAN ONE

YEAR OF

DATA

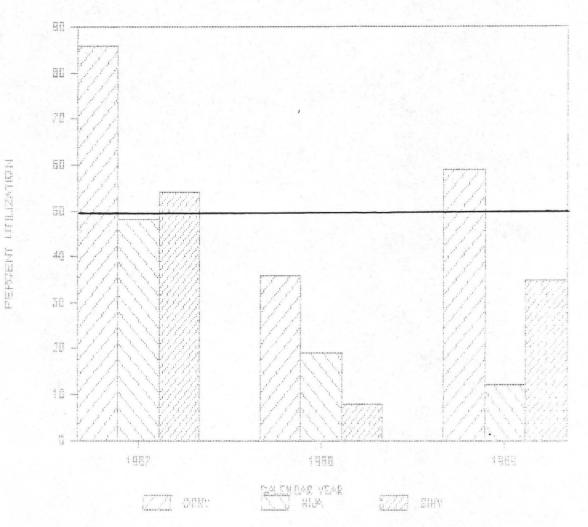


UTILIZATION SITE 1

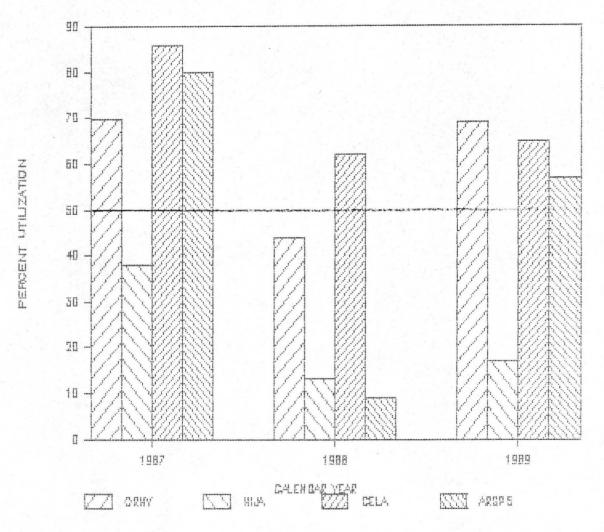


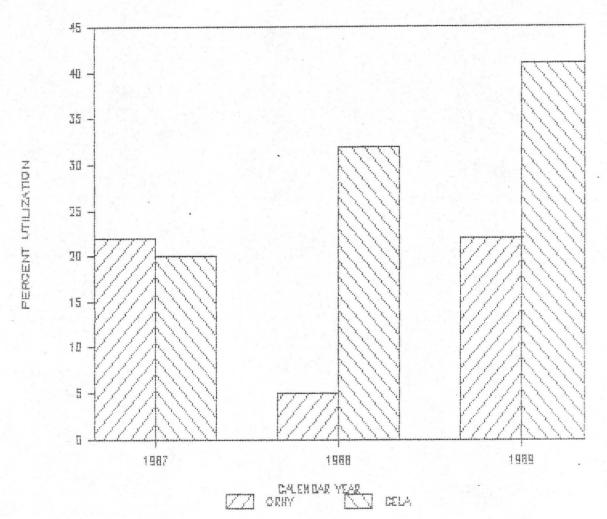
PERSENT UTLLZANUM

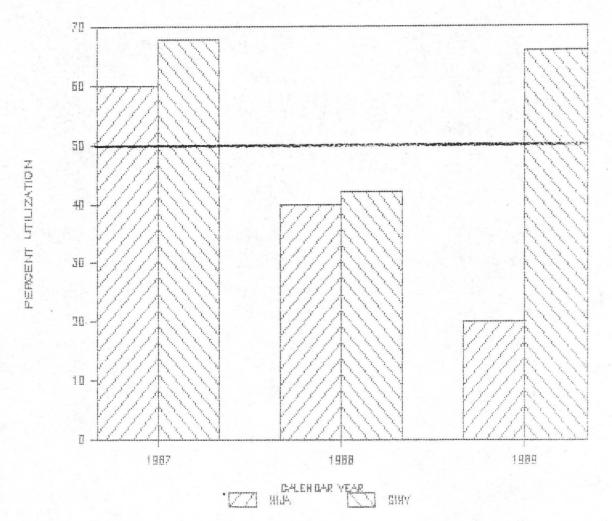
2

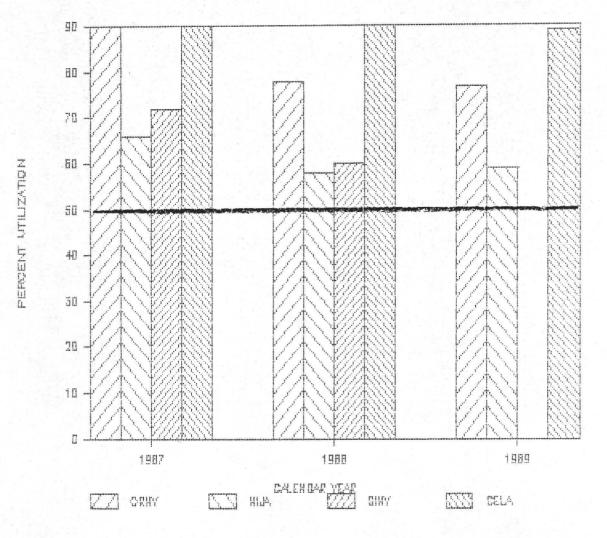


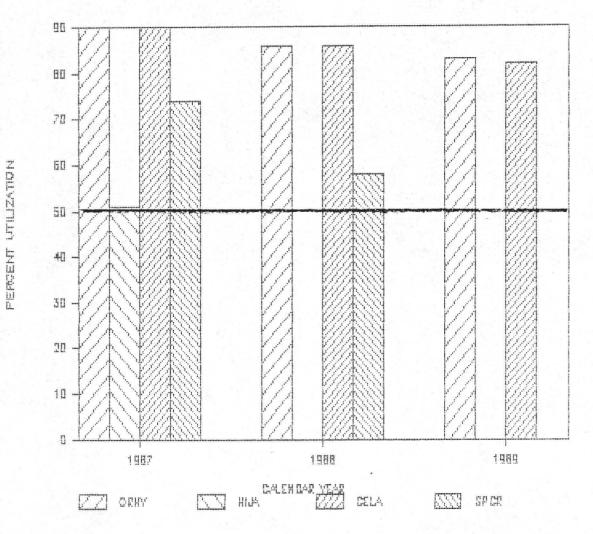
UTILIZATION SITE 10

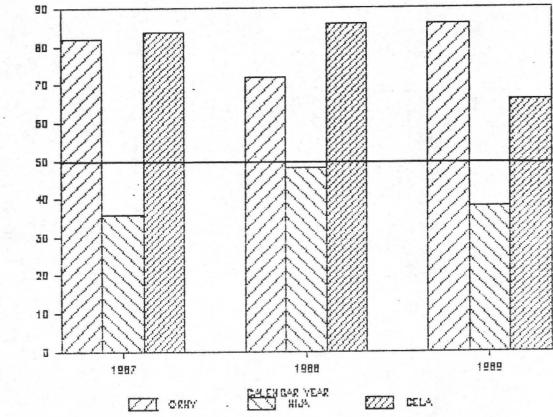






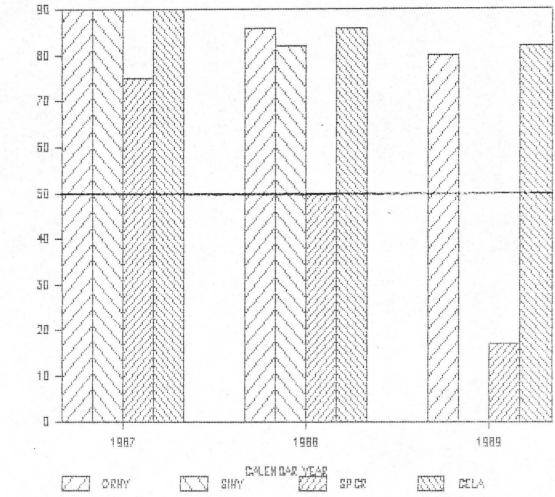




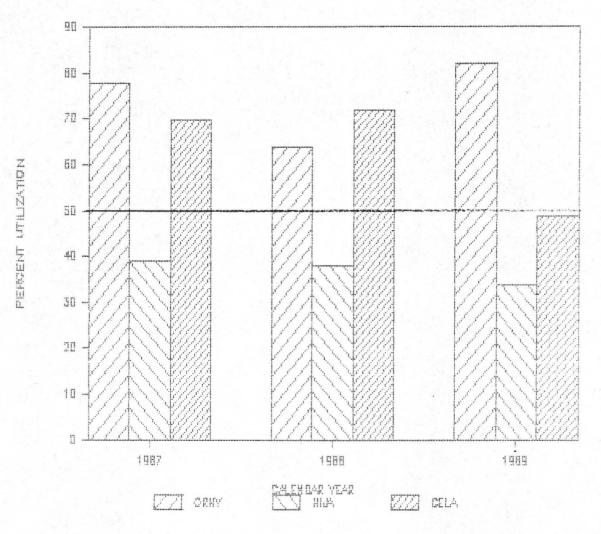


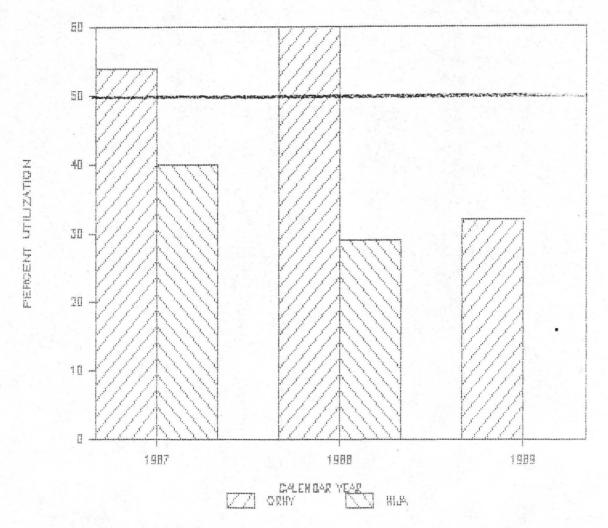
PERCENT UTILIZATION

UTILIZATION SITE F

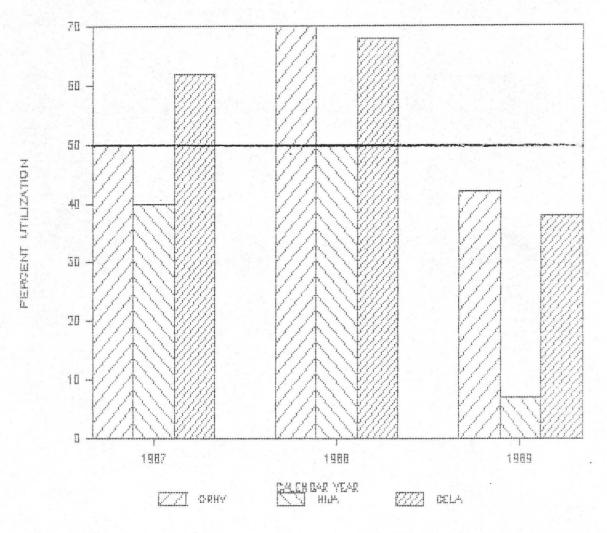


PERGENT UTLIZATION

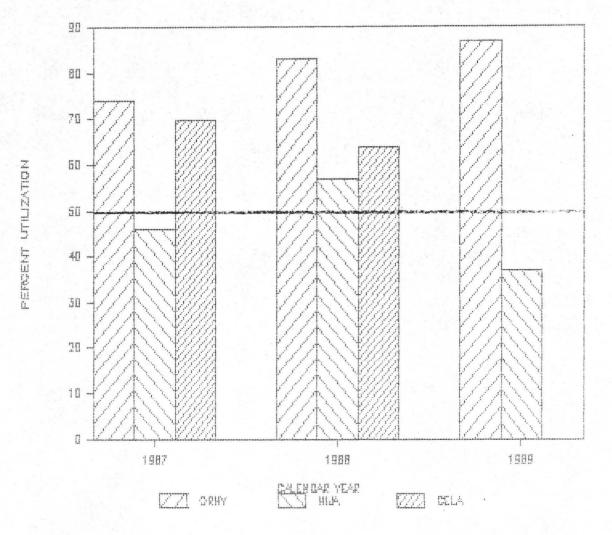


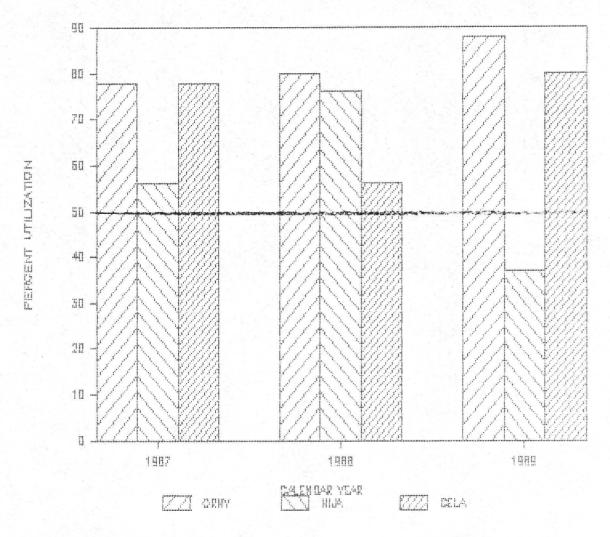


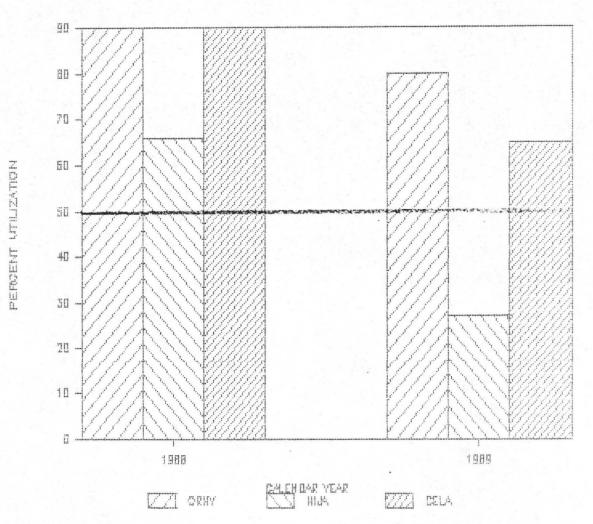
UTILIZATION SITE 15

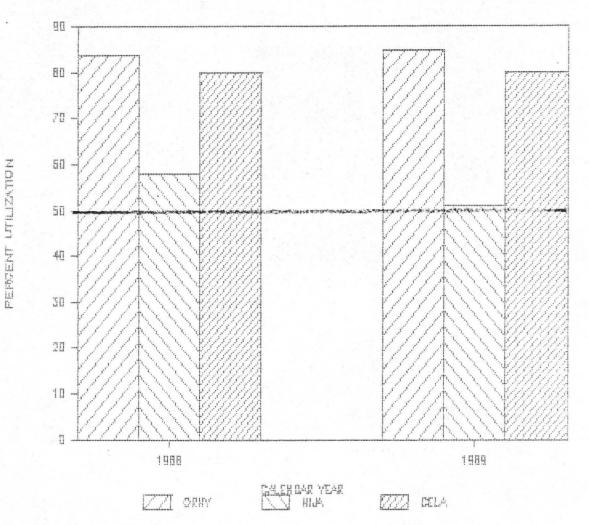


UTILIZATION SITE 16

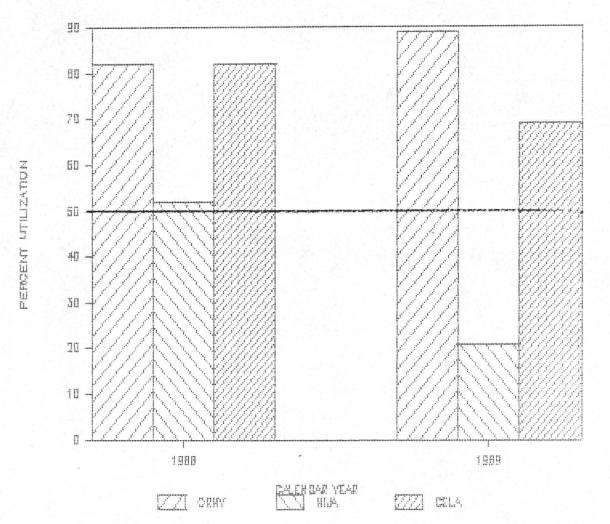


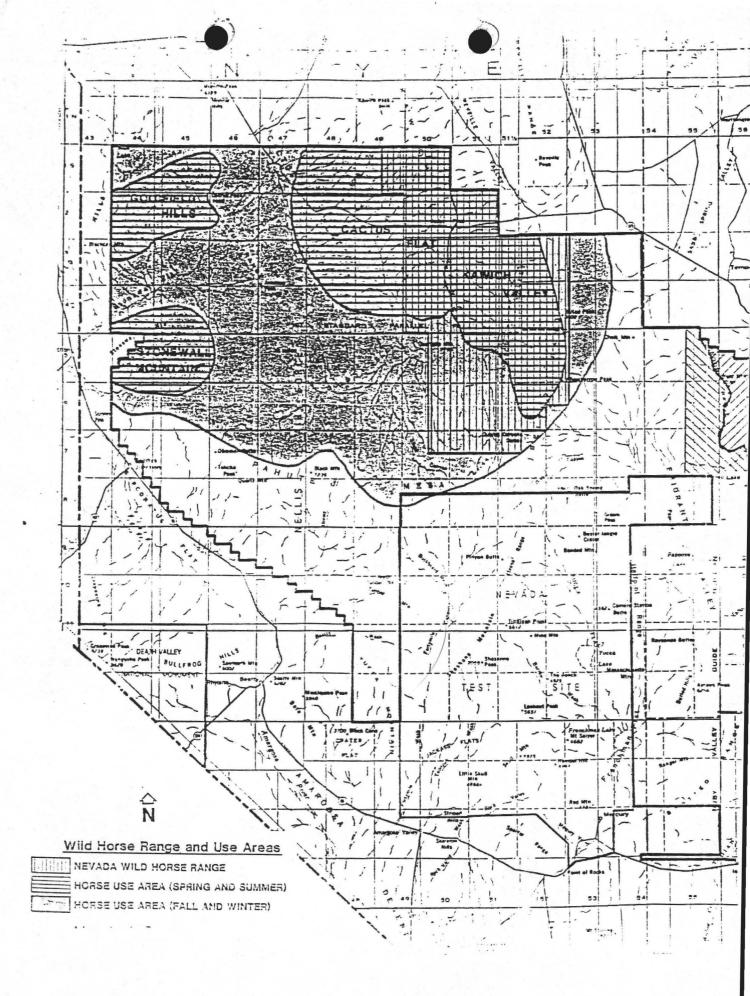






UTILIZATION SITE 21





SECTION V NARRATIVE SUMMARY

I. <u>Climatic Data Summary</u>:

A. Precipitation:

Precipitation data for this allotment analysis has been gathered from the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA weather stations and Pahute 1 station located at Pahute Mesa in the Nellis Air Force Range. The Goldfield NOAA weather station begin operation in 1948 and is approximately fifteen (15) miles west of the Nellis Air Force Range. The Tonapah NOAA weather station began operation in 1954 and is located approximately twenty (20) miles northwest of the Nellis Air Force Range. The Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA station began operation in 1986 and is located approximately thirty (30) miles northeast of the Nellis Air Force Range. Pahute 1 began operation in 1964 and is located within the Nellis Air Force Range.

Precipitation data from the Goldfield and Tonapah NOAA stations and Pahute 1 was analyzed for the period 1982 through 1989. The precipitation data from the Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA station was analyzed for the period 1986 through 1989.

Appendix I shows the monthly and total yearly precipitation as recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA stations and Pahute 1 for the period 1982 through 1989.

Table 1 depicts the yearly precipitation totals by station with the station average. The station average precipitation recorded by the Goldfield NOAA weather station was 6.27 inches. The station average at the Tonapah NOAA station was 5.38 inches. At Twin Springs-Fallini the station average was 6.32 inches. Pahute 1 showed 6.3 inches station average.

TABLE 1. Yearly precipitation totals by station with station average.

| Station | | | | | Year | | 1.1.1.1.1 | | Station |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-------|---------|
| | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | Ave. |
| Goldfield | 7.75 | 5.64 | M | 2.18 | 3.39 | 9.23 | 7.38 | 5M | 6.27 |
| Tonapah | 6.19 | 9.64 | 6.95 | 5.96 | 2.53 | 8.33 | 5.36 | ЗМ | 5.38 |
| Twin Springs | | | | 1.1M | 3.21 | 7.65 | 6.63 | 5.92 | 6.32 |
| Pahute 1 | 9.31 | 6.5 | 5.03 | 2.48 | 5.3M | 9.9M | 4M | 2.59M | 6.3 |

M = partial or missing data. M is appended to average and/or total values computed with 1-9 daily values missing. M appears alone if 10 or more daily values are missing. (NOAA)



Table 2 depicts the average, below average and above average years. Based upon the station averages, precipitation at Goldfield was above average in 1982, 1987, and 1988; below average in 1985 and 1986. At Tonapah precipitation was above average in 1983, 1984 and 1987; below average in 1986 and 1989. At Twin Springs-Fallini 1987 was above average; 1985 and 1986 were below average. Precipitation at Pahute 1 was above average in 1982 and 1987; below average during 1985, 1988 and 1989.

TABLE 2. Below average, average and above average years by station.

| Station | Below average | Years Average | Above average | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Goldfield | 85, 86 | 83, 89 | 82, 87, 88 | | | | |
| Tonapah | 86, 89 [*] 85 [*] , 86 | 82, 85, 88 | 83, 84, 87 | | | | |
| Twin Springs | 85*, 86 | 88, 89* | 87 | | | | |
| Pahute 1 | 85, 88*, 89* | 83, 84, 86* | 82, 87* | | | | |

*Based upon current available data (NOAA).

Initial growth of vegetation within the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands takes place March through May with regrowth occurring August through September if sufficient precipitation is received. Precipitation essential for plant growth throughout the Nellis Air Force Range is received in a bi-modal fashion, spring and then late summer, early fall.

Table 3. depicts the rainfall as recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA weather stations and Pahute 1 for the initial growth period of March through May and the regrowth period August through September.

Table 3. Initial growth and regrowth precipitation 1982 through 1989 by recording station.

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 82 | 2.92 in | 1.4 in | 4.32 in |
| 83 | 3.72 | м | 3.72 |
| 84 | М | м | м |
| 85 | 0 | 0.55 | 0.55 |
| 86 | 0.84 | 0.74 | 1.58 |
| 87 | 2.62 | 0.35 | 2.97 |
| 88 | 4.61 | 2.0 | 6.61 |
| 89 | 2.76 | 1.84 | 4.6 |
| | | | |

Goldfield

M= missing

Tonapah

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 82 | 1.24 in | 0.67 in | 1.91 in |
| 83 | 3.11 | 2.96 | 6.07 |
| 84 | 0.92 | 2.46 | 3.38 |
| 85 | 0.58 | 0.29 | 0.87 |
| 86 | М | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| 87 | 4.97 | 0.01 | 4.98 |
| 88 | 2.58 | 0.4 | 2.98 |
| 89 | 1.84 | 0.55 | 2.39 |

M= missing

Twin Springs (Fallini)

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 86 | 0.36 in | 1.03 in | 1.39 |
| 87 | 2.85 | 0 | 2.85 |
| 88 | 3.91 | 1.83 | 5.74 |
| 89 | 4.09 | 0.96 | 5.05 |
| | | | |

Pahute 1

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 82 | 3.71 in | 2.37 in | 6.08 |
| 83 | 4.3 | 0 | 4.3 |
| 84 | 0.31 | 0.1 | 0.41 |
| 85 | 0.49 | 0.42 | 0.91 |
| 86 | 1.1 | 0.92 | 2.02 |
| 87 | 4.73 | 0.14 | 4.87 |
| 88 | 2.72 | 1.13 | 3.85 |
| 89 | 1.34 | 1.19 | 2.53 |
| | | | |

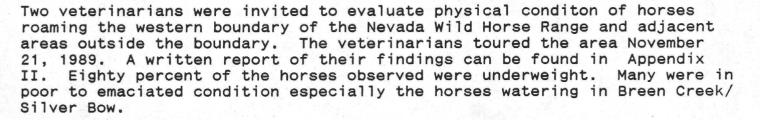
Comparison between the recording stations demonstrates the variability and sporadic nature of precipitation received in areas adjacent to the Nellis Air Force Range. This climatic variability undoubtedly results in areas of the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands receiving significant rainfall while other portions do not.

II. Wild Horse and Burro Data Summary:

A. Horse Condition/ Physiology:



0



An emergency gather was initiated during December 1989 to remove horses from Breen Creek/ Silver Bow. Dr. Dan Love DVM performed necropsies on animals that were put down. His report can be found in Appendix II. All animals sampled showed high numbers of parasites and an advanced state of catabolism.

B. Horse Color:

A high percentage of the horses roaming the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent area are black, brown, bay or sorrel. A tally of adult horses gathered during the emergency gather in December 1989 shows 94% were from these four color groups (see Table 5). Only six percent of the adult horses gathered were grey, roan, palomino, pinto or albino. It is estimated that 75% of the horses roaming the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent areas are black, brown, bay or sorrel.

| Color | #Horses | % of total |
|----------|---------|------------|
| Black | 78 | 14 |
| Brown | 105 | 19 |
| Bay | 169 | 31 |
| Sorrel | 165 | 30 |
| Grey | 10 | 2 |
| Roan | 1 | 0.2 |
| Buckskin | 12 | 2 |
| Palomino | 6 | 1 |
| Pinto | 1 | 0.2 |
| Albino | 2 | 0.4 |
| Totals | 549 | 99.8 |

TABLE 5. Color of adult horses captured during the Nellis Emergency Gather December 1989.

C. Water:

Table 6 is a compilation of the known perennial water sources on the Nevada Wild Horse Range. These sources have been visited within the past year and rate of flow has been measured or estimated. Rate of flow was used to calculate the number of horses that could water at a spring source allocating 10 gal/day/horse (Valentine 1980).



TABLE 6. Known Perennial Water Sources Nevada Wild Horse Range.

| Spring source | Rate of flow | # Horses |
|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Cliff Spring | 2.8 gal/min | 403 |
| Cedar Well | 0.25 gal/min | 36 |
| Rose Spring | 2.5 gal/min | 360 |
| Silver Bow | 1 gal/min | 144 |
| Tunnel Spring | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| Corral Spring | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| Spring | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| Total | | 997 |

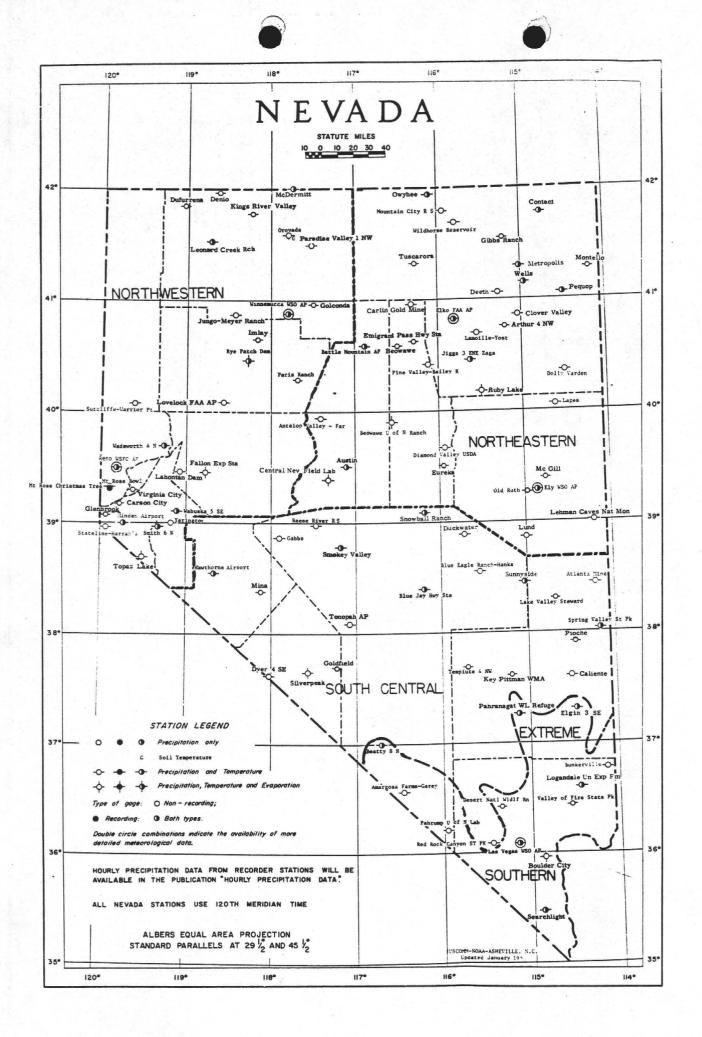
Calculations based on the available data show that sufficient water exists to water 997 horses. Water is a critical resource. Lack of sufficient drinking water is very stressful to horses as evidenced by the veterinarians' report on horse condition (November 1989) and the physiology from the emergency gather. Lack of water also effects utilization of vegetation. When horses must wait at the water source to obtain sufficient drinking water, severe over utilization and trampling of the vegetation and mechanical damage to the water source result. The damage to the riparian area at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek is a good example (see Fig. 1). In semi-arid environments it is much easier to prevent damage to the water and vegetative resources than to repair damage.

DRAFT



Figure 1. Riparian Areas at Silver Bow/Breen Creek (above) and Cliff Spring II (right). Note Extensive Mechanical Damage to Vegetation, Channel and Water Source Due to High Concentrations of Horses.







| :MONTH: 1982 | 1983 : | 1984 | 1 | 1985 | 1 | 1986 | 1 | 1987 | 1 | 1988 | 1 | 1989 | 11 | AADA | AVGI |
|-----------------|---------|------|----|-------|---|------|----|-------|---|------|---|-------|----|------|------|
| JAN 0.29 | 1.11 | М | 1 | М | 1 | 1.10 | 1 | 0.85 | 1 | 0.54 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.64 | 1 |
| : FEB : 0.02 : | 0.44 ! | М | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.89 | 10 | 0.01M | 1 | 0.46 | 1 | 0.38M | 1 | 0.73 | 1 |
| MAR 1.61 | 2.75 ! | M | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.39 | 1 | Μ | 1 | Μ | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.66 | 1 |
| 1 APR 1 0.44 1 | 0.92 1 | Μ | 1 | М | 1 | 0.45 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 3.16 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.52 | 1 |
| : MAY ! 0.15 ! | 0.05 | М | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 2.57 | : | 0.15 | 1 | 1.82 | 1 | 0.54 | 1 |
| JUN 0.72 | 0.00 : | М | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.05 | 1 | 1.30 | 1 | 0.94 | : | 0.35 | 1 |
| JUL 1.05 | M I | Μ | 1 | М | 1 | 0.03 | 1 | 0.16 | 1 | 0.03 | 1 | 0.02 | 1 | 0.49 | 1 |
| AUG 1.12 | M I | М | 1 | 0.00 | : | 0.74 | 1 | 0.32 | 1 | 1.45 | 1 | 1.48 | 1 | 0.48 | 1 |
| 1 SEP 1 0.28 1 | M I | M | 1 | 0.55 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.03 | 1 | 0.55 | 1 | 0.36 | 1 | 0.61 | 1 |
| 1 OCT 1 0.39 10 | 0.04M 1 | Μ | 1 | 1.27 | 1 | 0.12 | 1 | 1.08 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.52 | 1 |
| 1 NOV 1 0.92 1 | M I | М | 1 | 0.06 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.76 | 1 | 0.05 | 1 | Т | 1 | 0.47 | 1 |
| ! DEC ! 0.76 ! | 0.33 : | Μ | 1 | 0.30 | 1 | 0.14 | 10 | .37M | 1 | 0.35 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.27 | 1 |
| ITOTAL: 7.75 1 | 5.64M : | М | 12 | 2.18M | 1 | 3.86 | 17 | .20M | 1 | 8.04 | 1 | 5.00 | 1 | 6.28 | 1 |

TONOPAH NOAA AVE-START YR 1954, END YEAR 1988

| IMONTH: 1982 | 1 | 1983 | 1 | 1984 | 1 | 1985 | 1 | 1986 | T | 1987 | 1 | 1988 | 1 | 1989 | 11 | NOAA | AVGI |
|---------------------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|---|------|----|------|--------|
| JAN 0.57 | 1 | 1.09 | ; | 0.04 | 1 | 0.54 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.47 | 1 | 0.57 | 1 | 0.17 | 1 | 0.34 | . 1 |
| FEB 0.17 | 1 | 0.66 | ; | 0.02 | 1 | 0.14 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.51 | ; | 0.14 | 1 | 0.38 | 1 | 0.47 | 1 |
| 1 MAR 1 0.78 | 1 | 2.21 | 1 | 0.08 | 1 | 0.43 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 1.33 | 1 | 0.16 | 1 | 0.21 | 1 | 0.46 | 1 |
| 1 APR 1 0.24 | 1 | 0.90 | ; | 0.06 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 1.20 | 1 | 2.13 | ; | 0.08 | 1 | 0.35 | |
| 1 MAY 1 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | ; | 0.01 | 1 | 0.11 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 1.97 | 1 | 0.14 | 1 | 1.04 | 1 | 0.58 | |
| 1 JUN 1 0.22 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.77 | 1 | 0.04 | ; | Μ | ł | 0.47 | 1 | 0.15 | 1 | 0.51 | 1 | 0.31 | 1 |
| JUL 1.42 | 1 | 0.00 | ; | 2.33 | 1 | 2.49 | 1 | 0.30 | 1 | 0.02 | 1 | 0.22 | 1 | 0.04 | ; | 0.65 | 1 |
| AUG 0.31 | 1 | 2.65 | 1 | 1.76 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.20 | 1 | 0.01 | 1 | 1.15 | 1 | 0.26 | 1 | 0.57 | 1 |
| 1 SEP 1 0.36 | 1 | 0.31 | 1 | 0.70 | 1 | 0.29 | 1 | 0.03 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.34 | 1 | 0.29 | 1 | 0.47 | 1 |
| <u> OCT 0.92</u> | 1 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.31 | 1 | 0.91 | 1 | 0.08 | ; | 0.75 | 1 | 0.06 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.42 | 1 |
| I NOV 1.07 | 1 | 1.17 | 1 | 0.17 | 1 | 0.68 | 1 | 0.34 | 1 | 0.91 | 1 | 0.24 | 1 | 0.02 | 1 | 0.50 | 1 |
| DEC 0.13 | 1 | 0.40 | 1 | 0.70 | 1 | 0.33 | 1 | 0.80 | 1 | 0.69 | : | 0.37 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.27 | i t |
| :TOTAL: 6.19 | 1 | 9.64 | 1 | 6.95 | 1 | 5.96 | 1 | 1.75 | 1 | 8.33 | 1 | 5.67 | 1 | 3.00 | 1 | 5.38 | ; |

TWIN SPRINGS-FALLINI NOAA AVE-START YR 1986, END YR 1988

| | MONTH | 11 | 1985 | 1 | 1986 | 1 | 1987 | 1 | 1988 | 1 | 1989 | 11 | NDAA | AVGI |
|---|-------|-----|-------|---|------|----|-------|---|------|---|------|----|------|------------|
| 1 | I JAN | 1 | | 1 | 0.80 | 1 | 0.20 | ; | 0.82 | 1 | 0.12 | 1 | 0.61 | . 1 |
| | FEB | ; | | ; | 0.00 | 1 | 0.20 | 1 | 0.27 | 1 | 0.74 | 1 | 0.16 | b 1 |
| | MAR | 1 | | 1 | 0.21 | : | 0.97 | 1 | 1.16 | 1 | 0.10 | ł | 0.78 | 3 1 |
| - | APR | 1 | 1. 1. | 1 | 0.15 | 1 | 0.54 | 1 | 1.69 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.79 | 2 |
| | MAY | 1 | | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.34 | 1 | 0.51 | 1 | 2.97 | 1 | 0.62 | 1 |
| - | JUN | 1 | | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.55 | 1 | 1.02 | 1 | 0.18 | 3 1 |
| | JUL | 1 | | 1 | 0.45 | 1 | 0.42 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.01 | - | 0.29 |) |
| - | AUG | 1 | | 1 | 1.03 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.51 | 1 | 0.96 | 1 | 0.85 | i |
| - | SEP | 1 | | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.32 | ; | 0.00 | 1 | 0.11 | . 1 |
| - | OCT | 1 | 1.00 | 1 | 0.45 | 1 | 2.00 | 1 | 0.10 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.85 | 1 |
| 1 | NOV | 10 | 0.10M | : | 0.10 | 1 | 1.98 | 1 | 0.36 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.81 | 1 |
| | DEC | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.20 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.34 | ; | 0.00 | 1 | 0.27 | 1 |
| 1 | TOTAL | _12 | 1.10M | 1 | 3.39 | 17 | 7.65M | 1 | 7.63 | 1 | 5.92 | 1 | 6.32 | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTAL!1.10M | 3.39 |7.65M | 7.63 | 5.92 | 6.32 |

M=Insufficient or partial data. M is appended to average and/or total values computed with 1-9 daily values missing. M appears alone if 10 or more daily values are missing.

| PAHUTE 1 | | | P | RECIPI | TATION | 1. 1. 1. | 10-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1- | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|----------|---|-------|
| MONTH ! | 1982! | 1983! | 1984! | 1985! | 1986! | 1987! | 1988! | 1989! |
| January | 0.28 | 1.12 | 0.05 | 0.0 | 0.99; | M I | M | M |
| February! | 0.1 | 1.08 | 0.03 | 0.0 | 0.62; | M | M | M |
| March | 1.57 | 2.98 | 0.02; | 0.41; | 0.65 | 1.54 | M ¦ | 0.34 |
| April | 0.17 | 1.0 | 0.28; | 0.0 | 0.39; | 0.36; | 1.63; | 0.0 |
| May ¦ | 0.56; | 0.32 | 0.0 | 0.08; | 0.06; | 2.38 | 0.58; | 1.0 |
| June ¦ | 1.41 | 0.0 | 0.01 | 0.0 | 0.0 ; | 0.45 | 0.51 | M |
| July ¦ | 1.25; | 0.0 ; | 3.29 | 0.55 | 0.66; | 1.27 | M | 0.0 |
| August ¦ | 0.39 | 0.0 ; | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.85 | 0.06 | 0.91; | 1.06 |
| Septmber; | 1.98 | 0.0 ! | 0.1 | 0.42 | 0.07; | 0.08; | 0.22; | 0.13 |
| October ¦ | 0.65 | 0.0 ; | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.57; | 1.63 | 0.0 : | 0.06 |
| November | 0.84 | 0.0 | 0.59; | 0.58 | 0.44 | 2.13 | 0.15 | 0.0 |
| December! | 0.11! | 0.0 ! | 0.48! | 0.21 | M | M | M | 0.0 |
| TOTAL ! | 9.31; | 6.5 | 5.03; | 2.48 | 5.3M | 9.9M | 4M ¦ | 2.59M |

Station Average = 6.3 inches

M = Insufficient or partial data. M is appended to average and/or total values computed with 1-9 daily values missing. M appears alone if 10 or more daily values are missing. (NOAA)

89 HOM 27

November 22,1989

Curtis Tucker California California California State S

Curtis Tucker:

On November 21, 1989 I traveled to the Nellis Range Complex at Cactus Flat to examine the condition of the wild horse population there. During the six hour drive on the range we may have seen as many as 800 horses. I would estimate at least 80% of these were underweight (ribs easily showing).

I was shocked to see the struggle that these horses had to endure to get a drink of fresh water at Rose Spring. At 11:30 AM there were perhaps 50 horses surrounding the spring. Horses had obviously been watering all morning and there was only a couple of gallons of fresh water left in the tank. There were 2-3 horses trying to get to that while stallions and mares were chasing other horses off. The overflow pond had ample water in it but there were 6-8 horses wading in it and the water was very muddy. These horses were getting their fill of water somehow and would run off if approached on foot.

We then traveled to Tunnel Spring where there was very little water available. The pipeline had apparently broke and the water trough would no longer fill. There was a small pool of water 3 feet across and 4 inches deep. This water is apparently being used by several small bands of horses and antelope and perhaps deer judging from the tracks. There were extensive trails to this meager water supply from all directions. We did see a large band of antelope leaving the spring but there were no horses present.

Our next stop Breen Creek, I was told, was the only other water source available for these horses on this Cactus Flat part of the range. There were approximately 100 head of horses watering there when we arrived. The only water present was what water happened to seep into a hoof print in the mud. These horses were not getting their fill of water. They would not run off when approached on foot. These were the most emaciated horses that I have ever seen. Mares with nursing foals at their side. The foals were in fair shape but the mares had severe wastage of the back, rump and leg muscles. There were weaned yearlings and two year olds barely able to stand up and hardly aware of our presence. I found 5 skeletons around this mudhole; four were yearlings and one was a 7 year old horse. We spent at least 30 minutes walking around the mudhole and there were at least 50 horses still waiting in the mud for a drink. As we left there were probably 20 to 30 horses trailing in to Breen Creek for a drink of water that did not exist.

0

-2-

The feed supply in my view was non existent for at least 4-5 miles from the mudhole. Sagebrush along Breen Creek that should have been 4-5 feet high was stripped of all leaves, branches and bark. The Shadscale plant and the Brigham Tea plant were extensively grazed down and the grass where present was nothing but crown and roots. The entire area was riddled with deeply cut trails that the horses use daily.

In my opinion there were several horses at Breen Creek that should have had euthanasia on the spot. Judging from the trails and the horses we saw coming and going there may be 400 to 600 horses at Breen Creek that are in a high risk group of starving and freezing to death this winter. In my judgement these horses are starved and stressed down to a point where they have very little body reserves left. A snowfall of 6-8 inches would easily cover all available vegetation. Add on this a week of sub zero temperatures and the majority of these horses could easily freeze to death. With no feed intake and no available body fat to call on these horses will not be able to keep warm.

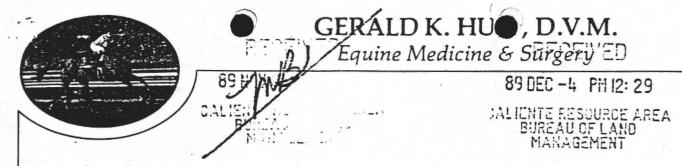
In my mind there is no hope of any feed growth in the area till the middle of April and that growth is dependent on precipitation which has been in very short supply. That is asking those emaciated horses to hang on for 5 months before there will be any improvement in feed conditions.

I feel that these horses watering at Breen Creek are facing the probability of death this winter. Dry pregnant mares may abort or die in the foaling process. Weanlings and yearlings won't have the nutrition necessary to reach their full genetic potential. They will be short legged and stunted for the rest of their life. The entire herd will be more susceptible to disease and epidemics. The weak ones will die off and be gone but the entire population will suffer and be weakened because of lack of water and feed for the overpopulated herd.

I wish you alot of luck with your management task. If I can be of any assistance please call me.

sincerely, Dan Love D. V.M.

Dan Love D.V.M.



November 29, 1989

Gentlemen:

On November 21, 1989, at the request of HLM officials, I visited the Nellis Bombing Range for the purpose of evaluating the condition of the wild horses in that area. My findings are as follows:

- Breen Creek Area: Approximately 100 horses were observed in the immediate area of the "watering holes". All horses, other than the four or five toals, were in very poor to emaciated condition. Approximately ten horses were so severely emaciated that death would appear to be imminent and many of the others bordered on the same condition. I would expect a very high percentage of this 100 head to die within the next thirty days. The foals were in fair to poor condition and would be expected to further lose condition as soon as they are weaned. The individuals observed traveling to and Irom Breen Creek also appeared in very poor to emaciated condition; however, close observation was not possible. I observed no grass torage in the Breen Creek area. Sagebrush in the immediate area around the water hole was eated down to the stumps. The water supply was limited to several "seep" holes which provided only a few swallows at a time for the few individuals strong enough to crowd to the iront.
- 2. <u>Rose Springs</u>: Horses in the Rose Springs area were in uniformly poor to very poor condition, with the exception of the foals. There was <u>no</u> grass forage in the area. I would expect the condition of the horses in this area to continue to deteriorate until the same situation exists as at Breen Creek if measures are not taken to decrease the population.

Summary:

It is obvious that there are far too many horses present on the range for the feed and water available. I would expect a high percentage of the population to die from starvation and/or water deprivation within the next three months. The most severely affected individuals are in the Breen Creek area where conditions are appalling and appear to have existed for some time.

0

Recommendations:

Feed and water need to be supplied to the horses in the Breen Creek area immediately in order to prevent massive death loss. Further steps to drastically reduce horse numbers on the areas of the range I observed should be undertaken as soon as possible. The lack of forage and water is absolutely critical and any delay in remedying the situation will have disastrous results.

-2-

Sincerely.

Gerald K. Hutt, D.V.M.

GKH: hd

P.S. These findings were submitted in oral form to Mrs. Julie Durfee on 11/21/89, Mr. Curtis Tucker on 11/22/89, Mr. Tim Murphy on 11/24/89, Mr. Dan Rathburn on 11/27/89, Mr. Bob Stewart on 11/28/89.

Schering-Plough Animai Health

Technical Services 21700 West Center Road Elkhorn. Nebraska 68022 Telephone: (402) 331-3900 (800) 524-0826

January 9, 1990

Dr. Dan Love Box 93 Caliente, NV 89008

> Re: Disgnostic Service Selenium & Copper Analysia 1-2-70

| Client | SLEEC | <u>Anisal ID</u> | Se CEM | Inter- <u>pratation</u> | nu RE0 | Inter- <u>2792adio</u> g |
|------------------|-------|------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| ęM. | Horse | 3 | 0.18 | N | 1.2 | |
| a come of a firm | | 9 | 0.12 | ti i | 1.0 | Α, |
| | | 1.0 | 0.02 | Clotted | 1.3 | · · · · · |
| | | 11 | 0.1Z | N | · • | 1 |
| | | | | | | |

SELENIUM Interpretation of Results (for Cattle and Shaep) 0.01-0.04 = Deficient (D); 0.05-0.10 = Marginal (M); \geq 0.11 = Normal (N)

BELEWIUM interpretation of Regults (for Horses) 0.01-0.06 = Deficient (D); 0.07-0.09 = Marginal (M); 10.10 = Normal (N)

SELENIUM Interpretation of Results (for Pigs) 0.01-0.04 = Deficient (D); 0.05-0.11 = Marginal (M); \geq 0.12 = Normal (N)

COPPER Interpretation of Results (for Cattle/Sheep/Horses/Pigs) 0.1-0.4 = Deficient (D); 0.5-0.6 = Marginal (M); ≥ 0.7 = Normal (N)

Siad-Kun (Jenny) Weich, DVM, Ph.D. Supervisor, Technical Services

cc: A. Skibitsky, Sales Rep. Case #2696

12-13-1989 Date Client Name BLM #3 Address Stud, Source Lame Charges Right fart Ron contracted deep has a digital badly mis-s flexon Hoot ped Tor in long word itis degeneration front Carpus flexion ŧ resen ec lacus Va deformation ler 000 p In pieser parasites present Apprex 50 louis Many large Stron les in dorse M ove, D.V.M. D ECX 93 CALIZPITE, NEV. \$9608 (702) 723-4420

13/1989 12 Date BLM #4. Client Name Address 4 month old female, brown; draining over TRAC Right houlder Charges Fractured of the spine SCAD open tead relitis teo m cresent len Vera ma < little Very Cardiac alesen PC des cending color . M e DAN LOVE, B.V.M. P.O. EGX 93 CALIZETTE, NEV. 39008 (732) 723-4430

Date 12/13/1989 BLM # 5 Client Name Address 2 month, femal, sorrel w/flax mane & tail; Unable to Rise by itself. Charges Emaciate 0. wi bc a in hr erecis Renal 4 Duras stengules in araz lons Cr num inou descending in color , DAN LOVE, D.V.M. P.O. EGX 93 CALIZETTE, NEV. 39608 (762) 723 4430

13/1989 Date _ BLM#6 **Client Name** Address month old, female 4 Bay ; Captu Very lame Stil Very_ m eas Charges maciated E a Orphane in Veri He body preser 20 t Ven joints particullarly Mal e bow sion of castilage on & sidge of humerus TROCK Radius à M dov an DAN LOVE, D.V.M. P.O. BOX 98 CALIEPITE, NEV. 39608 (702) 728-5450

12/13/1989 Date ____ #7 BLM **Client Name** Address 4 month, female, Brown; Weak unable to Rise Charges Emaciate belly in Opphane stomac K very Sero cardiac l'He 0 Al Ronque wans 200 ih () 16-1.10 . VM ave DANLOVE D.V.M. P.O. EOX 93 CALIFFITE NEV. 35008 (762) 723-4130

| Date 12, | 13/1980 |
|---|---------|
| Client Name BLM #8 | |
| | |
| Address | |
| 6 month, female, sorrel; Alert but | unable |
| sit up. Laying on side! | |
| | Charges |
| Emaciated - in very poor nutritional | |
| | |
| Serous atrophy of fat (Cardiac) Very little other bothy fat. No evidence of any injusies. | |
| Very little other bolly fat. | |
| No evidence of any injusies. | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | 2 |
| Nan Lor | eJVM |
| DAN LOVE, D | V.M. |
| P.O. BOX 9 CALIENTE, NEV. | 35668 |
| (702) 725-14 | sh |

-

12/15/39 Date ____ BLM #9 Client Name 5 yr Black Stallion Address Charges Severily emaciated not able to esteart Penis extended Icading into the T eailer the horse we down & was unable to get back up Neckepsy. little fat m house No periRenal Very Heart fait is gelatences & turning brown. Severa parisitism. Bots in pulorus fat Heart Counted & ducdenim. 50 in m in Coul decrease passage of teed mistry Blocd low iron; perhaps emia due to severe parasitism. blood protein (Albumin ketones in usine ____ probably trace of emaciated catabolism metabo tarvation. . . 5 e specific gravity of 1.070 horse was severely limited on its water consumption. Wan 1 DANLOVE, 3.3 1.1 P.O. BOY ON (702) (124-5-20)

| | | a manual de | the fight of the production of the second second | | | | and to f |
|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|---------------|---|----------|----------|
| AT BLM, EQUINE 9 | | REFE | RRED BY APLV | - OVE - | | 1510 | ſ |
| AGE/SEX 6Y M ACC | ESSION NO. C12 | 2627 | | LCVE, I | DAW - | | 1. |
| | and and the second s | | | NTE, NV | 8008 | | |
| ECEIVED 12/18/1989 15:03 | | 01. | 5564 6 | | | | • |
| | | | | | | | . **: |
| TEST | | | REFERENCE RANGE | UNITS | LOW | NORMAL | H |
| FATIENT IDENTITY NOT INDICA | ATED ON SPE | | | | | * | |
| NO COLLECTION TIME INDICATE | iD. | []] | 1 | | | | |
| RCFILE 531 | | | | | | | |
| GLUCOSE | 93 | [| 41-108 | MG/DL | | x | |
| EUN | 24 | | 10-26 | MG/DL | and the second se | X | |
| CREATININE | 1.5 | 6 1 | C.5-2.5 | MG/DL | | x | |
| SODIUM | 143 | | 131-147 | MEGIL | | ^ X | |
| FOTASSIUM | 6.4 | H | 3.3-5.3 | MEG/L | 2. | | X |
| CHLORIDE | 102 | 1 | 93-109 | MEG/L | | X | |
| c02 | 25 | () | 20-23 | MEQ/L | | X | |
| ANION GAP | 22 | H | 0-15 | MEGIL | | | |
| CSMCLALITY, CALCULATED | 292 | 1 | 275-300 | MCS/KC | | X | |
| SODIUM/POTASSIUM RATIO . | 22 | L | 27-35 | | X | | |
| PHCSPHORUS | 4.5 | | 2.0-6.0 | MG/DL | | X | |
| CALCIUM | 12.4 | 1.1 | 10.0-13.2 | NG/DL | v | X | |
| TOTAL PROTEIN | 5.7 | Ŀ | 5.9-7.5 | G/DL | X | | |
| ALEUMIN | 2.0 | L | 2.7-4.6 | G/DL MG/DI | Х | v | |
| GLOBULIN ALSUMIN (GLOBULIN PATTO | 3.7 | (₁) | 2.3-4.0 | Me/DL | x | X | |
| ALEUMIN/GLOBULIN RATIO | 0.54 C.7 | <u>بالم</u> | 0.36-1.97 | MG/DL | × × | | |
| DIRECT BILIRUBIN | 0.1 | () | C.O-C.4 | MG/DL | | x | |
| INDIRECT BILIRUBIN | 0.6 | () | C.2-2.2 | MG/DL | | x | |
| ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE | 24 | | 60-210 | IU/L | | X | |
| AST (SGOT) | 143 | L | 175-265 | IU/L | X | A Sector | |
| СРК | 611 | H | 75-280 | IU/L | | 1.4 | |
| GGTP | 16 | $ \longrightarrow $ | 7-19 | IU/L | 172 18 | X | |
| AMYLASE | 58 | () | 795 | UNITS | | . X | |
| LIPASE | C-1 | 1 | C.0-3.C | UNITS | X | | 193 |
| CHCLESTERCL | 40 | L | 78-120 | MG/DL | X | | A-LT |
| TRIGLYCERIDE | 31 | () | 25-120 | MG/DL | X | | |
| MAGNESIUM | 1.7 | <u> </u> | 1.2-2.5 | MG/DL | Distant in | X | |
| IRCN | 50 | | 90-300 | _UG/DL | | | |
| EMOGRAM | | () | | | | 1 2 P | |
| NSC | 5.56 | <u>(</u>] | 5.00-11.50 | K/CMM | X | | |
| RBC | 5.45 | L | 7.50-11.50 | N/CMM | | | 1. S. |
| HEPOGLOBIN | 9.7 | L | 12.0-17.0 | GIDL | X . | S | a site |
| HEFATOCRIT | 28.0 | L | 35.0-52.0 | % | A A | | |
| MCV | 51.2 | H | 32.0-48.0 | FL | | | X |
| MC H | 17.8 | () | 14.0-19.0 | PG | | X | |
| ACHC | 34.6 | (| 33.0-39.0 | % | 10000 | X | THE R |
| 지 않는 것 이 것 같은 것 같아. 가지 않는 것 같아. | | () | | | | | |
| IFFERENTIAL | | 1_1 | | | | 1111 200 | |
| PLATELET ESTIMATE | MOD DEC | * | | | | | i C'Si |
| SEGMENTED NEUTROPHILS | 12 | L | 29.0-60.0 | % | X | 1 | |
| | - | | 12,2-65,2 | 37 | | x | X |

. .

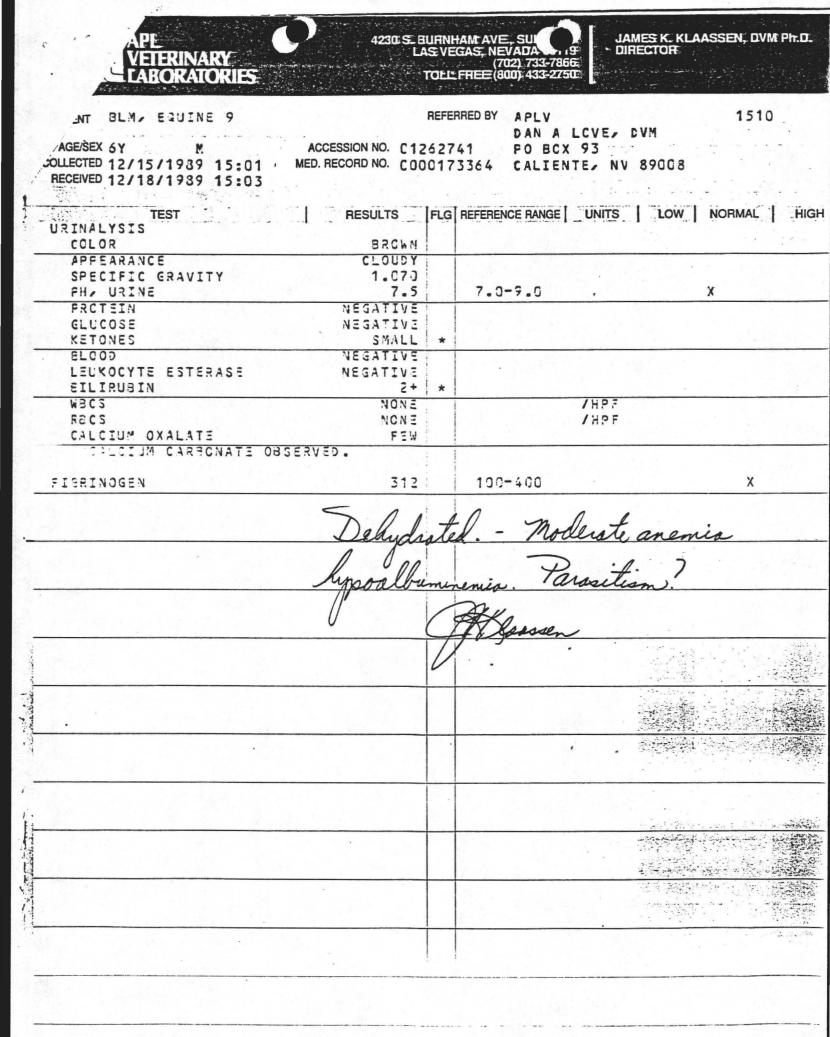
. . . .

= = = .

7

-

---- 1 -= 7



Date 12/18/89 Client Name BLM Emaciated - lame Right front by-#10 Address _ Charges yr filley 2 Ba n Right fetlack - edema trom Ventral Paema of fat - perisenal & cardiac Jerow Bots present esent in intestines Various chemistry skows; Blood Anemia & low blocd iron probably (1)severe parasiti due lood protein (Album Low body con erchably d emaciated ion. to servis atrophy shown by HISO DAN LOVE, D.V.M. P.O. 20% 93 CALIENTE, NEV. SSGIS (702) 723-1430

| ENT BLN #10, EQUINE | F | REFER | RED BY APLV | | | 1510 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------|----------------|---|--|
| | | | DAN A | LOVE . | DVM | |
| | CCESSION NO. 012 | | | | 20002 | |
| DLLECTED 12/13/1989 13:33 MED | RECORD NO. UUU | 017: | 5443 CALIEN | TE, NV | 89008 | |
| RECEIVED 12/20/1989 13:34 | | | | | | |
| | | | | 111170 | | |
| PROFILE 531 | RESULTS | FLG | REFERENCE RANGE | UNITS | LOW NO | RMAL |
| GLUCOSE | 131 | H | 41-138 | MG/JL | | X |
| 301 | 5 | L | 13-20 | MG/DL | | |
| CREATININE | 0.8 | | 0.5-2.5 | MG/DL | | |
| SOCI'UM | 129 | L | 131-147 | MED/L | X | |
| POTASSIUM | 4.7 | | 3.3-5.3 | MEGIL | | X |
| CHLORIDE | 97 | 1 | 93-109 | MEQ/L | X | |
| 560 | 25 | ! | 20-23 | MER/L | | X |
| ANION GAP | 11- | | 3=15 | MERIL | - v | X |
| OSMOLALITY, CALCULATED | 253 | L | 275-300 | MCS/K: | 2 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| SODIJM/POTASSIUM RATIO | 27 | 4 | 27-35 | Ma/oL | X | |
| CALCIUM | 2.7 | | 10.0-13.2 | MG/DL | x | |
| TOTAL PROTEIN | 6.0 | L . | 5.9-7.5 | G/DL | Ŷx | |
| | 2.3 | - | 2.7-4.5 | -3/7L | | and the second |
| | 4.0 | 1 | 2.3-4.0 | MG/JL | , n | Х |
| ALEU IN/GLOBULIN RATIO | 0.50 | 1 | 0.35-1.97 | | x | |
| TOTAL JILIRURIN | <u></u> | - | 0.5-2.5 | MG/JL | X | Jacquine and |
| DIFECT BILIRUBIN | G.1 | | 0.2-0.4 | MG/DL | Х | |
| INDIRECT BILIRUBIN | 0.5 | | 0.2-2.2 | MG/DL | Х | |
| ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE | 35 | i | | IU/L | X | |
| AST (SGOT) | 201 | 1 | 175-265 | IU/L | X | |
| CPK | 123 | | 75-280 | IU/L | X | |
| GTP | 14 | | 7-10 | IU/L | | X |
| AMYLASE | 33 | 1 | 7-95 | UNITS | X | |
| LIPASE | 0.1 | 1 | 0.0-3.0 | UNITS | X | |
| CHCLESTEROL | 51 | - | 73-120 | MG/DL | X | |
| TRIGLYCERIDE | 15 | L | 25-120 | MG/JL | X | · |
| MAGNESIUM | 1.3 | . | 1.2-2.5 | MG/DL | X | |
| IRON ADVODMAL DESULTEST CONST | 24 DY DED | | 90-300 | UG/OL | A CARLENS | |
| ABNORMAL RESULTES CONFI | RIED ST REP | EAI | ANALTSIS. | | | |
| IEMOGRAM | | | | | 水湖湖 | |
| WBC | 10.93 | | 5.00-11.50 | K/CMM | 3.121 | S SY N |
| RBC . | 5.19 | 1 | 7.50-11.50 | M/CMM | Ser Part | |
| HEMOGLOBIN | 0 1 | - | 12.9-17.0 | -G/DL | Y Y | |
| HEMATOCRIT | 23.7 | - 1 | 32.0-45.0 | | x | |
| MCV | 45.5 | - | 38.0-43.0 | FL | .^ | x |
| MCH | 17.5 | | <u>-14-9-13-0</u> | PG | | ^ <u>v</u> |
| MCHC | 38.3 | н | 33.0-38.0 | % | | 2 Y 2 |
| RESULT CONFIRMED BY REPE | | " | JJ.0-JJ.0 | ~ | | TO HOLE |
| RESSET CONTINUES OF REFE | AI AIALISTS | | | | | 11 2 4 |
| DIFFERENTIAL | | | | | | |
| PLATELET ESTIMATE | NORMAL | | | | | |
| SEGMENTED NEUTROPHILS | 77 | - 11 | 30.0-63.0 | •/ | and the second second | Y |
| LYMPHOCYTES | 17 | 1 | 30.0-65.0 | % | Y | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| MONDCYTES | | - i | 0.0-5.0 | /a 0/ /0 | ^ | X |
| | | 1 | | 10 | | ~ |

Ł

PPE (TED DATE/TINE: 12/21/14.1.3:43

(CONF)

PACE 1 DF 2

| LABORATORIES | | REFERRED BY | APLV DAN A LOV | | 1510 |
|---|--|-------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| AGE/SEX 2Y F COLLECTED 12/18/1989 13:33 RECEIVED 12/20/1989 13:34 | ACCESSION NO. 012 MED. RECORD NO. 000 | 0175443 | PO BOX 93 CALIENTE, | NV 89008 | |
| FIBRINDGEN | RESULTS 417 | FLG REFEREN | ICE RANGE UN | ITS LOW NOF | MAL X HIGI |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | <u></u> |
| | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Date 12/18/1989 BLM # 11 Client Name Address 6 year old, Mare, Black; unable to stand Charges Milk present in ud In very poor body condition. Gelatinous edema through rear legs. Parasites present Chimistry findings: 1) how blocd ien perhaps due to parasitism & blocd ow blocd protein (Albumin) probably due. tc pcor DVM DAN LOVE, D.V.M. P.O. EOX 93 CALIENTE, NEV. 89008 (702) 728-4430

HINGTON ANIMAL DISF DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY For Office Use Only Alege of Veterinary Medicine Clinic Date WADDL. # V 00 Nashington State University Q Received 2 P.O. Box 2037 College Station 1 1 Pullman, WA 99163-0901 ~ 2 Phone: (509) 335-9696 0 0 53 Return address for use with window envelope. Please use black ink and type or print clearly. Date ١. Diagnostician: Invoice Veterinarian: Clinic: Completed DAN LOVE. D.V.M. F.O. BOX 93 Street: CALILMAE, NEV. 89908 Zip: City: tate: 728-4430 D A Date Mailed: Phone: (Owner: 1.1 Ni HARDE # 11 Street: Zip: 8900% lio.T. City: State: Kip. 725-5 Phone: (County: Please fill out as completely as possible: Heart Kidney adience Specimens submitted: lives much Serology □ Necropsy Toxicology Tests E Bacteriology A Histopathology Parasitology Requested: -(Culture/Sensitivity) Other: □ Virology Breed No. in group Species Age Sex Location of lesion Honar W. id CUA EALLINE No. on premises Vaccinations No. sick Duration of problem No. dead Signs, stress factors, treatments, post mortem findings, pertinent feed or feed additives, clinical lab results. (Attach additional sheets as necessary.) Additional History: Mare missing a foial. Weak unable to stand on rear degs. Emaciated. has scar tissue on capsule - fibrin tags -2 sections) Liver Adrenal gland -Renal tisque gelatinous. Fat in on rest of bedy is scant, dark yellow to brown. The Cross section of rectus femaraes much in Real. Clinician's Signature: Conditions Suspected: en and PUM WADDL 06. 3-81

HISTOPATHOLOGY REPORT:

12-28-89

WADDL #89-14055

H

-

<u>Skeletal muscle</u>: One microscopic focus involving two myofibers was found. The two were necrotic and infiltrated by plasma cells and macrophages.

Kidney, heart, adrenal gland: NSL.

Pancreas: Most acinar cells were depleted of zymogen granules.

<u>Liver</u>: Small cytoplasmic lipid vacuoles were present in many hepatocytes. A few tiny aggregates of plasma cells and lymphocytes were scattered in the parenchyma.

Adipose tissue associated with organs: The lipid vacuoles were reduced in size and replaced by proteinaceous fluid.

The lack of lesions caused by infectious lesions would suggest a metabolic/nutritional problem.

HISTOLOGIC DIAGNOSIS:

1. Open

Dr. A. M. Gallina/jc Diagnostician 0000

| PATIENT 3LM, EQUINE =11 AGE/SEX 5Y F A OLLECTED 12/20/1939 13:43, MED RECEIVED 12/20/1939 13:49 | ACCESSION NO. 012 D. RECORD NO. 000 | 2659 | 960 | DAN A PO BOX | LOVE, D X 93 NTE, NV | | 151) | |
|--|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------|
| | | 1-10 | T | T PANOE | I INUTS | 1 1011 | NORMAL | 1 |
| PROFILE 531 | and a second and a second a s | | REFERENC | | | Low | NORMAL | - |
| GLUCOSE | 123 | н | | -108 | MG/DL | | | X |
| SUN | 23 | $\left[\begin{array}{c} \end{array} \right]$ | 13- | | MG/DL MG/DL | | x | - |
| CREATININE | 1.6 | 177 | 0.5- | | MG/DL MEQ/L | | ٨ | |
| SCEIJM PCTASSIUM | 123 | | 131- | | MEQIL | | Y | |
| CHLORIDE | 4.4 | 67 | 1 | -109 | MEGIL | | X | |
| CO2 | 29 | H | 2.]- | a see a la l | MEG/L | | Х | 1 |
| ANION GAP | 14 | <u> </u> | | -15 | MER/L | | | |
| OSMOLALITY, CALCULATED | 252 | L | 275- | | MOS/KG | | | |
| SODIJM/POTASSIUM RATIO | 23 | 1 7 | 27- | | | X | | |
| PHOSPHORUS | 3.5 | | 2.3- | | MG/DL | | | |
| CALCIUM | 13.1 | (] | 10.0- | 13.2 | MG/DL | Х | | |
| TOTAL PROTEIN | 6.3 | (7 | 5.0- | | G/JL | | Х | |
| ALBUMEN | 2.5 | . L | 2.7- | | 3/31 | X | | - |
| | 4.3 | 4 | 2.3- | | MG/DL | | | х |
| ALBUMIN/GLOBULIN RATIO | 0.33 | L | 0.35- | | | Х | 4. Milli | |
| TOTAL BILIRUDIN | 1.3 | 1 | 0.5- | | MG/DL | | * | |
| DIRECT BILIRJEIN | 0.1 | 1. 7 | 0.0- | | MG/JL | | X | |
| INDIRECT SILIRUBIN | 1.2 | (4) | 0.2- | | MG/JL | | X | |
| ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE | 75 | 1 | | -210 | IU/L | X | | - |
| AST (SGOT) | 403 | (H) | 175- | | IU/L | | | |
| CPK | 2472 | H | 1 | -230 | IU/L | | | |
| AMYLASE | 15 215 | (u) | | - 1? -95 | UNITS | | ~ | |
| LIPASE | 0.1 | н | 0.0- | | UNLIS | X | | |
| CHOLESTEROL | 61 | 4 | | 120 | MG/DL | | | |
| TRIGLYCERIDE | 17 | 11 | | -120 | MG/DL | Ŷx | | |
| MAGNESIUM | 1.2 | (-) | 1.2- | | MG/DL | X | | 10 |
| IRCN | | LL' | | 300 | UG/JL | X | | 11,7 |
| SPECIMEN APPEARS HEMOLYZ | | (-) | | | | | | |
| ABNORMAL RESULTES CONFI | | EAT | ANALY | SIS. | | | | 100 |
| HEMOGRAM | | []' | | | | 透耀起 | | 物 |
| WEC | 5.10 | 6 . / | 5.00- | -11.50 | K/CMM | | X | 3.07 |
| R3C | 7.89 | <u>(</u> | | 11.50 | | X | <u>^</u> | |
| HEMOGLOBIN | 14.3 | 1 ? | 12.0- | | G/DL | | X | |
| HEMATOCRIT | 39.5 | 1 - 1 | 35.0- | | e/ /o | " Ĉ. | x | |
| MCV | 50.3 | H | 33.9- | | -FL | test saulter and the | the second second | X |
| MCH | 18.9 | 1 ' | 14.0- | -19.0 | PG | | X | |
| MCHC | 37.2 | 1 7 | 33.0- | | % | | X | |
| SPECIMEN INCORRECTLY SUE RESULTS MAY BE INACCURAT | | EPA | RINIZE | D TU35 | | | | |
| DIFFERENTIAL | / | 1_' | | | | | | 5.6 |
| PLATELET ESTIMATE | MOD DEC | * | | | | 1.1.1.1 | | |
| SEGMENTED NEUTROPHILS | 57 | (\mathbb{C}) | 29.0- | -63.0 | % | | х | |
| LYMPHOCYTES | 13. | 1 7 | | 15. C | | | | |

PRIMER 04TE/TIME: 12/21/1939 03:47 (00000) PAGE 1 28 7

with N

1=

1





United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

CALIENTE RESOURCE AREA P.O. Box 237 Caliente, Nevada 89008

4720 (NV-055.14)

(702) 726-3141

CERTIFIED MAIL #13972 RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Commission for the Preservation of Wild Horses and Burros ATTN: Terry Jay Stewart Facility Capitol Complex Carson City, NV 89710

Dear Ms. Jay:

As you are aware, The Caliente Resource Area has initiated an evaluation of the wild horse and wild horse habitat in the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and the adjacent withdrawn lands within the Nellis Air Force Range. The purpose of the evaluation is to assess the effectiveness of current management practices in meeting objectives specific to the "Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan" and to recommend future actions to better manage wild horses and their habitat where the resource objectives are not being met.

The Nevada Wild Horse Range Evaluation is ready for public review and comment. An error occurred when your copy of the Nevada Wild Horse Range Evaluation was mailed to you. Section six, the summary was not included. I apologize for the delay and confusion. You are not alone in your frustration. Enclosed is a complete copy of the draft Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) Evaluation. Please submit your written comments to me at the above address by June 21, 1990.

Sincerely,

untis I. Tucken

Curtis G. Tucker Area Manager

Enclosures

JUN 0 6 1990





NEVADA WILD HORSE RANGE

EVALUATION SUMMARY

APRIL 1990

TABLE OF CONTENTS

2

•0

| I. | INTRO A. B. C. D. | Permi Evalu | ON . Manag ittee uation ctive | emer | nt A tes | rea | Nam | ne · | • • | • | : | • | : | · · | : | : | : | • | : | 6 6 6 6 6 |
|------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----|--------------|------------------|-----|--|-----------------------|---|--|
| 11. | INITI A. B. C. | IAL ST Lives Wild 1. 2. Wildl | OCKIN stock Horse Appro Herd life L | IG LI Use and pria Use Ise | EVEL d Bu ate Are | rro Mana as | Use agem | nent | t L | eve | | • | • | | · · · · | | • | •••••• | · · · · · · · · | 6 6 6 6 6 6 |
| III. | HERD A. B. C. | Acrea Herd HABIT POPUL SHORT PLAN LONG | ATION ATION ATION TERM OBJEC OBJEC | on . JECT OB. OB. OBJE | nt A TIVE JECT JECT ES . ECTI | rea S IVES IVES | Spe G | | fic ANT | OH IF: | iCA CAT | | ive | es OF | AC | | ······································ | · · · · · | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 |
| IV. | MANAC A. B. | Summa 1. 2. | EVAL Se . Ary Of Actua Preci Utili Summa Frequ Range Ecolo | Stu 1 Us pita zat iry c iency Su | se D atio ion of U y/Tr rvey | s Da ata n Da Data se F end Dat | sum ata Sum ata Sup att Dat | imma Sun imma ierr | ry mma ary ns Sum | ry man | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | •••••• | | · · · | | | | • | •••••• | |
| | c. | 8. 9. 10. 11. | (DPC) Wildl Ripar Wild Water gement Poter | ife ian Hors shed Eva tia Fora | Hab Are se a d . alua St age | itat as/F nd E tior ocki | ish Burr Surr ng Durc | imma Lev | ies Hab ary vel | Ha ita | abi at | ta | t | | | | • • • • • • • • | • | | 30 30 31 32 32 32 32 32 34 |
| ۷. | CONCL A. | HABIT POPUL | IS . TIVES AT OB ATION TERM | JECT | JECT | S . IVES | : | • | : : | : | ÷ | : | • | : | : | : | : | | | 35 35 35 35 |
| | | PLAN LONG | OBJEC TERM OBJEC | OBJE | ES . ECTI | VES | - Q | UAN | ITI | FIC | CAT | IO | N (| DF | ACT | riv | it | • Y | • | 36 37 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



| | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | - | | 4 | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|-------|--------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| VI. | TECH | | RECO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 38 |
| | Α. | Mana | gemen | t Ac | tio | ns | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 38 |
| | | 1) | VEGE | TATI | ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 38 |
| | | 2) | WATE | R. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 38 |
| | | | WILD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 39 |
| | | | FUTU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 39 |
| | в. | Т & | E Sec | tion | 7 | Cor | nsu | lta | at | ior | n | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 40 |
| VII. | CONS | ULTAT | IONS | | | | • • | • | • | | | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | | | 40 |
| VIII | . MAN | AGEME | INT AC | TION | SE | LEC | TE | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 40 |
| | Α. | Mana | gemen | t Ac | tio | n] | [de | nt | if | iec | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DRAFT

LIST OF TABLES

·)

 \bigcirc

| Table | 1. | Wildlife Population Estimates for Nevada Wild Horse Range and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands | 7 |
|----------|-----|--|----|
| Table | 2. | Wild Horse Census Data (Actual Count) by Year and Month for the NWHR and AWL 1980-1990 | 11 |
| Table | 3. | Time of Year, Location and Number of Horses Removed From the NWHR and AWL During the Period 1985-1987 | |
| Table | 4. | and 1989 | 12 |
| Table | 5 | Average | 13 |
| | | Are Below Average, Average, and Above Average | 13 |
| Table | | Initial Growth and Regrowth Precipitation 1982 Through 1989 By Recording Station. | 14 |
| Table | 7. | Compilation of Utilization Data From Two (2) Sites With One Reading of Utilization Data From the NWHR. | 16 |
| Table | 8. | Compilation of Utilization Data From Eleven (11) Sites With One Reading of Utilization Data From AWL. | 16 |
| Table | 9. | Compilation of Utilization Data From Six (6) Sites With More Than One Reading of Utilization Data From | |
| | | Within the NWHR | 17 |
| lable | 10. | Compilation of Utilization Data From Twelve (12) Sites With More Than One Reading of Utilization Data | |
| Table | 11. | from AWL | 18 |
| | | and AWL, Identified by Site Number, Area Located and Legal Description. | 20 |
| Table | 12. | Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average Percent Utilization for Six (6) Sites Located Within | |
| | | the NWHR | 21 |
| Table | 13. | Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average Percent Utilization for Sites Located Within the | |
| Table | 14. | Adjacent Withdrawn Lands | 23 |
| | | NWHR and AWL for Years 1985-1987 | 27 |
| , ab i o | | (6) Mile Service Area of Known Perennial Waters | 28 |
| Table | 16. | Based Upon 1989 Monitoring | 29 |
| Table | 17. | Apparent Trend Readings (NWHR & AWL) for 1986 and 1989 | 30 |
| Table | 18. | Known Perennial Water Sources of the NWHR and Rate | 31 |
| Table | 19. | Known NWHR Perennial Water Sources and Number of | |
| | | Wild Horses Supported | 34 |



LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure | 1. | | 22 |
|----------|-----|---|----------|
| Figure | 2. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 1 for | |
| Figure | 3. | 1986-1989 | 22 |
| | | 1987-1989 | 22 |
| Figure | 4. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 10 for 1987-1989 | 22 |
| Figure | 5. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 11 for 1987-1989 | 22 |
| Figure | 6. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 12 for | |
| Figure | 7. | 1987-1989 | 22 |
| | | 1987-1989 | 24 |
| Figure | 8. | 1987-1989 | 24 |
| Figure | 9. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site E for | |
| Figure | 10. | 1987-1989 | |
| Figure | 11. | 1987-1989 | 24 |
| | | 1987–1989 | 24 |
| Figure | 12. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 14 for 1987-1989 | 24 |
| Figure | 13. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 15 for 1987-1989 | 25 |
| Figure | 14. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 16 for | |
| Figure | 15. | 1987-1989 | 25 |
| | | 1987-1989 | 25 |
| Figure | 16. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 18 for 1988-1989 | 25 |
| Figure | 17. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 20 for 1988-1989 | |
| Figure | 18. | Percent Utilization of Species at Site 21 for | |
| Figure | 19. | 1988-1989 | 25 |
| Figure | 20 | Category for Six Sites on the NWHR | 26 |
| . igui o | | Category for Twelve Sites on the Adjacent | ~ ~ |
| Figure | 21. | Withdrawn Lands | 26 28 |
| Figure | 22. | Acres Per Use Category Within a Six Mile Radius Service Area of Known Perennial Waters in 1989 | 28 |
| Figure | 23. | Riparian Areas at Silver Bow/Breen Creek | 33 |
| | | | |





LIST OF APPENDICIES

- Appendix I Area and Census Maps of the NWHR and AWL.
- Appendix II Monthly and Total Yearly Precipitation as Recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA Stations and Pahute 1 for the Period 1982 through 1989.
- Appendix III Recommended Scores for Evaluating Body Condition in Wild Horses.



NEVADA WILD HORSE RANGE EVALUATION SUMMARY

- I. INTRODUCTION:
- A. <u>Herd Management Area Name</u>: Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR)
- B. <u>Permittee</u>: None
- C. <u>Evaluation Dates</u>:

February 1990 is the first time monitoring data has been evaluated to determine if management objectives have been met or not met. The various data analyzed for this evaluation covers a period of years, 1986 through 1989. Refer to the Summary of Studies Data, Section IV B. for the periods of data collection for each specific study. New recommendations for future objectives were developed through the allotment inventory and evaluation (AIE) process.

D. <u>Selective Management Category and Priority</u>: Not categorized.

- II. INITIAL STOCKING LEVEL:
- A. Livestock Use: None
- B. Wild Horse and Burro Use:
- 1. Appropriate Management Level:

There is no appropriate management level set at this time for the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR). In 1985 the Consultation and Coordination Committee recommended an initial management level of 2,000 horses within the NWHR. The C&C Committee also recommended that horses be managed only within the NWHR, and horses ranging outside the boundary should be gathered. The committee recommended that the Nellis Air Force Range be managed as a burro free area to reduce conflicts between burros and bighorn sheep. These recommendations were included as objectives in the Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan (1985).

2. Herd Use Areas:

Horses roam freely throughout the Nevada Wild Horse Range and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands (AWL). During the dry part of the year horse use occurs up to 15 miles from perennial water sources. During the winter months when snow is available the horses range further afield and may be encountered anywhere where forage exists utilizing snow as a water source.

C. <u>Wildlife Use</u>:

Most of the NWHR and AWL have not been inventoried for wildlife species. Little emphasis has been placed on data collection, by the Bureau of Land Management or Nevada Department of Wildlife due to primary use of the area for military purposes. Reasonable numbers of wildlife have not been identified for the range.



Mule deer are found on all the mountain ranges within the area. Antelope use the foothills and valleys. Main concentrations of antelope are in the northern portion of Cactus Flat and all of Kawich Valley with occasional sightings around Stonewall Mountain. The desert bighorn sheep are on and around Stonewall Mountain. Mountain lions are found throughout the entire area.

Other wildlife species found in the area include a variety of raptors, such as Golden eagles and hawks, numerous small birds and small mammals, and many reptiles. Jack rabbits and cottontails are common, but population levels fluctuate periodically in high/low cycles.

Wildlife population estimates for the NWHR and AWL are identified in Table 1.

| and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands. | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------|
| Species | Location | Estimates* |
| Desert Bighorn Sheep | Stonewall Mountain | 50-75 |

Stonewall Mountain

Stonewall Mountain

Stonewall Mountain

Kawich Range

Belted Range

Kawich Range

Kawich Range

Belted Range

Belted Range

Table 1.Wildlife Population Estimates for Nevada Wild Horse Range
and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.

Overall

*Estimates are from NWHR Herd Management Area Plan (1985) and are not based on definitive inventory information.

Stonewall Mountain is a key area for desert bighorn sheep. Burros and horses compete with the bighorns for the available water and forage.

III. HERD MANAGEMENT AREA PROFILE:

A. <u>Description</u>:

Pronghorn

Mule Deer

Chukar Partridge

Mountain Lion

The Nellis Air Force Range (NWHR and AWL) is located in south-central Nevada in Clark, Lincoln and Nye counties. The NWHR is located in the north central portion of the Nellis Air Force Range and comprises 394,000 acres. The NWHR occupies Kawich Valley and part of Cactus Flat and Gold Flat. Elevations range from approximately 5545 feet to 8202 feet. Grazing use is by wild horses, mule deer and pronghorn.



200

50 50

35

600

150

3

5

2

400-500

- B. <u>Acreage</u>:
- 1. Herd Management Area (HMA) Total:

The NWHR comprises 394,000 acres of the Nellis Air Force Range.

2. Pastures:

The NWHR Herd Management Area has no pastures.

- C. Herd Management Area Specific Objectives:
- 1. Resource Plan (RP) Objectives:

The proposed resource plan is currently under protest.

2. Rangeland Program Summary Objectives:

Neither the NWHR or specific objectives are identified in the Rangeland Program Summary (RPS).

3. Activity Plan Objectives: (Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan (1985))

HABITAT OBJECTIVES:

- 1. Determine key areas and key forage plant species for wild horses.
- 2. Allow utilization of key forage plant species by horses to exceed the allowable use factor by no more than ten percent on the NWHR as established by the Nevada Range Monitoring Task Group (1984).
- 3. Maintain static to upward apparent trend in vegetation characteristics through control of grazing pressure.
- 4. Minimize incidence of wild horses being unable to obtain sufficient drinking water at specific water sources.

POPULATION OBJECTIVES:

- 1. Monitor the physical condition of wild horses and maintain animals in fair to good condition.
- 2. Acquire additional data on wild horses to better understand the forces that affect wild horse populations.
- 3. Determine wild horse seasonal movement and distribution patterns within the next five years.
- 4. Enhance the gray and roan color markings in the Kawich Valley Area and palomino, dun and buckskin in Cactus Flat and Gold Flat Areas.
- 5. Preserve 10 head of pintos from the Stonewall mountain Area by relocating them in appropriate HMA.



6. Manage wild horses on the Nellis Air Force Range with the objective to maintain home range wholly within the NWHR.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES QUANTIFICATION OF ACTIVITY PLAN OBJECTIVES

 Manage the utilization levels of cool and warm season grass and shrub key species, identified below, for key areas A, 1, 9, 10, 11 and 12 respectively of the Nevada Wild Horse Range at or below fifty (50) percent on an annual basis. (Habitat #2)

> Warm Season Grasses: galleta grass (HIJA) sand dropseed (SPCR)

Cool Season Grasses: Indian ricegrass (ORHY) bottlebrush squirreltail (SIHY)

Shrub Species: bud sage (ARSP5) winterfat (CELA)

This level of utilization will provide for yearlong grazing, satisfaction of plant growth requirements, and standing crop in reserve for drought years.

2. Manage horse numbers in thriving ecological balance (equilibrium) with available supplies of perennial water and forage to assure drinking water at 10 gal/day/horse (minimum) and forage at 33 lb/day/horse. (Habitat #4)

Ten gallon a day minimum will be applied to the NWHR as a whole and also to individual water sources within the NWHR. By maintaining horse numbers in equilibrium with available forage and water a thriving ecological balance should result.

3. Seventy-five (75) percent of the wild horses comprising the Nevada Wild Horse Range population shall have a body class condition score of 4 or better at anytime during the year. (Population #1)

A body class condition score of 4 is defined as some fat cover over ribs. There will be fat along the backbone and in the hind quarters (per. comm., J.N. Wiltbank, 1986).

LONG TERM OBJECTIVES QUANTIFICATION OF ACTIVITY PLAN OBJECTIVES

1. Key Area Frequency Objectives:

Key area A: Maintain frequency of galleta grass (HIJA) at 26% and bottlebrush squirreltail (SIHY) at 35%. Decrease frequency of rabbitbrush (CHVI) from 64% to 55% in 10 years.







Key area B: Maintain frequency of bottlebrush squirreltail at 28%, spiny sage (ARSP5) at 34% and globemallow at 31%.

Key area C: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 24%, Indian ricegrass (ORHY) at 31%, sand dropseed (SPCR) at 32%, bud sagebrush at 19% and globemallow at 53%. Key area D: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 40%, sand dropseed at 43% and bottlebrush squirreltail at 19%.

Key area E: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 54%, Indian ricegrass at 19% and globemallow at 47%.

Key area F: Maintain frequency of sand dropseed at 52% and winterfat (CELA) at 72%.

- Manage for static to upward apparent trend in key areas A-F. (Habitat #3)
- 3. Reduce the percentage of bays, blacks, browns and sorrels in the population from 75% to 45%. Increase the percentage of grays, pintos, palominos, buckskins and roans from 25% to 55% of the population. (Population #4)
- 4. Threatened and Endangered:

No Federally listed threatened or endangered species are known to occur on the Nellis Air Force Range or Nevada Wild Horse Range.

IV. MANAGEMENT EVALUATION:

A. <u>Purpose</u>:

The purpose of this evaluation is to determine if activity plan objectives are being followed and met. The objectives are evaluated based upon available data. If objectives are being met, the evaluation indicates this and the file is documented accordingly.

If the evaluation determines existing objectives are not being met, a recommendation is made to initiate specific management actions that will result in the objectives being achieved with reasonable assurance.

If during the evaluation a resource issue is identified which has not been previously addressed an appropriate objective will be developed if baseline data is available.

- B. <u>Summary Of Studies Data</u>:
- 1. Actual Use Data Summary:
- a. Livestock:

There is no livestock use authorized on the NWHR and AWL.

b. Wildlife:

Very little information is available concerning wildlife numbers.

Wildlife population estimates of species found within the NWHR and AWL are identified in Table 1.

c. Wild Horse/Burros:

Wild horses graze the NWHR and AWL year long. From spring until late fall, horses use perennial water sources and forage up to 15 miles of these waters. With the coming of winter snows, horses have less dependency on perennial water sources and range further south utilizing the snow cover as a water source.

Since 1963 periodic census of wild horse numbers has taken place within the NWHR. The first census was a ground survey that counted 200 horses. In 1976 due to herd expansion, the ground survey census area included Cactus Flat/Gold Flat outside the NWHR resulting in 1,064 horses being counted. The NWHR, comprised of Kawich Valley and eastern one-third of Cactus Flat and Gold Flat have no natural barriers or management facilities present to deter wild horses from roaming between the NWHR and AWL (Gold Flat and Cactus Flat areas).

The first aerial census of the NWHR and AWL was conducted in 1977 when 1,300 horses were counted. Since 1977 aerial census has been conducted, including Kawich Valley, Mud Lake/Goldfield, Stonewall Mountain, Cactus Flat/Gold Flat. Wild horse census data, prior to 1989 was recorded based upon geographical location (ie. Cactus Flat or Gold Flat) resulting in overlap of the NWHR and AWL. Census data since 1989 has been recorded by identifying the actual location of horses on appropriate maps. This has allowed determining how many wild horses are within or outside of the NWHR.

Table 2 identifies census numbers for the period 1980-1990. Census area maps are in Appendix I.

| YEAR | MONTH | HORSES |
|------|-----------|--------------------|
| 1980 | April | 3,122 |
| 1982 | June | 4,045 |
| 1983 | August | 4,860 |
| 1984 | March | 4,890 |
| 1985 | May | 5,642 |
| 1986 | September | 4,178 ¹ |
| 1989 | July | $6,255^{2}$ |
| 1990 | January | $3,275^{3}$ |

Table 2. Wild Horse Census Data (Actual Count) by Year and Month for the NWHR and AWL 1980-1990.

²2517 Horses counted within NWHR and 3738 in AWL.
 ³Winter Census Total, 1101 counted in NWHR, 2174 counted in AWL.

Wild horse numbers have increased since the 1980 census with the greatest number having been counted in 1985 and in 1989. From 1963 to 1989, census of horse numbers shows an increase from 200 to 6255. The number of wild horses censused significantly increased from 4178 after the 1986 gather to 6255 in 1989.

Wild horse gathers have resulted in the removal of horses from both the NWHR and AWL. Table 3 identifies the time of year, location and number of horses removed during the period 1985-1987 and 1989.

Table 3.Time of Year, Location and Number of Horses Removed From the
NWHR and AWL During the Period 1985-1987 and 1989.

| MONTH YEAR | LOCATION | NUMBERS REMOVED |
|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| June 1985 | Rose Spr. Middle Trough NWHR | 1156 |
| | Rose Spr. Lower Trough NWHR | 80 |
| | Corral Spring NWHR | 185 |
| | Cedar Wells NWHR | 77 |
| | to | tal = 1498 |
| June 1986 | Stonewall Mtn. AWL | 534 |
| | Wildhorse Spring AWL | 224 |
| | Corral Spring NWHR | 285 |
| | to | tal = 1043 |
| July-August | Camp Spring NWHR | 76 |
| 1987 | Rose Spr. Lower Trough NWHR | 484 |
| | Breen Creek Reservoir AWL | 362 |
| | Pedro Lake AWL | 000 |
| | Pedro Lake AWL | 288 |
| | | $\frac{288}{1}$ tal = 1210 |
| December 1989 | | |

A total of 4434 wild horses have been gathered and removed from the NWHR and AWL during the period 1985-1987 and 1989. In December 1989 an emergency gather and removal of 683 wild horses was conducted in the Breen Creek/Silverbow Area. Dry conditions reduced the availability of perennial water at this location to an insignificant amount which could not support the number of wild horses dependent upon this spring source. After the removal of these horses, winter snow in January 1990 blanketed the NWHR and AWL prompting wild horses to disperse over a greater area. The lower January 1990 census data (Table 2) reflects this dispersal of wild horses due to snow cover and those removed in December 1989.

2. Precipitation Data Summary:

Precipitation data for this herd management area analysis has been gathered from the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA weather stations and Pahute 1 station located at Pahute Mesa in the Nellis Air Force Range. The Goldfield NOAA weather station begin operation in 1948 and is approximately fifteen (15) miles west of the Nellis Air Force Range. The Tonapah NOAA weather station **Depar** operation in 1954 and is located approximately twenty (20) we les northwest of the Nellis Air Force Range. The Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA station began operation in 1986 and is located approximately thirty (30) miles northeast of the Nellis Air Force Range. Pahute 1 began operation in 1964 and is located within the Nellis Air Force Range.

Precipitation data from the Goldfield and Tonapah NOAA stations and Pahute 1 was analyzed for the period 1982 through 1989. The precipitation data from the Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA station was analyzed for the period 1986 through 1989.

Appendix II displays the monthly and total yearly precipitation as recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA stations and Pahute 1 for the period 1982 through 1989.

Tables 4 displays the yearly precipitation totals by station and stations long term average.

| Station | | | | 54. C.C. | Year | | 1997 | | Station |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|------|-------|---------|
| | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | Average |
| Goldfield | 7.75 | 5.64 | M | 2.18 | 3.39 | 9.23 | 7.38 | 5M | 6.27 |
| Tonapah | 6.19 | 9.64 | 6.95 | 5.96 | 2.53 | 8.33 | 5.36 | 2.98M | 5.38 |
| Twin Springs- Fallini | | | | 1.1M | 3.21 | 7.65 | 6.63 | 5.92M | 6.32 |
| Pahute 1 | 9.31 | 6.5 | 5.03 | 2.48 | 5.3M | 9.9M | 4M | 2.59M | 6.3 |

Table 4. Yearly Precipitation and Long Term NOAA Station Average.

M=insufficient or partial data. M is appended to average and/or total values computed with 1-9 daily values missing. M appears alone if 10 or more daily values are missing. (NOAA)

The station average precipitation recorded by the Goldfield NOAA weather station was 6.27 inches. The station average at the Tonapah NOAA station was 5.38 inches. At Twin Springs-Fallini the recorded station average was 6.32 inches. Pahute 1 showed 6.3 inches as the station average. Based upon these station averages, precipitation at Goldfield was above average in 1982, 1987, and 1988; below average in 1985 and 1986.

Table 5 depicts the average, below average and above average years for stations identified. This is figured based upon the station long term average.

Table 5.Yearly Precipitation By NOAA Station In Which Years Are
Below Average, Average, and Above Average.

| Station | Below Average | Years Average | Above Average |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Goldfield | 85, 86 | 83, 89* | 82, 87, 88 |
| Tonapah | 86, 89* | 82, 85, 88 | 83, 84, 87 |
| Twin Springs | 85*, 86 | 88, 89* | 87 |
| Pahute 1 | 85, 88*, 89* | 83, 84, 86* | 82, 87* |

*Based Upon Current Available Data (NOAA).



At Tonapah precipitation was above average in 1983, 1984 and 1987; below average in 1986 and 1989. At Twin Springs-Fallini 1987 was above average; 1985 and 1986 were below average. Precipitation at Pahute 1 was above average in 1982 and 1987; below average during 1985, 1988 and 1989.

Initial growth of vegetation within the NWHR and AWL takes place March through May with regrowth occurring August through September if sufficient precipitation is received. Precipitation essential for plant growth throughout the NWHR and AWL is received in a bi-modal fashion, spring and then late summer, early fall.

Table 6 depicts the rainfall as recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA weather stations and Pahute 1 for the initial growth period of March through May and the regrowth period August through September.

Table 6. Initial Growth and Regrowth Precipitation 1982 Through 1989 By Recording Station.

| Goldfield | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| Year | Initial Growth MarJune | Regrowth AugSept. | Growth Season Total | | |
| 82 | 2.92 in | 1.4 in | 4.32 in | | |
| 83 | 3.72 in | М | 3.72 | | |
| 84 | М | Μ | М | | |
| 85 | 0 | 0.55 | 0.55 | | |
| 36 | 0.84 | 0.74 | 1.58 | | |
| 37 | 2.62 | 0.35 | . 2.97 | | |
| 38 | 4.61 | 2.0 | 6.61 | | |
| 89 | 2.76 | 1.84 | 4.6 | | |

M=insufficient or partial data. M is appended to average and/or total values computed with 1-9 daily values missing. M appears alone if 10 or more daily values are missing.

Tonapah

| Year | Initial Growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth Season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 82 | 1.24 in | 0.67 in | 1.91 in |
| 83 | 3.11 | 2.96 | 6.07 |
| 84 | 0.92 | 2.46 | 3.38 |
| 35 | 0.58 | 0.29 | 0.87 |
| 86 | М | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| 87 | 4.97 | 0.01 | 4.98 |
| 88 | 2.58 | 0.4 | 2.98 |
| 39 | 1.84 | 0.55 | 2.39 |
| | | | |

M=insufficient or partial data. M is appended to average and/or total values computed with 1-9 daily values missing. M appears alone if 10 or more daily values are missing.



Table 6. Continued.

(5-114-4)

| Year | Initial Growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth Season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 86 | 0.36 in | 1.03 in | 1.39 in |
| 87 | 2.85 | 0 | 2.85 |
| 88 | 3.91 | 1.83 | 5.74 |
| 89 | 4.09 | 0.96 | 5.05 |
| | | | |

Pahute 1

| Year | Initial Growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth Season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 82 | 3.71 in | 2.37 in | 6.08 |
| 83 | 4.3 | 0 | 4.3 |
| 84 | 0.31 | 0.1 | 0.41 |
| 85 | 0.49 | 0.42 | 0.91 |
| 86 | 1.1 | 0.92 | 2.02 |
| 87 | 4.73 | 0.14 | 4.87 |
| 88 | 2.72 | 1.13 | 3.85 |
| 89 | 1.34 | 1.19 | 2.53 |

Comparison between the recording stations demonstrates the variability and sporadic nature of precipitation received in areas adjacent to the NWHR and AWL. This climatic variability undoubtedly results in areas of the range complex receiving significant rainfall while other portions do not.

3. Utilization Data Summary:

Vegetation utilization data has been collected from thirty-one (31) sites located within the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and adjacent withdrawn lands (AWL) using the Percent Ocular Estimate by Weight Method. Utilization data was first collected in 1985 and since then has been collected yearly at selected sites. Utilization monitoring at these thirty-one (31) sites has resulted in a combined total of eight (8) species being monitored. Four (4) species are classified as grasses and four (4) species are classified as shrubs. The eight (8) species monitored at the various sites included: <u>Sporobolus</u> <u>cryptandrus</u> (SPCR), <u>Hilaria jamesii</u> (HIJA), <u>Oryzopsis hymenoides</u> (ORHY), <u>Sitanion hystrix</u> (SIHY), <u>Ephedra nevadensis</u> (EPNE), <u>Atriplex</u> <u>canescens</u> (ATCA2), <u>Artemesia spinescens</u> (ARSP5) and <u>Ceritoides lanata</u> (CELA).

Of these thirty-one (31) sites, thirteen (13) sites within the NWHR and AWL have had only one year of utilization data collected during the period 1985-1989. Table 7 is a compilation of the utilization data for those two (2) sites located within the NWHR with only one reading of utilization data.







Table 7. Compilation of Utilization Data From Two (2) Sites With One Reading of Utilization Data From the NWHR.

| UTIL SITE | | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|--------------|------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| | ORHY | | 85 | e serget de la | SV |
| 2 | HIJA | | 70 | | н |
| | EPNE | | 40 | | L |
| | SIHY | | 64 | | н |
| 6 | ORHY | | 6 | | SL |
| | HIJA | | 4 | | SL |
| | N=NO USE M=MODERATE | | L=SLIGH H=HEAVY | | L=LIGHT SV=SEVERE |

Table 8 is a compilation of utilization data for those eleven (11) sites located within the AWL with only one year of utilization data being recorded.

Table 8. Compilation of Utilization Data From Eleven (11) Sites With One Reading of Utilization Data From AWL.

| UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|
| 1s | HIJA SIHY | 25 41 | | | L M |
| 1a | ORHY HIJA CELA ATCA5 | 58 14 90 14 | | | M SL SV SL |
| 2 | ORHY HIJA EPNE SIHY | | 85 70 40 64 | | SV H L H |
| 2a | ORHY HIJA SPCR | 62 20 15 | | | H SL SL |
| 2b | ORHY CELA | 0 0 | | | N N |
| 3 | ORHY CELA HIJA | | 88 78 64 | | SV H H |
| 3a | ORHY SPCR CELA | 82 42 90 | | | SV M SV |



| 1 | 1 |
|---|---|
| 1 | |
| 1 | |
| | - |

Table 8. Continued.

| UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | ORHY | | 68 | | н |
| 4 | HIJA | | 48 | | М |
| | CELA | | 74 | | Н |
| | ORHY | 1 | 42 | | м |
| 5 | HIJA | | 34 | | L |
| | CELA | | 52 | | М |
| 6 | ORHY | | 6 | Strate State | SL |
| | HIJA | | 4 | | SL |
| 7 | ORHY | | 62 | | Н |
| | HIJA | | 36 | | L |
| 8 | ORHY | | 72 | | н |
| | HIJA | | 40 | | L |
| | ORHY | | | 80 | Н |
| D | HIJA | | | 60 | М |
| | CELA | | | 90 | SV |
| | ARSP5 | | | 83 | SV |
| N | N=NO USE 1=MODERATE | | L=SLIGH H=HEAVY | | L=LIGHT SV=SEVERE |

Eighteen (18) sites have had more than one year of utilization data collected, ranging from two (2) to four (4) years, during the period 1986-1989. Average percent utilization has been calculated for each individual species for each of these eighteen (18) sites based upon the number of years data was available. The utilization category is presented based upon the calculated average percent utilization for each individual species.

Table 9 is a compilation of the utilization data for six (6) sites within the NWHR for the years 1986 through 1989.

| | the NW | NWHR. | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|-------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------------|--|
| UTIL. SITE # | SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY | |
| | ORHY | | | 74 | 67 | 71 | Н | |
| А | HIJA | | | 52 | 51 | 52 | М | |
| | SIHY | | | 56 | 60 | 58 | М | |
| | CELA | | | 90 | 84 | 87 | SV | |
| 1 | ORHY | 81 | 82 | 78 | 51 | 73 | н | |
| 1 | HIJA | 56 | 62 | 58 | 34 | 5 | М | |
| | CELA | 64 | 80 | 82 | 78 | 76 | Н | |

Table 9. Compilation of Utilization Data From Six (6) Sites With More Than One Reading of Utilization Data From Within the NWHR.



| UTIL. SITE # | SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|---------|-----------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------------|
| | ORHY | * 16 j. k | 86 | 36 | 59 | 60 | М |
| 9 | HIJA | | 48 | 19 | 12 | 26 | L |
| | CELA | | 54 | 83 | 53 | 2 | L |
| | ORHY | | 70 | 44 | 69 | 61 | Н |
| 10 | HIJA | | 38 | 13 | 17 | 23 | L |
| | CELA | | 86 | 62 | 65 | 71 | Н |
| | ARSP5 | | 80 | 9 | 57 | 49 | М |
| 11 | ORHY | | 22 | 5 | 22 | 16 | SL |
| | CELA | | 20 | 32 | 41 | 31 | L |
| 12 | HIJA | | 60 | 40 | 20 | 40 | L |
| | SIHY | | 68 | 42 | 66 | 59 | М |
| | N | =NO US | E SL | SLIG | ЧТ | L=LIGHT | |
| | M= | MODERA | TE H | HEAV | Y : | SV=SEVER | E |

Table 9. Continued.

Table 10 is a compilation of the utilization data for twelve (12) sites with more than one utilization reading from AWL for the years 1986 through 1989.

| Table 10. | Compilation of | Utilization Data From Twelve (12) Sites | |
|-----------|----------------|---|--|
| | With More Than | n One Reading of Utilization Data from AWL. | |

| UTIL. SITE # | SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|---------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------------|
| | ORHY | | 90 | 78 | 77 | 82 | SV |
| В | HIJA | | 66 | 58 | 59 | 61 | н |
| | SIHY | | 72 | 60 | 0 | 44 | м |
| | CELA | | 90 | 90 | 89 | 90 | SV |
| | ORHY | | 90 | 86 | 83 | 86 | SV |
| С | HIJA | | | | 51 | 51 | м |
| | CELA | | 90 | 86 | 82 | 86 | SV |
| | SPCR | | 74 | 58 | | 66 | н |
| | ORHY | | 82 | 72 | 86 | 80 | н |
| Е | HIJA | | 36 | 48 | 38 | 41 | М |
| | CELA | | 84 | 86 | 66 | 79 | н |
| 3 | ORHY | | 90 | 86 | 80 | 85 | SV |
| F | SIHY | | 90 | 82 | | 86 | SV |
| | SPCR | | 75 | 50 | 17 | 47 | М |
| | CELA | | 90 | 86 | 82 | 86 | SV |





| UTIL. SITE # | SPECIES | 6 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|---------|--------------------|------|---------|------|---------------------|-------------------|
| | ORHY | | 78 | 64 | 82 | 75 | Н |
| 13 | HIJA | | 39 | 38 | 34 | 37 | L |
| | CELA | | 70 | 72 | 49 | 64 | н |
| 14 | ORHY | | 54 | 60 | 32 | 49 | М |
| | HIJA | | 40 | . 29 | | 35 | L |
| | ORHY | | 50 | 70 | 42 | 54 | М |
| 15 | HIJA | | 40 | 50 | 7 | 32 | L |
| | CELA | • | 62 | 68 | 38 | 56 | М |
| | ORHY | | 74 | 83 | 87 | 81 | SV |
| 16 | HIJA | | 56 | 76 | 37 | 56 | М |
| | CELA | | | 70 | 64 | 67 | н |
| | ORHY | E a | 78 | 80 | 88 | 82 | SV |
| 17 | HIJA | | 56 | 76 | 37 | 56 | м |
| | CELA | | 78 | 56 | 80 | 71 | н |
| 1999 | ORHY | | | 90 | 80 | 85 | SV |
| 18 | HIJA | | | 66 | 27 | 47 | м |
| | CELA | | | 90 | 65 | 78 | н |
| | ORHY | | | 84 | 85 | 85 | SV |
| 20 | HIJA | | | 58 | 51 | 55 | м |
| | CELA | | | 80 | 80 | 80 | Н |
| | ORHY | | | 82 | 89 | 86 | SV |
| 21 | HIJA | | | 52 | 21 | 37 | L |
| | CELA | | | 82 | 69 | 76 | Н |
| | | N=NO US =MODERA | | L=SLIGH | | L=LIGHT SV=SEVER | E |

Table 10. Continued.

Table 11 identifies the site number, location and legal description for the thirty-one (31) utilization sites in which utilization data was collected during the period 1986 through 1989.





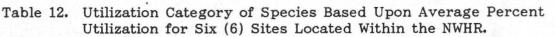
| SITE NUMBER | AREA LOCATED | LEGAL DESCRIPTION |
|--|--|---|
| A 1 2 6 9 10 11 12 | NWHR NWHR NWHR NWHR NWHR NWHR NWHR | <pre>T. 2 S., R. 50 E., Sec. 30 T. 3 S., R. 51 1/2 E., NW1/4 Sec. 6 T. 1 S., R. 50 E., SE1/4 Sec. 31 T. 4 S., R. 51 E., SW1/4 Sec. 33 T. 3 S., R. 51 E., SE1/4 Sec. 14 T. 4 S., R. 51 E., SW1/4 Sec. 26 T. 4 S., R. 51 E., NE1/4 Sec. 16 T. 2 S., R. 51 E., NW1/4 SE 1/4 Sec. 8</pre> |
| B C D E F 1s 1a 2b 3 a 4 5 7 8 13 4 5 7 8 13 4 15 16 17 18 20 21 | AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL AWL | <pre>T. 2 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 23 T. 2 S., R. 49 E., NE 1/4 SW1/4 Sec. 20 T. 1 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 25 T. 3 S., R. 49 E., Sec. 25 T. 3 S., R. 49 E., Sec. 3 T. 5 S., R. 45 E., NE1/4 Sec. 8 T. 1 S., R. 48 E., Sec. 15 T. 1 S., R. 48 E., Sec. 15 T. 1 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 31 T. 5 S., R. 45 E., SE1/4 Sec. 4 T. 2 S., R. 48 E., NW1/4 Sec. 17 T. 2 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 17 T. 3 S., R. 49 E., SW1/4 Sec. 12 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., SW1/4 Sec. 25 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SE1/4 Sec. 5 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SE1/4 Sec. 1 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 1 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., SW1/4 Sec. 27 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 1 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 1 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 1 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 36 T. 4 S., R. 48 E., SE1/4 Sec. 19 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 23 T. 1 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 8 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 8 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 8 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., NW1/4 Sec. 1 T. 4 S., R. 48 E., SE1/4 Sec. 1 T. 4 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 1 T. 4 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 1 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 1 T. 2 S., R. 47 E., NW1/4 Sec. 1 T. 2 S., R. 47 E., NW1/4 Sec. 1 T. 2 S., R. 47 E., SE1/4 Sec. 33</pre> |

Table 11. Thirty-one (31) Utilization Sites Within the NWHR and AWL, Identified by Site Number, Area Located and Legal Description.

Table 12 identifies the utilization category for each observed species within the NWHR with more than one year of utilization data. This utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each utilization site as identified in Table 8.







| | NEVAD | A WILD HO | RSE RANGE (| NWHR) | | | | | |
|--------|--------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| SITE | | UTILIZATION CATEGORY | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT | ¦ LIGHT | MODERATE | HEAVY | ¦ SEVERE | | | | |
| Α | | | HIJA SIHY | ORHY | CELA | | | | |
| 1 | | | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | | | | |
| 9 | | HIJA SIHY | ORHY | i | | | | | |
| 10 | | HIJA | ARSP5 | ORHY CELA | | | | | |
| 11 | ORHY | CELA | | · | 1 | | | | |
| 12 | | HIJA | SIHY | | , | | | | |

Within these six (6) sites in the NWHR, five (5) species were observed a total of eighteen (18) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these eighteen (18) observations, twelve (12) observations resulted in the species average percent utilization being in the moderate to severe categories.

The following figures, 1 through 6 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at six (6) utilization sites located within the NWHR. It can be seen that utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utilization level except for Figure 5 where utilization levels for all three (3) species for the three (3) year period were below the fifty (50) percent utilization level.

DRAFT

UTILIZATION SITE A

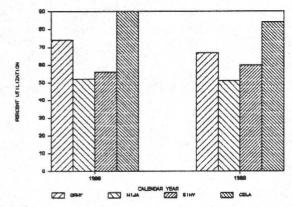


Figure 1. Percent Utilization of Species at Site A for 1988 and 1989.

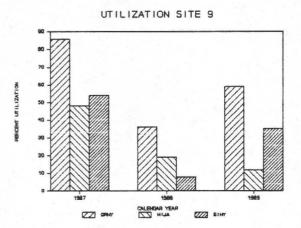


Figure 3. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 9 for 1987-1989.

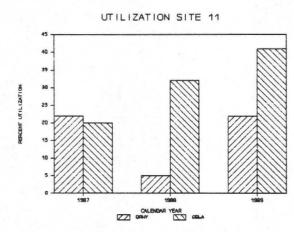


Figure 5. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 11 for 1987-1989.

UTILIZATION SITE 1

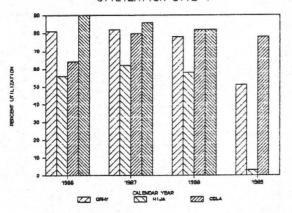


Figure 2. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 1 for 1986-1989.

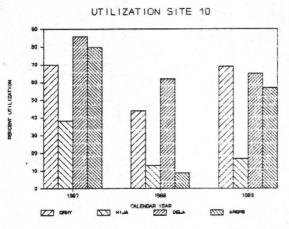


Figure 4. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 10 for 1987-1989.

UTILIZATION SITE 12

Figure 6. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 12 for 1987-1989.



Table 13 identifies the utilization category for each observed species within the AWL with more than one (1) year of utilization data. The utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each site.

Table 13. Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average Percent Utilization for Sites Located Within the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.

| | ADJA | CENT WIT | THDRAWN LAN | DS | | |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|--|
| SITE UTILIZATION CATEGORY | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT ; | LIGHT | MODERATE | HEAVY | SEVERE | |
| В | | | SIHY | HIJA | ORHY CELA | |
| с | ii | | HIJA | SPCR | ORHY CELA | |
| E | ;; | | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | |
| F | ;; | | SPCR | | HIJA ORHY CELA | |
| 13 | | HIJA | | ORHY CELA | | |
| 14 | | HIJA | ORHY | ;; | | |
| 15 | | HIJA | ORHY CELA | ;; | | |
| 16 | ; | i | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | |
| 17 | ; | ; | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | |
| 18 | | ; | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | |
| 20 | ; | ; | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | |
| 21 | ; | HIJA | | CELA | ORHY | |

Within these twelve (12) sites, five (5) species were observed a total of thirty-eight (38) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these thirty-eight (38) observations, thirty-four (34) observations resulted in the average percent utilization being in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> categories.

The following figures, 7 through 18 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at twelve (12) utilization sites located within the AWL. From these twelve (12) figures, utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the ty (50) percent utilization level.

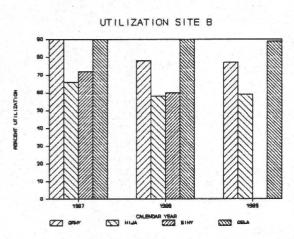


Figure 7. Percent Utilization of Species at Site B for 1987-1989.

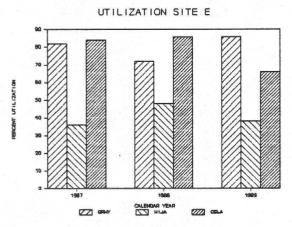


Figure 9. Percent Utilization of Species at Site E for 1987-1989.

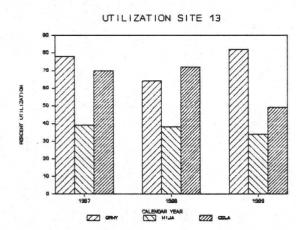


Figure 11. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 13 for 1987-1989.

UTILIZATION SITE C

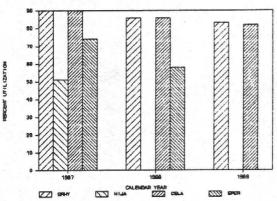


Figure 8. Percent Utilization of Species at Site C for 1987-1989.

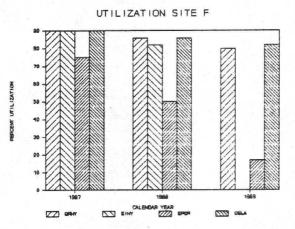


Figure 10. Percent Utilization of Species at Site F for 1987-1989.

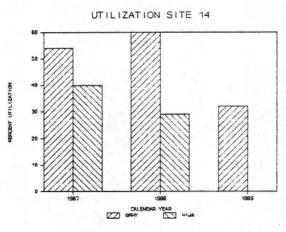


Figure 12. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 14 for 1987-1989.







UTILIZATION SITE 15

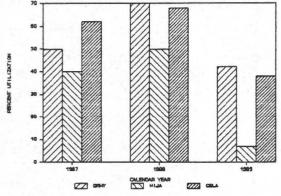


Figure 13. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 15 for 1987-1989.

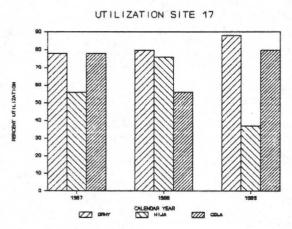


Figure 15. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 17 for 1987-1989.

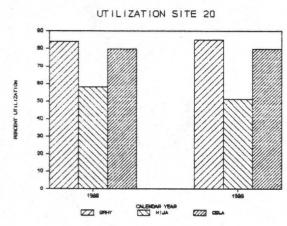


Figure 17. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 20 for 1988-1989.

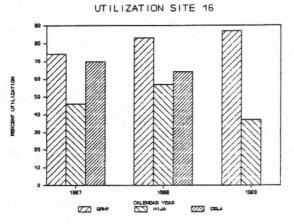


Figure 14. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 16 for 1987-1989.

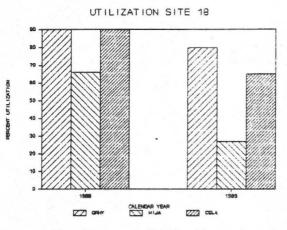


Figure 16. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 18 for 1988-1989.

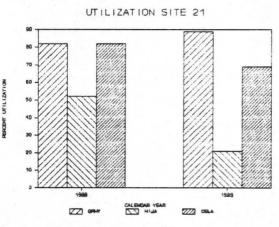
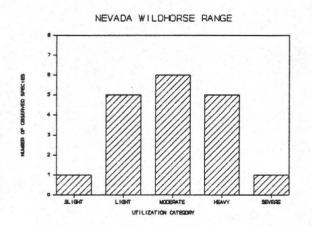


Figure 18. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 21 for 1988-1989.



Figures 19 and 20 graphically illustrate the relationship between number of species observed per utilization category as presented in Tables 12 and 13 respectively for the NWHR and AWL.



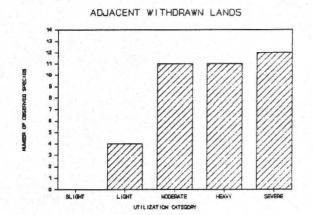


Figure 19. Number of Species Observed Per Utilization Category for Six Sites on the NWHR. Figure 20. Number of Species Observed Per Utilization Category for Twelve Sites on the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.

Figure 19, which specifically refers to the NWHR, demonstrates the moderate category has the greatest number of species observations with six (6). The light and heavy categories each have five (5) and the slight and severe categories each have one (1). In comparison, Figure 20, which specifically refers to the AWL, the severe category has the greatest number of species observations with twelve (12). The heavy and moderate categories each have eleven (11) and the light category has four (4). There were no species observations in the slight utilization category.

Forage resources in the AWL are consistently being utilized in higher utilization categories than those forage resources in the NWHR as demonstrated by comparison of these two (2) figures, 19 and 20.

Summary of Use Patterns:

Utilization pattern mapping of the NWHR and the AWL was completed in 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1989. Use pattern maps are maintained in the Caliente Resource Area office. Table 14 is a compilation of acreage by use category for the NWHR and AWL for the period 1985-1987. Differences in acreage totals are due to variances in computations and mapping procedures.







| | 10010 1000 10000 | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| CALENDAR YEAR | UTIL. CATEGORY | NWHR ACRES | AWL ACRES |
| | NO USE | 0 | 0 |
| | SLIGHT | 145040 | 112114 |
| 1985 | LIGHT | 43520 | 200911 |
| | MODERATE | 60800 | 198402 |
| | HEAVY | 34240 | 143595 |
| | SEVERE | 110400 | 88395 |
| | TOTALS | 394000 | 743417 |
| | NO USE | 0 | 0 |
| | SLIGHT | 111232 | 341853 |
| 1986 | LIGHT | 56320 | 63404 |
| | MODERATE | 52800 | 164768 |
| | HEAVY | 20416 | 107008 |
| | SEVERE | 150656 . | 168960 |
| | TOTALS | 391424 | 745993 |
| | NO USE | 100560 | 152057 |
| | SLIGHT | 85120 | 263680 |
| 1987 | LIGHT | 59520 | 59520 |
| | MODERATE | 64000 | 44160 |
| | HEAVY | 67520 | 75520 |
| | SEVERE | 17280 | 148480 |
| | TOTALS | 394000 | 743417 |

Table 14. Number of Acres By Utilization Category for the NWHR and AWL for Years 1985-1987.

Use pattern maps developed for the period 1985-1987 did not delineate acres unsuitable for wild horse grazing. Many of the areas that fall within the slight utilization level category are located within unsuitable areas for wild horse grazing. Acreage figures for the different use categories included dry lake beds, playas, rock outcrops and steep mountainous terrain which would be unsuitable for wild horse use.

In 1989, wild horse use within the NWHR was mapped and acreage not suitable for wild horse grazing was delineated accordingly. Those areas identified as unsuitable for wild horse grazing were dry lake beds, rock outcrops and steep mountainous terrain. In addition, the use pattern map was stratified to show the number of acres per use category within a six (6) mile service area for each known perennial water source. Observations of use patterns in the AWL for 1989 were similar to those mapped in 1985-1987.

Table 15 lists the acres per category for the entire NWHR and acres per category within a six (6) mile service area of known perennial waters based upon 1989 monitoring.







Table 15. Acres By Use Category for the NWHR and Within a Six (6) Mile Service Area of Known Perennial Waters Based Upon 1989 Monitoring.

| CATEGORY | PERCENT USE | TOTAL NWHR ACRES | 6 MILE RADIUS ACRES |
|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| UNSUITABLE ¹ | 0 | 113920 | 56320 |
| NO USE | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| SLIGHT | 1-20 | 0 | 0 |
| LIGHT | 21-40 | 104320 | 48640 |
| MODERATE | 41-60 | 92800 | 57600 |
| HEAVY | 61-80 | 64640 | 53120 |
| SEVERE | 81-100 | 1280 | 1280 |

¹Includes dry lakes, playas, rock outcrops, steep mountainous terrain.

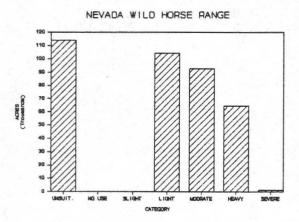


Figure 21. Acres Per Use Category for the NWHR in 1989.

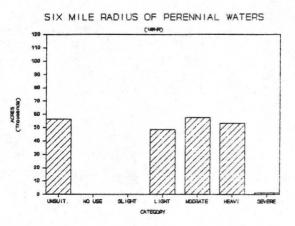


Figure 22. Acres Per Use Category Within a Six Mile Radius Service Area of Known Perennial Waters in 1989.

Figures 21 and 22 graphically illustrate the acres per use category for the NWHR and those acres within the six (6) mile radius service area of known perennial water sources in 1989. Forty-two (42) percent of the entire NWHR had use occurring in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> use categories. Within the six (6) mile radius service area of known perennial waters <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> use occurred over fifty-two (52) percent of this area. The six (6) mile radius service areas encompass fifty-eight (58) percent of the NWHR.

5. Frequency/Trend Data Summary:

Frequency studies were initiated on the Nellis Range Complex in 1986. Normally frequency studies are read every five years on semi-arid sites to allow sufficient time between readings to measure if a change has taken place. To date, insufficient time has elapsed to make a second reading.

Frequency data collected in 1986 from six key areas in the NWHR and AWL are tabulated in Table 16.







| Table 16. | Frequency Data NWH | and AWL for 1 | 900. |
|---|--|--|---|
| Key Area: Species | A (NWHR) Frequency % | Key Area: Species | B (AWL) Frequency % |
| HIJA ERPU SIHY ORHY BRTE SPCR STPA SPHA AAFF ERIOG ASTRA ATCO CHIV CELA ARSP5 EPNE | 26 4 35 13 4 1 2 16 34 2 3 16 64 5 27 0.5 | HIJA SIHY ORHY ERPU BRTE SPCR AAFF SPHAE EROG ATCO CHIV ARSP5 CELA | 5 28 11 2 10 6 65 31 14 36 40 34 2 |
| Key Area: Species | C (AWL) Frequency % | Key Area: Species | D (AWL) Frequency % |
| HIJA ORHY SPCR BRTE ARPU AAFF SPHAE ASTRA ATCO ARSP5 CELA | 24 31 32 30 11 82 53 0.5 12 19 16 | HIJA ORHY SPCR SIHY BRTE ARLU EEPU AAFF SPHAE ATCO CHVI ARSP5 CELA | 40 6 43 19 6 1 24 48 37 26 1 26 0.5 |
| Key Area: Species | E (AWL) Frequency % | Key Area: Species Fr | F (AWL) requency % |
| HIJA ORHY SIHY BRTE AAFF SPHAE ASTRA SAIB ATCO ARSP5 CELA | 54 19 1 2 89 5 0.5 15 7 11 7 | SPCR SIHY ORHY BRTE AAFF SPHAE OPUNT SAIB ATCO ARSP5 CELA | 52 6 49 83 47 0.5 0.5 11 60 72 |

Table 16. Frequency Data NWHR and AWL for 1986.



Frequency is expressed as a percentage of the number of occurrences out of 200 readings. The frequencies of all plants encountered in a transect when added together will not equal 100. There are six frequency transects A-F located within the AWL and NWHR. Plant species having a frequency between 20-80% are considered to have a sample size adequate to be used as a baseline from which to measure change. This baseline data was also used to develop objectives. Of the plant species found within this range, plants considered important for forage and/or soil stability were chosen and long range frequency objectives developed.

Apparent trend ratings were conducted in 1986 and 1989. Six sites were read with the results tabulated in Table 17.

| and the second | | |
|--|-------------|------------|
| KEY AREA | YE/ 1986 | AR 1987 |
| A | Down | Down |
| В | Down | Down |
| С | Down | Down |
| D | Down | Down |
| E | Static | Down |
| F | Down | Down |

Table 17. Apparent Trend Readings (NWHR & AWL) for 1986 and 1989.

In 1986 five of the six key areas showed a downward trend. In 1989 all six key areas showed a downward trend. Apparent trend is an interpretation of the trend in range condition as moving toward, away or as static in relation to desired conditions. Apparent trend is based on one time observations of soil and vegetative conditions on rangelands in the absence of or to supplement other trend data. It relies on soil and vegetation indicators.

6. Range Survey Data:

No range surveys have been completed on the Nevada Wild Horse Range.

7. Ecological Status/Desired Plant Community (DPC):

Ecological status inventories have not been completed for the Nevada Wild Horse Range therefore no data is available for evaluation.

8. Wildlife Habitat:

Mule deer are found on all the mountain ranges within the area. Antelope use the foothills and valleys. Main concentrations of antelopes are in the northern portion of Cactus Flat and all of Kawich Valley with occasional sightings around Stonewall Mountain. The desert bighorn sheep are on and around Stonewall Mountain. Mountain lions are found throughout the entire area.

Other wildlife species found in the area include a variety of raptors, such as Golden eagles and hawks, numerous small birds and small mammals, and many reptiles. Jack rabbits and cottontails are common, but population levels fluctuate periodically in high/low cycles.



No crucial wildlife habitat has been identified within the Nevada Wild Horse Range. Stonewall Mountain outside the boundary of the NWHR, has been identified as crucial desert bighorn habitat.

9. Riparian Areas/Fisheries Habitat:

Riparian areas exist at Breen Creek which is outside the NWHR boundary and Cliff Spring II which is located within the NWHR boundary. The Breen Creek riparian area is approximately 500 feet long and 50 feet wide.

The Cliff Springs II riparian complex consists of sub-irrigated sites with stable soil and a vegetative component comprised of sedges, rushes and wild roses. These riparian sites are up to 200 feet long and average 25 feet wide. No fisheries habitat exists within the Nevada Wild Horse Range.

In June 1989 the Breen Creek riparian area was stable, dominated by dense willow growth with a diversity of age and height structure. Due to dry conditions and reduced spring recharge, the flow rate dropped to one (1) gallon per minute. High horse concentrations occurred through the summer and fall of 1989 resulting in significant degradation of the Breen Creek riparian area. Trampling significantly reduced vegetative cover accelerating deterioration of the streambank, increasing the potential for scouring the channel in the future.

10. Wild Horse and Burro Habitat:

The Nevada Wild Horse Range contains 394,000 acres. Within the Nevada Wild Horse Range there are 92,160 acres of dry lake beds and mountain ranges that are unsuitable range for horses. There are 216,960 acres capable of producing forage and within 6 miles of a water source that are suitable for horses. The remaining 84,880 acres are potentially suitable. These acres would become suitable acres if water were available.

Table 18 is a compilation of the known perennial water sources on the NWHR. The sources were visited in 1989 with the rate of flow being measured and/or estimated.

| SPRING SOURCE | RATE OF FLOW | |
|------------------|---------------|--|
| Cliff Spring | 2.8 gal/min | |
| Cedar Well | 0.25 gal/min | |
| Rose Spring | 2.5 gal/min | |
| Silver Bow | 1 gal/min | |
| Tunnel Spring | 0.125 gal/min | |
| Corral Spring | 0.125 gal/min | |
| Spring (Unnamed) | 0.125 gal/min | |
| | | |

Table 18. Known Perennial Water Sources of

the NWHR and Rate of Flow.



Water is a critical resource in semi-arid environments. Lack of sufficient drinking water is very stressful to horses as evidenced by the veterinarian's report on horse condition (November 1989) and the



necropsy reports from the emergency gather. When horses must wait at the water source to obtain sufficient drinking water, severe over utilization of the vegetation and mechanical damage to the water source result. The damage at Silver Bow/Breen Creek is illustrated in Figure 23. In semi-arid environments it is much easier to prevent damage to the water and vegetative resources than to repair damage.

The expansion of wild horses into areas outside the NWHR has resulted in horses moving onto military operation areas, the Nevada Nuclear Test Site and the Tonapah Test Range. In the case of the Tonapah Test Range, the horses are moving into the building and airstrip complex. Horses in these areas pose a safety hazard to equipment and personnel working in the area and to the horses themselves. In November 1988, 61 horses died of ammonia toxicity as the result of drinking urea laden water that had been rinsed out of trucks used by one of the military contractors. This incident could have been avoided if proper disposal of the contaminated water had ocuured, the horses had not been in the area (building and airstrip complex) or horse numbers had not bordered upon exceeding the available perennial water supply. Expansion into these areas (nuclear testing and military operation sites) expose the wild horses to potential explosive and radiation hazards. This creates a hazardous situation for the wild horses and also for the personnel who work in these areas.

11. Watershed:

No formal erosion studies have been established on either the upland or riparian sites of the NWHR to date. Apparent trend data and utilization levels indicate that a potential for accelerated soil erosion exists within the NWHR and areas outside due to the current number of wild horses.

- C. <u>Management Evaluation Summary</u>:
- 1. Potential Stocking Level:
- A. Forage Resources:

The limiting factor to manage for a thriving ecological balance is the area within a six (6) mile service area of perennial water. Available water and forage within that area is used during the spring, summer and fall. This period of time corresponds with the foaling period. Lactating mares would be under the greatest amount of stress due to increased forage and water requirements. It is also the time of year when drought would be expected to have the greatest impact.

Use pattern map acreage in the moderate, heavy and severe utilization category within a six (6) mile radius service area (Table 15) and census data (Table 2) for 1989 were used to calculate a potential stocking level for the NWHR. Calculation of the potential stocking level is based upon a weighted utilization as described in Technical Reference (4400-7), Rangeland Monitoring Analysis, Interpretation and Evaluation (1985).

The potential stocking level for the NWHR based upon 1989 use pattern acreage in the moderate, heavy and severe utilization categories, census data (2517 horses) and a desired level of utilization of fifty



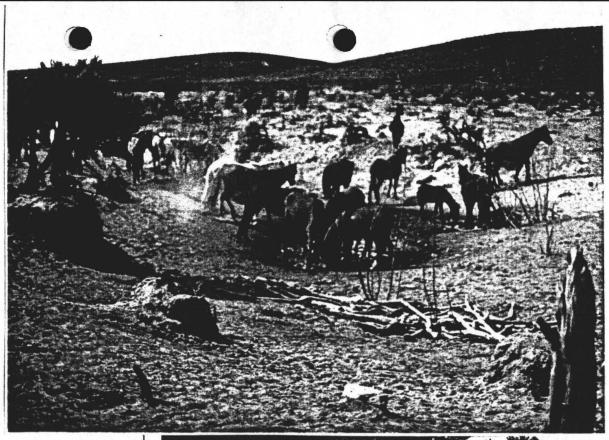
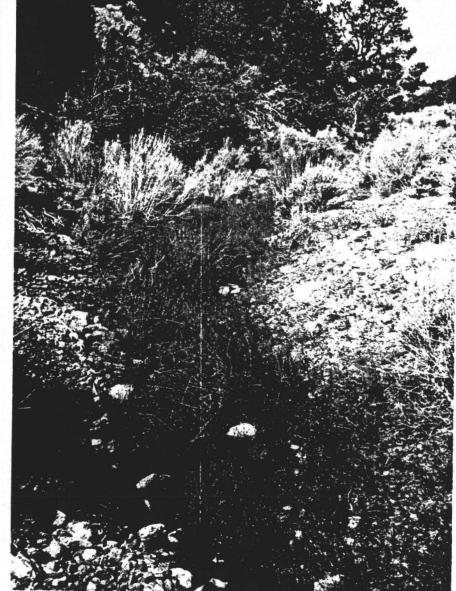


Figure 23. Riparian Areas at Silver Bow/Breen Creek (above) and Cliff Spring II (right). Note Extensive Mechanical Damage to Vegetation, Channel and Water Source Due to High Concentrations of Horses.







(50) percent was determined to be 2099 wild horses. This potential stocking level of 2099 wild horses is the level of use that <u>could</u> be achieved on the entire NWHR, at a fifty (50) percent level of utilization, <u>assuming wild horse distribution and utilization patterns</u> would be completely uniform. This calculated potential stocking level must be examined and judged based upon all monitoring data presented in this section; other resource data and with the knowledge that wild horse distribution and utilization patterns are not uniform across the entire NWHR.

B. <u>Perennial Water Sources</u>:

Table 19 is a compilation of the known perennial water sources on the NWHR. The sources were visited during 1989 and the rate of flow was measured and/or estimated.

| SPRING SOURCE | RATE OF FLOW | HORSE NUMBERS |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Cliff Spring | 2.8 gal/min | 403 |
| Cedar Well | 0.25 gal/min | 36 |
| Rose Spring | 2.5 gal/min | 360 |
| Silver Bow | 1 gal/min | 144 |
| Tunnel Spring | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| Corral Spring | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| Spring (Unnamed) | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |

The rate of flow for each spring source was used to calculate the number of horses that could water, allocating 10 gal/day/horse (Valentine 1980). Calculations based on the available data show that sufficient water exists to support 997 wild horses yearlong within the NWHR.

Current levels of wild horses within the NWHR (2517) exceed the calculated potential stocking level of 2099 wild horses. This calculation of potential stocking level assumes wild horse distribution and utilization patterns to be completely uniform. However, utilization data, use pattern mapping information and wild horse census data strongly demonstrate that existing wild horses along with distribution of permanent water sources and varied terrain throughout the NWHR does not nor can not result in the complete uniform distribution of wild horses. Current wild horse numbers, 2517 counted in 1989 within the NWHR, have resulted in the desired level of utilization (50 percent) being exceeded consistently. The calculated potential stocking level which assumes uniform distribution of horses and utilization patterns can not be supported without exceeding short term utilization objectives and subsequent loss of desirable forage species.

Available information, utilization pattern mapping, apparent trend, census information and documented incidences of horses around the Tonapah Test Range and Nevada Test Site demonstrate that wild horse home ranges have expanded beyond the NWHR to the AWL. Utilization



 \bullet



levels of species monitored for more than one (1) year in AWL have consistently exceeded the desired fifty (50) percent level of utilization. Use pattern mapping (1985-1987, 1989) reveals wild horse use has expanded and is constantly occurring outside of the NWHR. Apparent trend monitored within AWL in 1986 and 1989 has been declining.

V. CONCLUSIONS:

A. OBJECTIVES: NWHR Herd Management Area Plan (1985).

HABITAT OBJECTIVES:

1. Determine key areas and key forage plant species for wild horses.

This objective <u>has been met</u>. In 1986 key areas and key forage plant species were determined for wild horses.

2. Allow utilization of key forage plant species by horses to exceed the allowable use factor by no more the ten percent on the NWHR as established by the Nevada Range Monitoring Task Group (1984).

This objective has not been met.

3. Maintain static to upward apparent trend in vegetation characteristics through control of grazing pressure.

This objective <u>has not been met</u>. Apparent trend readings in 1986 showed five out six apparent trend transects in a downward trend. The 1989 reading showed six out of six transects in a downward trend.

4. Minimize incidence of wild horses being unable to obtain sufficient drinking water at specific water sources.

This objective <u>has not been met</u>. During the summer of 1989 horses had difficulty in obtaining sufficient water due to extremely dry conditions and diminished spring flow. By December conditions had deteriorated at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek to the point that horses were beginning to die. An emergency gather was instituted and 680 horses were gathered.

POPULATION OBJECTIVES:

1. Monitor the physical condition of wild horses and maintain animals in fair to good condition.

This objective <u>has not been met</u>. A veterinarian's evaluation of the horses roaming the western boundary and beyond of the Nevada Wild Horse Range was conducted in November 1989. Eighty percent of the horses observed were underweight (ribs were showing). The majority of the horses observed in the Breen Creek/Silver Bow were in poor to emaciated condition.

2. Acquire additional data on wild horses to better understand the forces that affect wild horse populations.



This objective has not been met.

3. Determine wild horse seasonal movement and distribution patterns within the next five years.

This objective has not been met. Data collection is in progress.

4. Enhance the gray and roan color markings in the Kawich Valley Area and palomino, dun and buckskin in Cactus Flat and Gold Flat Areas.

This objective has not been met.

5. Preserve 10 head of pintos from the Stonewall mountain Area by relocating them in appropriate HMA.

This objective has not been met.

6. Manage wild horses on the Nellis Air Force Range with the objective to maintain home range wholly within the NWHR.

This objective <u>has not been met</u>. Horses continue to have home range outside the NWHR.

SHORT TERM OBJECTIVES QUANTIFICATION OF ACTIVITY PLAN OBJECTIVES

 Manage the utilization levels of cool and warm season grass and shrub key species, identified below, for key areas A, 1, 9, 10, 11 and 12 respectively of the Nevada Wild Horse Range at or below fifty (50) percent on an annual basis. (Habitat #2)

> Warm Season Grasses: galleta grass (HIJA) sand dropseed (SPCR)

Cool Season Grasses: Indian ricegrass (ORHY) bottlebrush squirreltail (SIHY)

Shrub Species: bud sage (ARSP5) winterfat (CELA)

This level of utilization will provide for yearlong grazing, satisfaction of plant growth requirements, and standing crop in reserve for drought years.

This objective has not been met.

 Manage horse numbers in thriving ecological balance (equilibrium) with available supplies of perennial water and forage to assure drinking water at 10 gal/day/horse (minimum) and forage at 33 lb/day/horse. (Habitat #4)

Ten gallon a day minimum will be applied to the NWHR as a whole and also to individual water sources within the NWHR. By maintaining horse numbers in equilibrium with available forage and water a thriving ecological balance should result.



This objective <u>has not been met</u>. Horse numbers exceed supplies of perennial water and forage within suitable range as evidenced by horse condition, forage utilization levels and spring flow measurements.

3. Seventy-five (75) percent of the wild horses comprising the Nevada Wild Horse Range population shall have a body class condition score of 4 or better. (Population #1)

A body class condition score of 4 is defined as some fat cover over ribs. There will be fat along the backbone and in the hind quarters (per. comm., J.N. Wiltbank, 1986). This mount of fat should assure survival of wild horses through the winter months.

This objective <u>has not been met</u>. As evidenced by horses in poor to emaciated (body class condition scores of 1, 2, and 3) condition at Breen Creek/Silver Bow.

LONG TERM OBJECTIVES QUANTIFICATION OF ACTIVITY PLAN OBJECTIVES

1. Key Area Frequency Objectives:

Key area A: Maintain frequency of galleta grass (HIJA) at 26% and bottlebrush squirreltail (SIHY) at 35%. Decrease frequency of rabbit brush (CHVI) from 64% to 55% in 10 years.

Key area B: Maintain frequency of bottlebrush squirreltail at 28%, bud sagebrush (ARSP5) at 34% and globemallow at 31%.

Key area C: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 24%, Indian ricegrass (ORHY) at 31%, sand dropseed (SPCR) at 32%, bud sagebrush at 19% and globemallow at 53%.

Key area D: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 40%, sand dropseed at 43% and bottlebrush squirreltail at 19%.

Key area E: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 54%, Indian ricegrass at 19% and globemallow at 47%.

Key area F: Maintain frequency of sand dropseed at 52% and winterfat (CELA) at 72%.

These key area frequency objectives <u>have not been met</u>. These cannot be evaluated until comparison data is collected.

 Manage for static to upward apparent trend in key areas A-F. (Habitat #3)

This objective <u>has not been met</u>. All six apparent trend transects show a downward trend in 1989.

3. Reduce the percentage of bays, blacks, browns and sorrels in the population from 75% to 45%. Increase the percentage of grays, pintos, palominos, buckskins and roans from 25% to 55% of the population. (Population #4)



This objective <u>has not been met</u>. In December 1989, 94% of the horses captured were bays, blacks, browns or sorrels.

VI. TECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS:

- A. <u>Management Actions</u>:
- 1) VEGETATION:
- a) Construct a wild horse exclosure at Breen Creek/Silver Bow riparian area within five years of acceptance of recommendation. Conduct post construction monitoring to determine that horses which may have become accustomed to this perennial water source, have moved to other perennial water sources or continue to remain. If horses remain at this site and require water, take appropriate action to provide water or relocate horses to water within the NWHR. (Population #2)
- 2) WATER:
- a) Conduct an intensive water inventory to identify location, accessibility and flow of any potential perennial water source not currently known within two years of acceptance of recommendation. (Habitat #4)
- b) Develop the following permanent water sources:

Cliff Springs I & II, and Silver Bow Spring by September 30, 1990 and repair Tunnel and Corral Spring developments by September 30, 1993. (Habitat #4)

 c) Develop a water improvement maintenance schedule within one year of acceptance of recommendation and completion of Cliff Springs I & II, Silver Bow Spring developments. The schedule should also include all water development projects. (Habitat #4)

3) WILD HORSES:

- Remove all horses that have established home ranges outside the NWHR by September 30, 1992. There are approximately 3,008 horses that have established home ranges outside the boundary. (Population #6)
- b) To assure that wild horses inhabiting the NWHR can obtain sufficient quantities of water on a yearlong basis to provide for sound healthy animals to maintain a thriving natural ecological balance, wherein the wild horses population is in balance with the available permanent water supply, establish a wild horse population level of 997 for the NWHR. This will require the removal of approximately 1500 horses from the NWHR. (Habitat #2-4, Population #1&6)
 - (1) Re-evaluate HMA short term objectives annually until a thriving ecological balance is achieved. This evaluation document would be less intensive and appended to this evaluation.







4) FUTURE CONSIDERATIONS:

- a) Construct permanent water traps at major water sources, Breen Creek/Silver Bow, lower trough Rose Spring and Cedar Well in order to control horse movement to help assure availability of forage, assist in gathering horses which have expanded their home ranges to outside of the NWHR, and research and observation to facilitate management actions to maintain a thriving ecological balance by September 30, 1997. (Population #1-2)
- b) Utilize contract and/or Bureau equipment and personnel for all wild horse removals. Consideration should be given to the most effective and efficient (cost) options, but the utmost concern must be the welfare of the wild horses.
- c) Encourage the Air Force to employ a civilian full-time wild horse specialist for all monitoring and range improvement maintenance responsibilities within the NWHR. The Caliente Resource Area, Bureau of Land Management would be responsible for scheduling
- d) Apply for security clearances for specified members of the National Wild Horse Association to continue regular access in order to fulfill maintenance responsibilities on water developments at Rose Spring (NWHR).
- e) Investigate known literature for procedures/methods documenting birth control and determine feasibility as an alternative to removal.
- f) Maintain horse conformations in conformance with criteria developed by Ensminger (1963) to improve health and future adoptability of any horses that may be removed.
- g) Produce a video for public distribution. This could be a video tour of the Nevada Wild Horse Range that shows current conditions. The video would be updated periodically to document changes and allow the public to see wild horses and their habitat within the Nevada Wild Horse Range. Public access to this unique area is restricted by the military.
- h) Initiate periodic tours of the Nevada Wild Horse Range in order to facilitate the public's involvement in coordination, cooperation and consultation. In the absence of a tour, use a currently maintained video of the NWHR resource conditions as identified in b) above to show to groups expressing an interest.
- i) Develope a questionnaire for response by a broad range of U.S. citizens that can help the Bureau determine what the public desires in the long term management of wild horses on the public range. Possible questions could include queries as to the size, location, and public access to HMAs; field information and interpretation, horse color within geographic areas, etc..
- B. <u>Monitoring Actions:</u>
- 1) VEGETATION:



- Read frequency plots in 1991 to obtain trend data. Plot size must be large enough to provide a baseline frequency between 20-80% for the species observed. (Habitat #3)
- b) Continue to read utilization annually. (Habitat #2)
- c) Continue apparent trend studies on an annual basis. (Habitat #3)
- d) Initiate and complete an ecological site inventory within ten years of acceptance of recommendation.
- 2) WATER:
- a) Initially, monitor known perennial water sources flow and condition on a monthly basis beginning with June 1 1990, as data is collected and trends established, modify schedule as needed on a seasonal basis. (Habitat #4)
- b) Establish photo trend studies at the Silver Bow/Breen Creek and Cliff Springs I & II riparian areas by September 30, 1990. (Habitat #2)
- 3) WILD HORSES:
- a) Continue winter and summer censuses. (Population #1-3)
- C. T & E Section 7 Consultation:

No threatened or endangered species are known to occur on the Nevada Wild Horse Range or Nellis Air Force Range. Therefore no section 7 consultation has been completed.

VII. CONSULTATIONS:

This AIE has been reviewed by appropriate staff specialists within the Las Vegas District and Caliente Resource Area. Participation by affected interests in relation to this AIE has been solicited.

VIII. MANAGEMENT ACTION SELECTED:

A. <u>Management Action Identified</u>:



SELECTED REFERENCES

- Ensminger, M.E. 1963. Horses and Horsemanship. 3rd ed. Interstate Printers & Publishers Inc. Danville, IL. 583p.
- Nevada Range Studies Task Group. 1984. Nevada Rangeland Monitoring Handbook. USDI-BLM Nevada State Office Reno,NV 49p.
- USDI-BLM. 1985. Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan. Las Vegas District, Caliente R.A., Caliente NV.
- USDI-BLM. 1985. Rangeland Monitoring Analysis, Interpretation and Evaluation. Technical Reference (4400-7), Denver Service Center, Denver, CO. 69p.

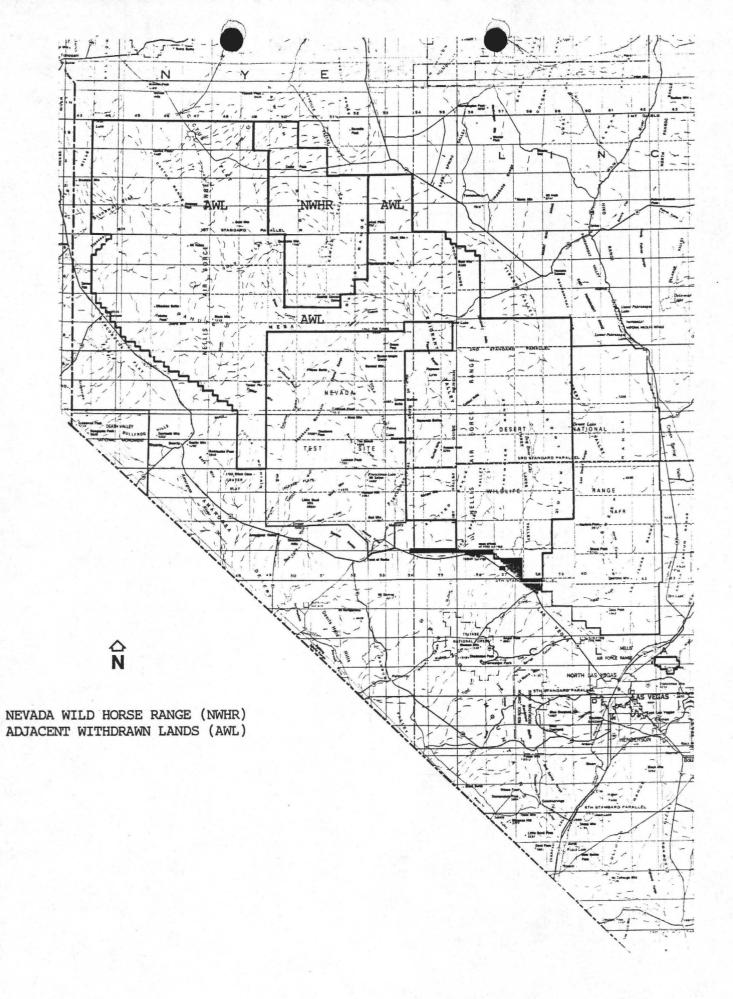
Valentine, J.F.. 1980. Rangeland Development and Improvements. 2nd ed. Brigham Young University Press, Provo, UT. 542p.

Wiltbank, J.N. 1986. Changing Reproductive Performance in Beef Cow Herds. per. comm. Brigham Young University, Provo,UT.

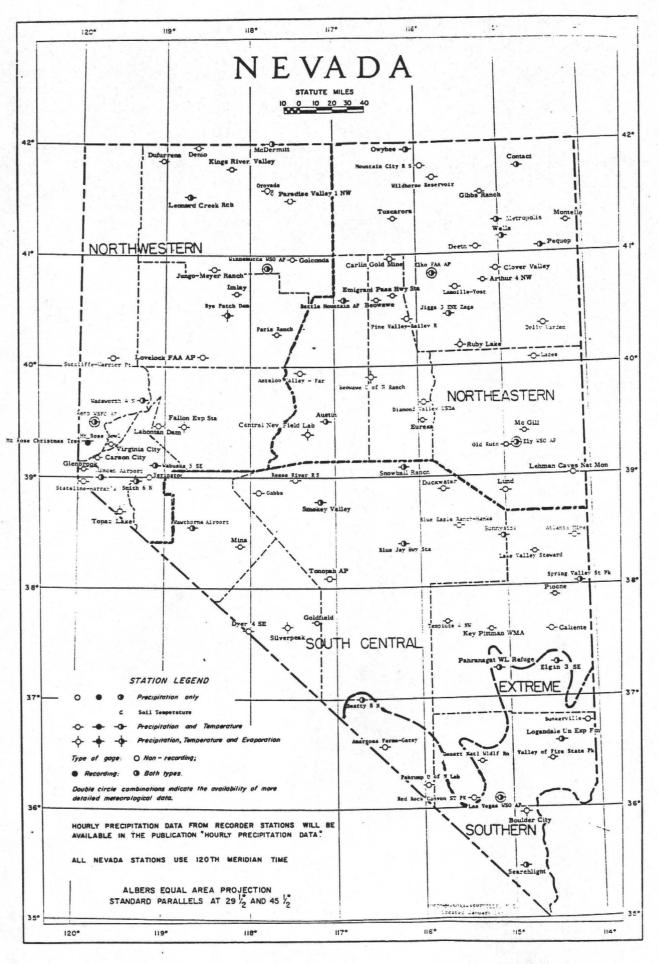


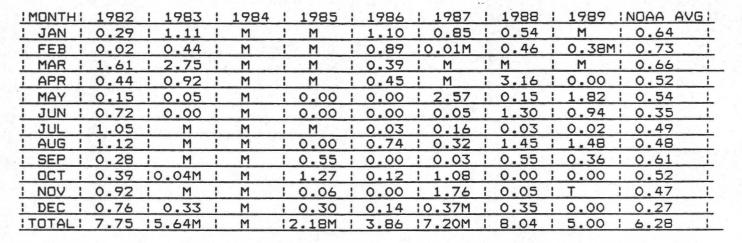


APPENDICIES









GOLDFIELD NOAA AVE-START YR 1948, END YR 1988

TONOPAH NOAA AVE-START YR 1954, END YEAR 1988

| IMONTH: 1982 : 19 | 83 : 1984 | 1985 : 1986 | : 1987 : 1988 : 1989 : NDAA AVG | 31 |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------|----|
| JAN 0.57 1. | 09 : 0.04 | 0.54 M | : 0.47 : 0.57 : 0.17 : 0.34 | 1 |
| FEB 0.17 0. | 66 : 0.02 | 0.14 M | : 0.51 : 0.14 : 0.38 : 0.47 | 1 |
| 1 MAR 0.78 2. | 21 0.08 | 0.43 M | 1.33 0.16 0.21 0.46 | 1 |
| 1 APR 1 0.24 1 0. | 90 1 0.06 | 0.00 M | 1.20 2.13 0.08 0.35 | 1 |
| 1 MAY 1 0.00 1 0. | 00 0.01 | 0.11 M | 1.97 0.14 1.04 0.58 | 1 |
| : JUN : 0.22 : 0. | 00 : 0.77 | 0.04 M | : 0.47 : 0.15 : 0.51 : 0.31 | 1 |
| : JUL : 1.42 ! O. | 00 2.33 | 2.49 : 0.30 | 1 0.02 1 0.22 1 0.04 1 0.65 | 1 |
| AUG 0.31 2. | 65 : 1.76 | 0.00 : 0.20 | ! 0.01 ! 1.15 ! 0.26 ! 0.57 | 1 |
| 1 SEP 1 0.36 1 0. | 31 : 0.70 | 0.29 0.03 | 1 0.00 1 0.34 1 0.29 1 0.47 | 1 |
| 1 OCT 0.92 0. | 25 : 0.31 | 0.91 : 0.08 | 1 0.75 1 0.06 1 M 1 0.42 | 1 |
| <u> NOV 1.07 1.</u> | 17 : 0.17 | 0.68 : 0.34 | 1 0.91 1 0.24 1 0.02 1 0.50 | 1 |
| DEC 0.13 0. | 40 : 0.70 | 0.33 0.80 | 1 0.69 1 0.37 1 0.00 1 0.27 | 1 |
| <u> TOTAL! 6.19 9.</u> | 64 6.95 | 5.96 1.75 | 1.8.33 1 5.67 1 3.00 1 5.38 | 1 |

TWIN SPRINGS-FALLINI NOAA AVE-START YR 1986, END YR 1988

| MONTH: 1985 | 1 | 1986 | 1 | 1987 | 1 | 1988 | 1 | 1989 | 11 | NDAA | AVGI |
|--------------|---|------|----|-------|---|------|---|------|----|------|------|
| I JAN I | 1 | 0.80 | 1 | 0.20 | 1 | 0.82 | 1 | 0.12 | 1 | 0.61 | . 1 |
| I FEB I | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.20 | 1 | 0.27 | - | 0.74 | 1 | 0.16 | 1 |
| I MAR I | 1 | 0.21 | 1 | 0.97 | 1 | 1.16 | : | 0.10 | 1 | 0.78 | |
| I APR I | 1 | 0.15 | 1 | 0.54 | 1 | 1.69 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.79 | 1 |
| I MAY I | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.34 | 1 | 0.51 | 1 | 2.97 | 1 | 0.62 | 1 |
| I JUN I | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.55 | 1 | 1.02 | 1 | 0.18 | 1 |
| I JUL I | 1 | 0.45 | 1 | 0.42 | ; | 0.00 | 1 | 0.01 | 1 | 0.29 | 1 |
| LAUG I | 1 | 1.03 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 1.51 | 1 | 0.96 | 1 | 0.85 | 1 |
| I SEP I | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.32 | : | 0.00 | 1 | 0.11 | 1 |
| OCT 1.00 | 1 | 0.45 | 1 | 2.00 | 1 | 0.10 | 1 | 0.00 | : | 0.85 | 1 |
| I NOV 10.10M | 1 | 0.10 | 1 | 1.98 | : | 0.36 | ; | 0.00 | 1 | 0.81 | 1 |
| 1 DEC 1 0.00 | 1 | 0.20 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.34 | : | 0.00 | 1 | 0.27 | 1 |
| ITOTAL 1.10M | 1 | 3.39 | 17 | 7.65M | 1 | 7.63 | 1 | 5.92 | 1 | 6.32 | 1 |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | |

M=Insufficient or partial data. M is appended to average and/or total values computed with 1-9 daily values missing. M appears alone if 10 or more daily values are missing.

| PAHUTE 1 - | | | PF | RECIPI | TATION | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| MONTH 1 | 1982 | 1983! | 1984! | 1985! | 1986! | 1987! | 1988! | 1989! |
| January (| 0.28; | 1.12; | 0.05; | 0.0 ; | 0.99; | M ¦ | M ¦ | M |
| February¦ (| D.1 ¦ | 1.08! | 0.03 | 0.0 1 | 0.62 | M ¦ | M ¦ | M |
| March 1 | 1.57; | 2.98 | 0.02 | 0.41; | 0.65 | 1.54¦ | M | 0.34 |
| April C | 0.17 | 1.0 | 0.28 | 0.0 | 0.39 | 0.36; | 1.63; | 0.0 |
| May C | 0.56 | 0.32 | 0.0 | 0.08; | 0.06; | 2.38; | 0.58 | 1.0 |
| June ¦ 1 | 1.41 | 0.0 | 0.01 | 0.0 ; | 0.0 | 0.45; | 0.51; | M |
| July 1 | 1.25¦ | 0.0 | 3.29 | 0.55; | 0.66¦ | 1.27 | M | 0.0 |
| August ¦ C | 0.39 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 ; | 0.85¦ | 0.06 | 0.91 | 1.06 |
| Septmber 1 | 1.98¦ | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.42! | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.22 | 0.13 |
| October C | 0.65 | 0.0 ; | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.57 | 1.63¦ | 0.0 ; | 0.06 |
| November! (| 0.84¦ | 0.0 | 0.59! | 0.58! | 0.44¦ | 2.13 | 0.15 | 0.0 |
| December! (|).11! | 0.0! | 0.48! | 0.21 | M ! | M ! | M | 0.0 |
| TOTAL 9 | 9.31! | 6.5 1 | 5.03 | 2.48 | 5.3M | 9.9M | 4M ¦ | 2.59M |

Station Average = 6.3 inches

M = Insufficient or partial data. M is appended to average and/or total values computed with 1-9 daily values missing. M appears alone if 10 or more daily values are missing. (NOAA)





Recommended Scores for Evaluating Body Condition in Wild Horses*

- 1. Poor starving survival questioned during stress. No palpable fat cover along backbone or ribs.
- Very Thin some fat present over backbone but no fat cover over ribs.
- Thin fat along backbone and slight amount of fat cover over ribs.
- 4. Borderline fat along backbone and some fat cover over ribs.
- 5. Moderate generally good overall appearance. Fat cover over ribs feels spongy.
- 6. Moderate to Good spongy fat cover over ribs and fat beginning to be palpable around tailhead.
- 7. Good fleshy spongy fat cover over ribs and fat around tailhead.
- 8. Fat very fleshy large fat deposits over ribs, around tailhead and below vulva.
- 9. Extremely Fat extremely wasty and patchy extremely overconditioned.

* Adapted from: Wiltbank (1986).



DOCUMENT

SECTION I

- A. Herd Management Area: Nevada Wild Horse Range
- B. Coordination/ Consultation Checklist (active in past management efforts):
 - 1. Five Party
 - a) U.S. Air Force
 - b) Department of Energy
 - c) U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
 - d) Nevada Department of Wildlife
 - e) Bureau of Land Management
 - 2. Consultation and Coordination Committee (participated in development of the Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan):
 - a) National Wild Horse Association, Butch Condon, Pres.
 - b) Wild Horse and Burro Committee for the National Academy of Sciences
 - c) National Mustang Association
 - d) Center for Wild Horse/ Burro Research
 - e) International Society for Protection of Wild Horses and Burros
 - f) Sierra Club
 - g) NORA
 - h) Nevada Wildlife Federation
 - i) Fraternity of the Desert Bighorn
 - j) Clark County Game Management Board
 - k) American Humane Association
 - 1) United States Humane Society
 - m) People's Animal Welfare
 - n) Nevada State Division of Agriculture
 - 3. Interested Parties since development of the herd management plan:
 - a) Animal Protection Institute of America
 - b) Nevada Commission for the Preservation of Wild Horses
 - 4. Solicitation of affected interests (refer to solicitation letter and mailing list in appendix). Solicitaion period from March 19 to April 19, 1990.
- C. Maps Refer to maps specific to each section of the evaluation.
- D. History

The Nellis Air Force Range was established by President Roosevelt in 1940 as the Las Vegas Bombing and Gunnery Range. The newly formed military range overlapped what is now known as the Desert National Wildlife Range (created in 1936 for the protection of resident populations of bighorn sheep). This overlap has resulted in co-use of a portion of the area by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the U.S. Air Force (USAF). The co-use area is managed by the USFWS. A limited





portion of the Nellis Air Force Range is managed by U.S. Department of Energy (DOE).

Cooperative agreements for the conservation and development of fish and wildlife resources and the protection of wild horses were implemented in 1961, 1963, 1965, 1969, and 1973. In 1977, the USAF, BLM, DOE, USFWS, and Nevada Department of Wildlife (NDOW) signed the Five-Party Cooperative Agreement to provide for the protection, development, and management of natural resources, including fish and wildlife, vegetation, watershed, and wild horses, on the Nellis Air Force Range and the Nevada Test Site.

The Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) was created in 1963. The NWHR located in the north-central portion of the Nellis Air Force Range consists of 394,000 acres. It is managed for the protection of wild horses and the maintenance of ecologically balanced population levels. When the NWHR was created an estimated 200 horses roamed mainly within the designated boundaries of the NWHR. Since 1962 the wild horses have expanded their range and roam over most of the north side of the NRC. By 1989 the population had increased to 6,255 horses that roam an estimated 1.8 million acres.

Historically the Nellis Air Force Range was grazed by livestock, wild horse and wildlife. Although the area was withdrawn in 1940 for military purposes, livestock grazing continued until 1979. In 1979 a fence along the northern boundary was completed, eliminating livestock grazing and movement in and out of the Nellis Air Force Range and Nevada Wild Horse Range by wild horses.

One range conservationist stationed in Caliente is assigned to all wild horse activiites within the NWHR and the wild horse program within the Caliente Resource Area.

A herd area management plan was implemented for the NWHR in 1985. Based on the plan, horses would be managed only within the NWHR at a population of 2,000 horses. Horses outside of the boundaries of the NWHR would be removed. Removals started in 1985 and continued through 1986 and '87. In all 3,429 horses were removed.

In 1988 all horse removals were appealed by Animal Protection Institute of America. No horses were removed in 1988 or 1989.

The expansion of wild horses into areas outside the NWHR has resulted in horses moving onto military operation areas, the Nevada Nuclear Test Site and the Tonapah Test Range. In the case of the Tonapah Test Range, the horses are moving into the building and airstrip complex. Horses in these areas pose a safety hazzard to equipment and personnel working in the area and to the horses themselves. In November 1988, 61 horses died of nitrate poisoning as the result of drinking urea laden

STREET,

Design des

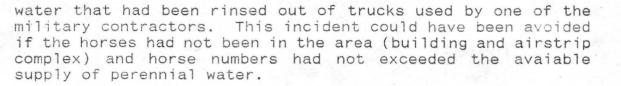
alight a

Constant Do

CTSCI205

TOTAL USE





By 1989 horse numbers had reached a record 6,255 horses. Three dry years combined with record horse numbers cumulated in the number of horses outstripping the supply of permanent water. The situation became so grave at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek that a emergency gather was instituted in December 1989. Six hundred and eighty horses were removed from Silver Bow/ Breen Creek.

To eliminate confusion that has existed in previous documents. Areas outside the Nevada Wild Horse Range are referred to as adjacent withdrawal lands (AWL).

E. Evaluation Period: 1986-1989





United States Department of the Interior

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

CALIENTE RESOURCE AREA P.O. Box 237 Caliente, Nevada 89008

MAR 1 3 1990

4700 (NV-055.14)

Dear Citizen,

The Caliente Resource Area has initiated an evaluation of the wild horses and wild horse habitat in the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands within the Nellis Air Force Range. The purpose of the evaluation is to assess the effectiveness of current management practices in meeting objectives specific to the "Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan" and to recommend future actions to better manage wild horses and their habitat where the resource objectives are not being met.

The evaluation is planned for completion by April 13, 1990. The attached map indicates the location of the Nevada Wild Horse Range.

All interested individuals, groups and agencies will be included in the evaluation process. If you would like to participate in the development of this evaluation or receive a copy of the occument, ploace reacons in writing to the above address within 30 days. Your comments should address your area of interest and your specific concerns. We are particuarly intersted in any data that you may be able to provide us relating to wild horses and their environment within the area of evaluation.

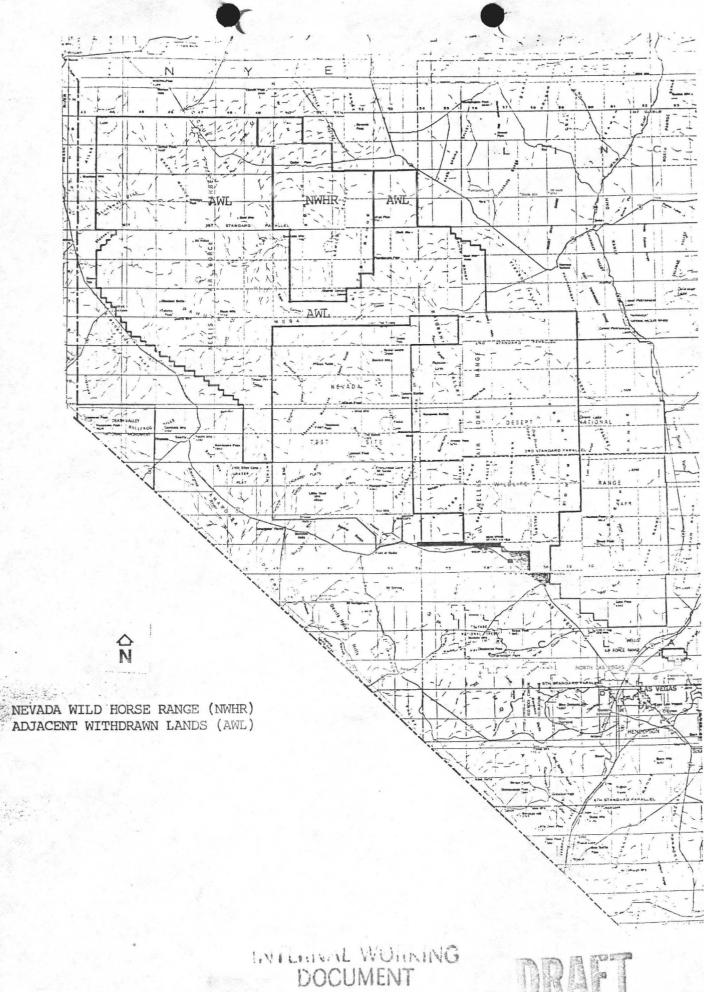
Sincerely,

untis I. Lucker

Curtis G. Tucker Area Manager

INTERNAL WURKING DOCUMENT





| Soil Conservation Service ATTN: Richard A. Orr D.C. Pon & Callente, NV. 89008 | C.S.D.A. Forest Service Lumbolt National 7 met (C F.O. Dam 310 E.y. NV. color |
|--|---|
| · · · · · · | |
| Cooperative Extension Service Vaughn Higbee P.O. Box 68 | Bureau of Land Management Las Vegas District ATTN: Ben Collins |
| Caliente, NV. 89008 | P.O. Box 26569 Las Vegas, NV. 89126 |
| Caliente City Council General Delivery Caliente, NV. 89008 | Mr. Larry Hardy P.O. Box 327 Mesquite, NV. 89024 |
| | |
| Reno, NV. 89504 | Mr. William Freeman 1140 Paunee 2 Henderson, NV. 89015 |
| Bureau of Land Management Dixie Resource Area Dixie Office Building . Box 726 George, UT. 84770 | Mr. Thomas E. Smigel State Mailroom Complex Las Vegas, NV. 89158 |
| Bureau of Land Management C/O Gerald Smith Schell Resource Area Star Route 5, Box 1 Ely, NV. 89301 | Nevada Division of Forestry ATTN: Ed Glick State Mailroom Complex Las Vegas, NV. 89158 Carole Mr. Carter Bachel NV |
| Bureau of Land Management Tonopah Resource Area Bldg., 102 Old Radar Base Box 911 Tonopah, NV. 89049 | Carole Mr. Cartar Rachel, NV Star Route, Box 52 Alamo, NV. 89002 |
| Nevada Division of Forestry ATTN: William Roach P.O. Box 600 Pioche, NV. 89043 | Las Vegas Dist. Advisory Coun. Mr. Robert C. Broadbent, Jr. 833 Nevada Highway, Suite 3B Boulder City, NV 89005 |
| Emery Conaway (Agriculture) Caliente, NV. 89008 | Las Vegas Dist. Advisory Council Mr. Joseph D. Lambert P.O. Box 1201 Boulder City, NV 89005 UEMIIEL Source, Construction Boulder City, NV 89005 Source |
| Extension Livestock Specialist Dave Torrell P.O. Box 126 Logandale, NV. 89021 | - Las Vegas Dist. Advisory Council Dr. John A. Leitch 2796 South Sorrel Las Vegas, NV 89102 Eas Vegas, NV 89102 Eas Vegas, NV 89102 |
| | |

| Fitzwater, Russell N. Furt Róad Hodana, UT 84753 | H.H. Land & Cattle Co. tephen Harmsen 350 South 400 East #C-1 Fait Lane City, The second | Slator, Naris 1720 Yirdly Las Weg f |
|--|---|---|
| Flatnose Ranch | Higbee, Joe V. | Staheli Farms |
| P.O. Box 320 | Box 545 | Box 621 |
| Pioche, NV 89043 | Alamo, NV 89001 | Beaver, UT 84713 |
| Gardner, Richard H. 3317 Lone Mtn. Road N. Las Vegas, NV 89030 | 1175 West 400 South Cedar City, UT 84720 | Sharp, Edwin P.O. Box 213 Alamo, NV 89001 |
| Gates, Don Dee | J Bar P Cattle CO. | Rice, Henry & Virginia |
| Box 34 | P.O.: Box 68 | Box 118 |
| Santa Clara, UT 84765 | St. George, UT / 84770 | Logandale, WV 8021 |
| Gubler Trust # 507 | Jenson, Kimner | Olson, Kevin D. |
| P.O. Box 475 | P.O. Box 562 | Box 97 |
| Santa Clara, UT 84765 | Panaca, NV 89042 | Panaca, NV. 89008 |
| Brad Guymon | Jones, Wendell H | actional Mustang Assoc. Inc. |
| 396 N. 500 W. | 230 Dewey Ave | ۲.0. Box 42 |
| Cedar City, UT. 84720 | Cedar City, UT 84720 | Newcastle, UT 84756 |
| Hafen, Eldon E. 368 South 600 East St. George, UT 84770 | Kellspin Trust 10535 Vestone Way Los Angeles, CA 90077 | |
| | | Иазћ, Оттел J. Иазћ, Оттел J. |
| Hafen, L. Kelton | La Madre Ranch | Mull, William E. |
| 465 E 600 ST | 4920 N. Bruce St. | P.O. Box 40 |
| St. George, UT 84770 | North Las Vegas, NV 89030 | Gunlock, UT 84733 |
| Hatch,Roger J. | Larson, Edwin O | Michael, Bruce K. |
| P.O. Box 211 | P.O. Box 39 | 4417 Del Monte Ave. |
| Alamo, NV 89001 | Cedar City, UT 84720 | Las Vegas, VV 89102 |
| Higbee Edwin Hiko, NV 89017 | Lee, Kenneth D Box 123 Panaca, NV 89042 | Mathews, Lewis P.O. Box 82 Panaca, WV 89042 |
| | DRAFT INTERINAL A | NUNKING |

Jon Mille etari Bros Go. Dr. Ally 1 755 Forest St. -101 Die 20735 - -2978 SUT Reno. NV. 89309 • • Pioche Rod & Gun Club International Society for the Stewart, Leo K P.O. Box 344 Prot. of Wild Horses & Burros P.O. Box 335 Pioche, NV. 89043 11790 Deoder St. Alamo, NV 89001 Reno, NV. 89506 Desert Bighorn Council Tennille, James B. NV Federation of Animal 1500 N. Decatur Blvd. P.O. Box 336 Las Vegas, NV. 89104 Protection Organizations Caliente, Nv 89008 P.O. Box 82038 Las Vegas, NV. 89180-2038 -----Mr. William R. Weber Dart Anthony Thompson, Lom Humane Society of 5313 Cory Place 1001 Ranch Las Vegas, NV 89107 Southern Nevada (SPCA) Caliente, NV 89008 P.O. Box 82022 Las Vegas, NV 89180-2022 John Hunt Wild Horse Organized Assist. Wadsworth, Charles Box 11 P.O. Box 555 P.O. Box 271 Hiko, NV. 89017 Reno, NV. 89504 Rose Strickland/Dennis Ghiglieri R.L. Haslem Wadsworth, James A. Toiyabe Chapter - Nevada HCR 61 Box 28B P.O. Box 596 Hiko, NV 89017 & Eastern California Panaca, NV 89042 619 Robinson Court Reno, NV 89503 -----Betty Burge Williams, Thomas L. Craig C. Downer 250 South 100 West 5157 Poncho Cir. P.O. Box 456 Cedar City, UT 84720 Las Vegas, NV. 89119 Minden, NV. 89423 Cleo Wood Estate Lincoln County Sportsmans As Sierra Club 390 South, 700 West C/O Steve Rowe Southern Nevada Group Cedar City, UT 84720 General Delivery Attn: Conservation Chair Caliente, NV. 89008 P.O. Box 19777 Las Vegas, NV 89132 Wright, William J. & A.S.C.S. Marvin Einerwold, Chairman Marjorie Stuart Twitchell (Secretary) Nevada Wildlife Commission Hiko, NV 89017 P.O. Box 8 1001 Baker Ave. Caliente, NV. 89008 Las Vegas, NV 89108 Nevada Cattlemen's Association Bureau of Land Management Nevada Division of Wildlife President: Deloyd Satterthwaite Nevada State Office ATTN: John Donaldson 419 Railroad Street State Mailroom Complex ATTN: Ed Spang Elko, NV. 89801 A. 5 P.O. Box 12000 Las Vegas, NV. 89158 Reno, NV. 89520 INTERNAL WORKING

DOCUMENT

noncerterat de tetulaise

Nevada Division of Wildlife ATTN: John Donaldson State Mailroom Complex Las Vegas, NV. 89158

Commander 554 RG/CC Nellis Air Force Base ATTN: Col. J. W. La Casse Las Vegas, NV. 89191

the particular the second second

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Desert National Wildlife Range ATTN: Dave Brown 1500 North Decatur Boulevard Las Vegas, NV. 89103

Department of Energy Nevada Operation Office ATTN: Frank Bingham P.O. Box 98518 Las Vegas, NV. 89193-8518

Agee, R. Dirk & Marta Star Route Box 50 Alamo, NV 89001

Ballow, John & Rachel Box 265 Caliente, NV 89008

Bar CC Cattle CO. 750 E. Veyo Resort Road Veyo, Utah 84722

Bowler, Leon Box 7 Enterprise, UT 84725

Bowler, John Bigelow Ranch Road Veyo, Utah 84722

Bowler, Fenton 77 N. Main Veyo, UT 84722



Nellis Air Forag Bace ATTU: Envloy Diebench war Las Desses CT - 11-1-11-11

Col. Charles L. Meyer, USAF USAF/DOE Liaison Officer Nevada Operations Office P.O. Box 98518 Las Vegas, NV 89193-8518

Arwin Wendell Mars TTR Assistant Department Manager Reynolds Electric & Engineering P.O. Box 1072 Tonopah, NV 89049

Arthur L. Williams, Jr. Esq General Counsel Reynolds Electric & Engineering P.O. Box 98521 Las Vegas, NV 89193-8521

Bradshaw, Jane Hiko, NV 89017

Brundy, Charles P.O. Box 331 Caliente, NV 89001

Burns Ranch Hiko, NV 89017

Carter Dean & Sons Box 8 Minersville, UT 84752

Chuck Culverwell P.O. Box 426 Caliente, NV 89008

THE ALL PROPERTY.

Dr. Gerald Huff, DVM 2315 North Decatur Blvd. Las Vegas, NV 89108

Fioche, NV 89043 P.O. Box 415 Delmue, Frank and Rose

Tirtacorrecto Tarta

r., 1-5 57

the second second

I0008 VN COMBIA P.O. Box 627 C/O Courtney Dahl Delamar Valley Cattle

Enterprise, UT 84725 P.O. Box 215 Dannelly, Dwight E.

10068 VN . OmblA 30x 306 • DIL 'sesiidieing t/C

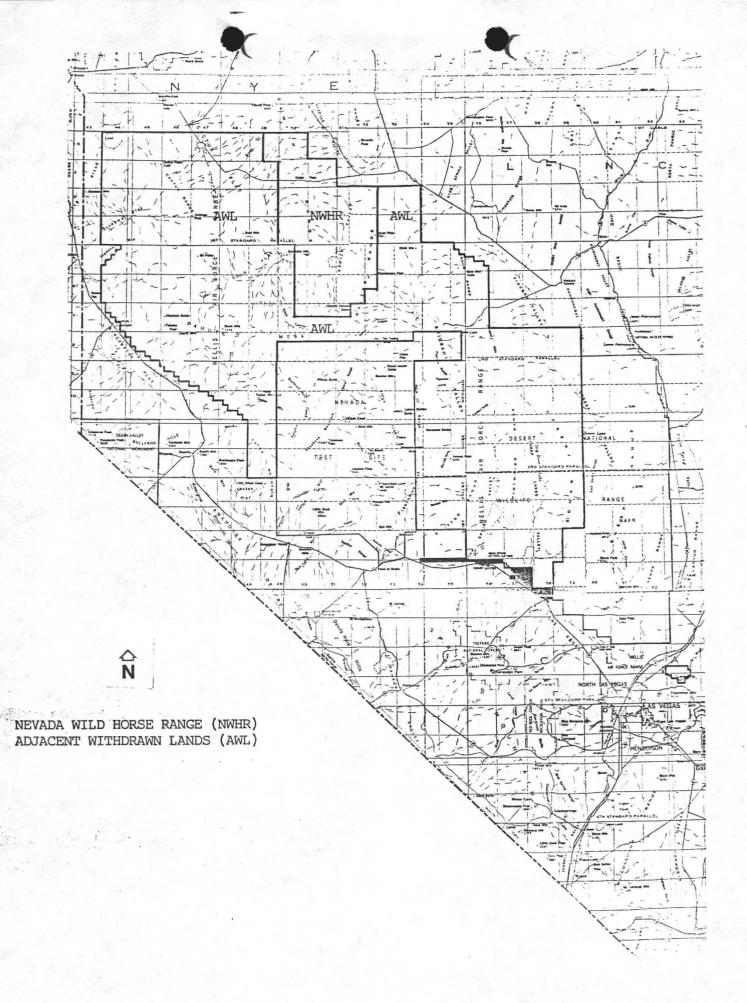
> S2098 VN . 89025 30x 60 Culter Keith

Tiverside, CA 92506 5860 Brocketon Ave. Jrockett, John

800e8 VN ,edneile: Dr. Dan Love, DVM



INTERN STORANG DOCUMENT



SECTION II RANGELAND MONITORING - ANALYSIS, INTERPRETATION, AND EVALUATION

EVALUATION INFORMATION CHECKLIST

| PLANS | 양동 전 집에 가격 것 같아요. 이렇게 하는 것 같아. |
|-------------------------|--|
| Land Use Plan | BLM Manuals/Handbooks |
| Monitoring Plan | BLM Technical References |
| AMP | Field Notes |
| CRMP | |
| HMP | ES/EIS |
| HMAP | Els |
| Watershed | 🗍 Range Program Summary (RPS) |
| Other | |
| SCS/FS Cooperative Plan | INVENTORY DATA/MAPS |
| | ☐ Soils |
| MONITORING FILES/DATA | Vegetation |
| Actual Use | [Range Site Guides |
| Estimated Utilization | |
| [] Livestock | Special Studies |
| Wildlife Wildlife | 같은 그 이번 것 같은 것 같은 것 같은 것이 같은 것이 같이 많이 많이 많이 많이 했다. |
| Wild Horses | OTHER MAPS |
| Wild Burros | Historical |
| Other Biological Agents | GIS |
| Weather/Climate | |
| Trend | ADP |
| Photography | Advisory Board/Council Minutes |
| 0ther | |
| | Textbooks (e.g. flora, |
| Cherator Case File | |
| Herorioal Case Files | |
| | Land Use Plan Monitoring Plan AMF CRMP HMAP Watershed Other SCS/FS Cooperative Plan MONITORING FILES/DATA Actual Use Estimated Utilization [] Livestock [] Wildlife Wild Horses [] Wild Burros [] Other Biological Agents Weather/Climate Trend Photography Other |

iact Tiles



SECTION II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

This section is a compilation of all management objectives relevant to the Nevada Wild Horse Range. Management objectives were obtained from Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan.

For the purpose of this evaluation, only those management objectives which are measurable and may be impacted by wild horses are identified in this section. Activity Plan Objectives are presented, if applicable with respective quantifiable management objectives. For this evaluation, six (6) quantifiable management objectives have been identified.

The Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan has been in place for five years. These objectives were developed based upon current knowledge of wild horse habitat requirements and professional judgement of wild horse and burro specialists.

DRAFT

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT





I. Resource Plan Objectives:

The proposed resource management plan is currently under protest.

II. Activity Plan Objectives (Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan, 1985):

OBJECTIVE- HABITAT

- 1. Determine key areas and key forage plant species for wild horses.
- 2. Allow utilization of key forage plant species by horses to exceed the allowable use factor by no more than ten percent on the NWHR as established by the Nevada Range Monitoring Task Group (1984).
- 3. Maintain static to upward apparent trend in vegetation characteristics through control of grazing pressure.
- 4. Minimize incidence of wild horses being unable to obtain sufficient drinking water at specific water sources.

OBJECTIVE- POPULATION

- 1. Monitor the physical condition of wild horses and maintain animals in fair to good condition.
- 2. Acquire additional data on wild horses to better understand the forces that affect wild horse populations.
- 3. Determine wild horse seasonal movement and distributions patterns within the next five years.
- 4. Enhance the gray and roan color markings in the Kawich Valley area and palomino, dun and buckskin in Cactus Flat and Gold Flat Areas.
- 5. Preserve 10 head of pintos fron the Stonewall Mountain Area by relocating them in appropriate HMA.
- 6. Manage wild horses on the NRC with the objective to maintain the home range wholly within the NWHR.

SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

Short term objectives:

1. Maintain total annual utilization at or below 50% of the current years production on perennial grasses and palatable shrubs within the Nevada Wild Horse Range. (Habitat #2)

This level of utilization will provide for yearlong grazing, satisfaction of plant growth requirements, and standing crop in reserve for drought years.



INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT Maintain horse bers in thriving ecological balance (equilibrium) we available supplies of pertunial water and forage to assure drinking water at 10 gal/day/horse and forage at 23 lb/day/horse. (Habitat #4)

Ten gallon a day minimum will be applied to the NWHR as a whole and also to individual water sources within the NWHR. By maintaining horse numbers in equilibrium with available forage and water a thriving ecological balance should result.

 Maintain horse condition at a body class condition score of 4 or better. (Population #1)

A body class condition score of 4 is defined as some fat cover over ribs. There will be fat along the backbone and in the hind quarters (adapted from "Changing Reproductive Performance in Beef Cow Herds" per. comm. J.N. Wiltbank, 1986).

Long term objectives:

1. Key Area Frequency Objectives:

Key area A: Maintain frequency of galleta grass (HIJA) at 26% and bottle brush squirrel tail (SIHY) at 35%. Decrease frequency of rabbit brush (CHVI) from 64% to 55% in 10 years.

Key area B: Maintain frequency of bottle brush squirrel tail at 28%, spiny sage (ARSP) at 34% and globe mallow at 31%.

Key area C: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 24%, Indian rice grass (ORHY) at 31%, sand dropseed (SPCR) at 32%, spiny sage at 19% and globe mallow at 53%.

Key area D: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 40%, sand dropseed at 43% and bottle brush squirrel tail at 19%.

Key area E: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 54%, Indian rice grass at 19% and globe mallow at 47%.

Key area F: Maintain frequency of sand dropseed at 52% and winterfat (CELA) at 72%.

- Maintain static to upward apparent trend in key areas A-F. (Habitat #3)
- 3. Reduce the percentage of bays, blacks, browns and sorrels in the population from 75% to 45%. Increase the percentage of greys, pintos, palominos, buckskins and roans from 25% to 55% of the population. (Population #4)

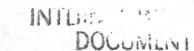
DRAFT

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT



DRAFT





il.

SECTION III

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

I. Frequency / Trend Data Summary:

Frequency studies were initiated on the Nevada Wild Horse Range and the adjacent withdrawn lands in 1986. Normally frequency studies are read every five years. To date, insufficient time has elapsed to make a second reading.

Frequency data is tabulated in Table 1. Frequency is expressed as a percentage of the number of ocurances out of 200 hits. The frequencies of all plants encountered in a transect when added together will not equal 100. There are six frequency transects A-F located within the NWHR and AWL. Plant species having a frequency between 20-80% are considered to have a sample size adequate for analysis. Of the plant species found within this range, plants considered important for horses were chosen and long range frequency objectives developed.

Apparent trend ratings were conducted in 1986 and 1989. Six sites were read and the results tabulated in Table 2. In 1986 five of the six key areas showed a downward trend. In 1989 all six key areas showed a downward trend. Apparent trend is based on evidence of the vegetative component moving toward a lower seral stage and accelerated soil movement.

| | APPARENT | TREND | |
|----------|----------|--------|--|
| | 1986 | 1989 | |
| Key area | Rating | Rating | |
| A | down | down | |
| В | down | down | |
| С | down | down | |
| D | down | down | |
| E | static | down | |
| F | down | down | |
| | | | |

Table 2. Results of apparent trend rating.

II. <u>Ecological Status:</u>

There has been no ecological status inventory of the Nevada Wild Horse Range or adjacent withdrawn lands.

AL THERE

Tranki M

DOCUMENT

| Table 1. | Frequency Data Nell | is Range Complex 1986 | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| Key area: Species | A (NWHR) Frequency % | Key area: Species | B (AWL) Frequency % | | |
| HIJA ERPU SIHY ORHY BRTE SPCR STPA SPHA AAFF ERIOG ASTRA ATCO CHIV CELA ARSP EPNE | 26 4 35 13 4 1 2 16 34 2 3 16 64 5 27 0.5 | HIJA SIHY ORHY ERPU BRTE SPCR AAFF SPHAE EROG ATCO CHIV ARSP CELA | 5 28 11 2 10 6 6 5 31 14 36 40 34 2 | | |
| Key area: | C (AWL) | Key area: | D (AWL) | | |
| HIJA ORHY SPCR BRTE ARPU AAFF SPHAE ASTRA ATCO ARSP CELA | 24 31 32 30 11 82 53 0.5 12 19 16 | HIJA ORHY SPCR SIHY BRTE ARLU EEPU AAFF SPHAE ATCO CHVI ARSP CELA | 40 6 43 19 6 1 24 48 37 26 1 26 0.5 | | |
| Key area: | E (AWL) | Key area: | F (AWL) | | |
| HIJA ORHY SIHY BRTE AAFF SPHAE ASTRA SAIB ATCO ARSP CELA | 54 19 1 2 89 5 0.5 15 7 11 7 | SPCR SIHY ORHY BRTE AAFF SPHAE OPUNT SAIB ATCO ARSP CELA | 52 6 6 49 83 47 0.5 0.5 11 60 72 | | |

Range 1986 Nallis Compley Data

Note: Only those plants with a frequency between 20-80% are considered for analysis.



SECTION IV NARRATIVE SUMMARY

DOCUMENT

I. UTILIZATION DATA SUMMARY:

Vegetation utilization data has been collected from thirty-one (31) sites located within the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and adjacent withdrawn lands (AWL) using the Percent Ocular Estimate by Weight Method. Utilization data was first collected in 1985 and since then has been collected yearly at selected sites.

Utilization monitoring at these thirty-one (31) sites has resulted in a combined total of eight (8) species being monitored. Four (4) species are classified as grasses and four (4) species are classified as shrubs. The eight (8) species monitored at the various sites included: <u>Sporobolus cryptandrus</u> (SPCR), <u>Hilaria jamesii</u> (HIJA), <u>Oryzopsis hymenoides</u> (ORHY), <u>Sitanion hystrix</u> (SIHY), <u>Ephedra nevadensis</u> (EPNE), <u>Atriplex</u> <u>canescens</u> (ATCA2), <u>Artemesia spinescens</u> (ARSP5) and <u>Ceritoides</u> <u>lanata</u> (CELA).

Of these thirty-one (31) sites, thirteen (13) sites have had only one year of utilization data collected during the period 1985-1989. Table 1 is a compilation of the utilization data for these sites located within the NWHR and AWL.

| UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|
| 1s (AWL) | HIJA SIHY | 25 41 | | | L M |
| 1a (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA ATCA5 | 58 14 90 14 | | | M SL SV SL |
| 2 (NWHR) | ORHY HIJA EPNE SIHY | | 85 70 40 64 | | SV H L H |
| 2a (AWL) | ORHY HIJA SPCR | 62 20 15 | | | H SL SL |
| 2b (AWL) | ORHY CELA | 0 0 | | | N N |
| 3 (AWL) | ORHY CELA HIJA | | 88 78 64 | | SV H H |

Table 1. Compilation of Utilization Data From Thirteen (13) Sites With One Reading of Utilization Data From Within the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands (AWL).

| UTIL. SITE # | -KEY SPECIES | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| 3a (AWL) | ORHY SPCR CELA | 82 42 90 | | | SV M SV |
| 4 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 68 48 74 | | H M H |
| 5 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 42 34 52 | | M L M |
| 6 (NWHR) | ORHY HIJA | | 6 4 | | SL SL |
| 7 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA | | 62 36 | 1 | H L |
| 8 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA | | 72 40 | tron da. | H L |
| D (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA ARSP5 | | | 80 60 90 83 | H M SV SV |
| N = NO U | se SL = S H = | light Heavy | | | Moderate |

Table 1

Eighteen (18) sites have had more than one year of utilization data collected, ranging from two (2) to four (4) years, during the period 1986-1989. Average percent utilization has been calculated for each of these eighteen (18) sites based upon the number of years data was available. The utilization category is presented for the calculated average percent utilization. Table 2 is a compilation of the utilization data for these sites.

Table 2. Compilation of Utilization Data From Eighteen (18) Sites With More Than One Reading of Utilization Data From Within the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands (AWL).

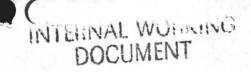
| UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------------|
| | ORHY | | | 74 | 67 | 71 | Н |
| А | HIJA | | | 52 | 51 | 52 | Μ |
| (NWHR) | SIHY | | | 56 | 60 | 58 | M |
| | CELA | | | 90 | 84 | 87 | SV |



| il b | ANAL | WUMM | JG |
|------|------|--------|----|
| | DOCU | WUNKIN | |

| UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| B (AWL) | ORHY HIJA SIHY CELA | | 90 66 72 90 | 78 58 60 90 | 77 59 0 89 | 82 61 44 90 | SV H M SV |
| C (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA SPCR | | 90 90 74 | 86 86 58 | 83 51 82 | 86 51 86 66 | SV M SV H |
| E (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 82 36 84 | 72 48 86 | 86 38 66 | 80 41 79 | H M H |
| F (AWL) | ORHY SIHY SPCR CELA | | 90 90 75 90 | 86 82 50 86 | 80 17 82 | 85 86 47 86 | SV SV M SV |
| 1 (NWHR) | ORHY HIJA CELA | 81 56 64 | 82 62 80 | 78 58 82 | 51 3 78 | 73 45 76 | H M H |
| 9 (NWHR) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 86 48 54 | 36 19 8 | 59 12 35 | 60 26 32 | M L L |
| 10 (NWHR) | ORHY HIJA CELA ARSP5 | | 70 38 86 80 | 44 13 62 9 | 69 17 65 57 | 61 23 71 49 | H L H M |
| 11 (NWHR) | ORHY CELA | | 22 20 | 5 32 | 22 41 | 16 31 | SL L |
| 12 (NWHR) | HIJA SIHY | | 60 68 | 40 42 | 20 66 | 40 59 | L M |
| 13 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 78 . 39 70 | 64 38 72 | 82 34 49 | 75 37 64 | H L H |
| 14 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA | | 54 40 | 60 29 | 32 | 49 35 | M L |
| 15 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 50 40 62 | 70 50 68 | 42 7 38 | 54 32 56 | M L M |
| 16 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 74 56 | 83 76 70 | 87 37 64 | 81 56 67 | SV M H |





| UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|----------------------|------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 17 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 78 56 78 | 80 76 56 | 88 37 80 | 82 56 71 | SV M H |
| 18 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | | 90 66 90 | 80 27 65 | 85 47 78 | SV M H |
| 20 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | | 84 58 80 | 85 51 80 | 85 55 80 | SV M H |
| 21 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | | 82 52 82 | 89 21 69 | 86 37 76 | SV L H |
| N | = No Use | | Slight = Heavy | | | | oderate |

Table 3 lists the thirty-one (31) utilization sites by number, area located within (NWHR or AWL) and legal description.

Table 3. Thirty-one (31) Utilization Sites Identified by Site Number, Area Located In and Legal Description.

| SITE NUMBER/LOCATION | LEGAL |
|----------------------|---|
| NWHR AWL | DESCRIPTION |
| A | T. 2 S., R. 50 E., Sec. 30 |
| 1 | T. 3 S., R. 51 1/2 E., NW1/4 Sec. 6 |
| 2 | T. 1 S., R. 50 E., SE1/4 Sec. 31 |
| 6 | T. 4 S., R. 51 E., SW1/4 Sec. 33 |
| 9 | T. 3 S., R. 51 E., SE1/4 Sec. 14 |
| 10 | T. 4 S., R. 51 E., SW1/4 Sec. 26 |
| 11 | T. 4 S., R. 51 E., NE1/4 Sec. 16 |
| 12 | T. 2 S., R. 51 E., NW1/4 SE1/4 Sec. 8 |
| B | T. 2 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 23 |
| C | T. 2 S., R. 49 E., NE 1/4 SW1/4 Sec. 20 |
| D | T. 1 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 25 |
| E | T. 3 S., R. 49 E., Sec. 25 |
| F | T. 3 S., R. 49 E., Sec. 3 |
| 1s | T. 5 S., R. 45 E., NE1/4 Sec. 8 |
| 1a | T. 1 S., R. 48 E., Sec. 15 |
| 2a | T. 1 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 31 |
| 2b | T. 5 S., R. 45 E., SE1/4 Sec. 4 |
| 3 | T. 2 S., R. 48 E., NW1/4 Sec. 17 |
| 3a | T. 2 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 19 |
| 4 | T. 3 S., R. 49 E., SW1/4 Sec. 12 |



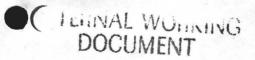


Table 3. Continued.

| SITE NUMBER | /LOCATION | LEGAL | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| NWHR | AWL | DESCRIPTION | | | | | |
| | 5 7 8 13 | T. 4 S., R. 49 E., NE1/4 Sec. 25 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SE1/4 Sec. 5 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 27 T. 4 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 1 | | | | | |
| | 14 15 16 17 | T. 4 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 36 T. 4 S., R. 48 E., SE1/4 Sec. 19 T. 3 S., R. 47 E., SE1/4 Sec. 23 T. 1 S., R. 47 E., SW1/4 Sec. 8 | | | | | |
| | 18 20 21 | T. 3 S., R. 48 E., SE1/4 Sec. 8 T. 2 S., R. 47 E., NW1/4 Sec. 1 T. 2 S., R. 47 E., SE1/4 Sec. 33 | | | | | |

Of the thirty-one (31) sites, eight (8) sites are located within the NWHR and twenty-three (23) sites are located within the AWL. Table 4 identifies those sites within the NWHR and AWL with one or more years of utilization data.

| RAN | ILD HORSE NGE Number) | ADJACENT WITHDRAWN LANDS (Site Number) | | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 YR | 1 YR >1 YR | | >1 YR | | |
| 2 6 | 1 9 10 11 12 A | 1s, 1a 2a, 2b 3, 3a 4, 5 7, 8 D | 13, 14 15, 16 17, 18 20, 21 B, C E, F | | |
| TOTAL # | OF SITES | TOTAL # | OF SITES | | |
| 2 | 6 | 11 | 12 | | |

Table 4. Utilization Site Locations With One or More Years of Utilization Data.

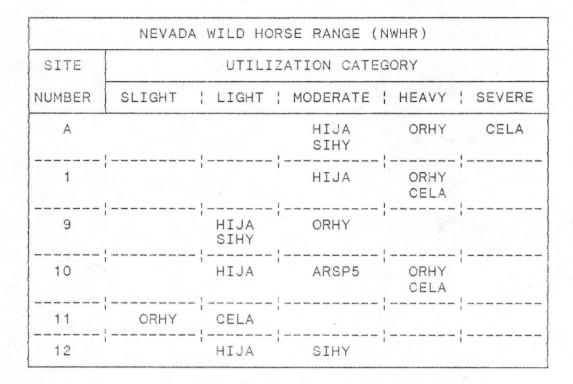
Six (6) of eight (8) sites within the NWHR and twelve (12) of twenty-three (23) sites within the AWL have had utilization levels monitored for several consecutive years.

Table 5 identifies the utilization category for each observed species within the NWHR with more than one year of utilization data. This utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each site.



DOCUMENT

Table 5. Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average Percent Utilization for Six (6) Sites Located Within the Nevada Wild Horse Range.



Within these six (6) sites in the NWHR, five (5) species were observed a total of eighteen (18) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these eighteen (18) observations, twelve (12) observations resulted in the species average percent utilization being in the moderate to severe categories.

The following figures, 1 through 6 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at six (6) utilization sites located within the NWHR. It can be seen that utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utilization level except for Figure 5 where utilization levels for all three (3) species for the three (3) year period were below the fifty (50) percent utilization level.





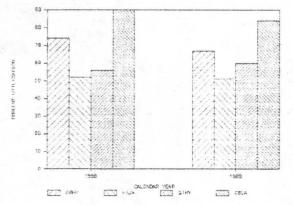
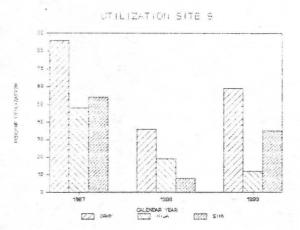
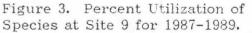


Figure 1. Percent Utilization of Species at Site A for 1988 and 1989.





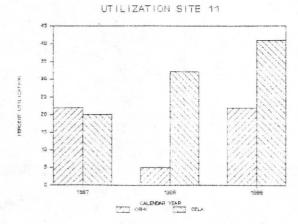
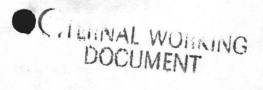


Figure 5. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 11 for 1987-1989.



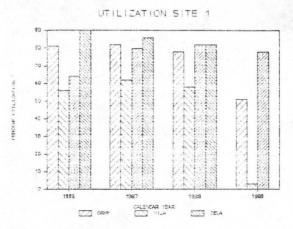


Figure 2. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 1 for 1986-1989.

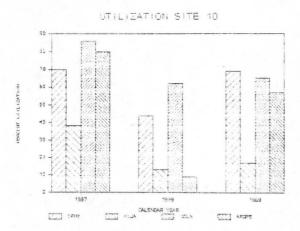


Figure 4. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 10 for 1987-1989.

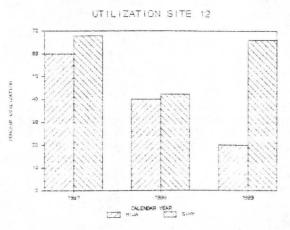
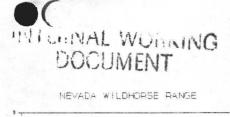


Figure 6. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 12 for 1987-1989.



Figure 7. graphically displays the relationship of number of species observed in each of the utilization categories for the six (6) sites monitored for the years 1986 through 1989 within the NWHR. The moderate category had the greatest number of species observed (six) while the light and heavy categories each had five (5) observations. The slight and severe categories, each had one (1) species observed.



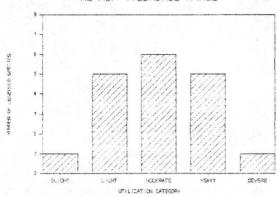


Figure 7. Number of Species Observations Per Utilization Category for Six Sites on the NWHR.

Table 6 identifies the utilization category for each observed species within the AWL with more than one (1) year of utilization data. The utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each site.

| | ADJACENT WITHDRAWN LANDS | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|
| SITE | | UTILI | ΙZ/ | TION CATE | EGC | DRY | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT ¦ | LIGHT | 1 | MODERATE | 1 | HEAVY | SEVERE |
| В | | | 1 | SIHY | | HIJA | ORHY CELA |
| C | | | 1 | HIJA | | SPCR | ORHY CELA |
| E | į. | | - ; - | HIJA | - i - | ORHY CELA | |
| F | | | - i - | SPCR | 1 | | HIJA ORHY CELA |
| 13 | | HIJA | | | 1 | ORHY CELA | |
| 14 | | HIJA | 1 | ORHY | 1 | | |

Table 6. Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average Percent Utilization for Sites Located Within the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.



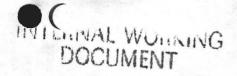


Table 6. Continued.

| ADJAGENT WITHDRAWN LANDS | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|--------------|-------|--------|--|--|
| SITE | UTILIZATION CATEGORY | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT ¦ | LIGHT ¦ | MODERATE | HEAVY | SEVERE | | |
| 15 | 1 | HIJA | ORHY CELA | 1 | 1 | | |
| 16 | , <u> </u> | 1 | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | |
| 17 | , <u> </u> | 1 | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | |
| 18 | · ; · | 1 | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | |
| 20 | i i · | i | HIJA | CELA | ORHY | | |
| 21 | | HIJA | | 1 | ORHY | | |

Within these twelve (12) sites, five (5) species were observed a total of thirty-eight (38) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these thirty-eight (38) observations, thirty-four (34) observations resulted in the average percent utilization being in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> categories.

The following figures, 8 through 19 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at twelve (12) utilization sites located within the AWL. From these twelve (12) figures, utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utilization level.

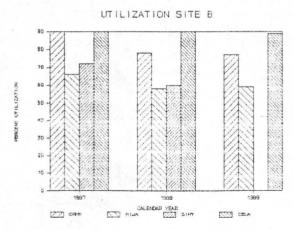


Figure 8. Percent Utilization of Species at Site B for 1987-1989.



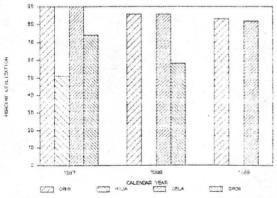
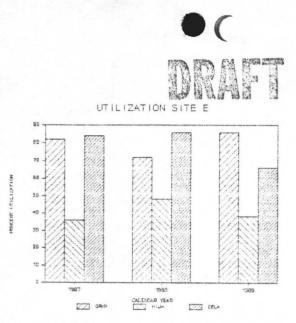
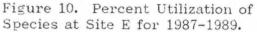
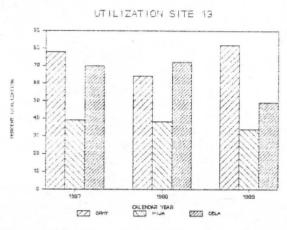
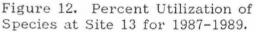


Figure 9. Percent Utilization of Species at Site C for 1987-1989.









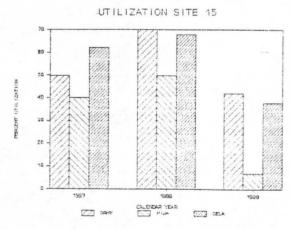
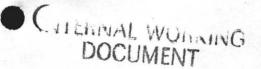


Figure 14. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 15 for 1987-1989.



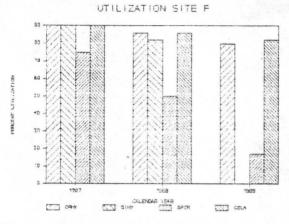


Figure 11. Percent Utilization of Species at Site F for 1987-1989.

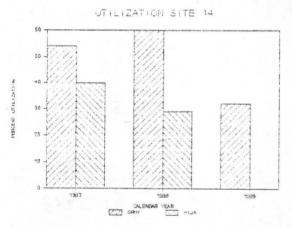


Figure 13. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 14 for 1987-1989.

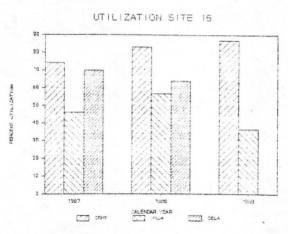


Figure 15. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 16 for 1987-1989.





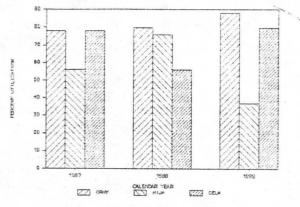
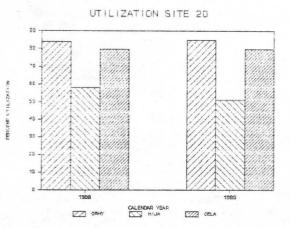


Figure 16. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 17 for 1987-1989.



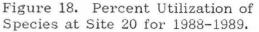
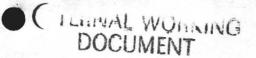


Figure 20. graphically displays the relationship of number of species observed in each of the utilization categories for the twelve (12) sites monitored for the years 1986 through 1989 within the AWL. The severe category had the greatest number of species observed, twelve (12), while the heavy and moderate categories each had eleven (11) observations. The light category had four (4) species observations with none in the slight category.



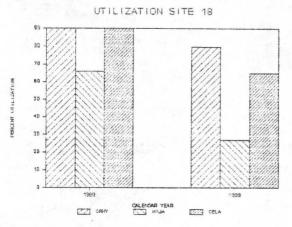


Figure 17. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 18 for 1988-1989.

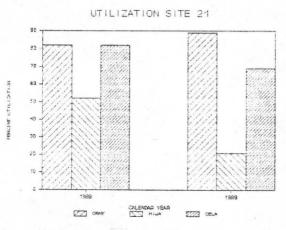


Figure 19. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 21 for 1988-1989.

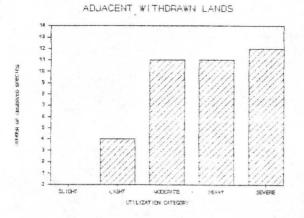


Figure 20. Number of Species Observations Per Utilization Category for Twelve Sites on the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.



DOCUMENT

II. SUMMARY OF USE PATTERNS:

Utilization pattern mapping for the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands (AWL) was completed in 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1989. Table 7 is a compilation of acreages by use category for the NWHR and AWL for the period 1985-1987. Use pattern maps are maintained at the Caliente Resource Area office.

| CALENDAR YEAR | UTIL. CATEGORY | NWHR ACRES | AWL ACRES |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| | NO USE SLIGHT | 0 145040 | 0 112114 |
| 1985 | LIGHT | 43520 | 200911 |
| | MODERATE | 60800 | 198402 |
| | HEAVY | 34240 | 143595 |
| | SEVERE | 110400 | 88395 |
| | TOTALS | .394000 | 743417 |
| | NO USE | 0 | 0 |
| | SLIGHT | 111232 | 341853 |
| 1986 | LIGHT | 56320 | 63404 |
| | MODERATE | 52800 | 164768 |
| | HEAVY | 20416 | 107008 |
| | SEVERE | 150656 | 168960 |
| | TOTALS | 391424 | 745993 |
| | NO USE | 100560 | 152057 |
| | SLIGHT | 85120 | 263680 |
| 1987 | LIGHT | 59520 | 59520 |
| | MODERATE | 64000 | 44160 |
| | HEAVY | 67520 | 75520 |
| | SEVERE | 17280 | 148480 |
| | TOTALS | 394000 | 743417 |
| | NO USE | 0 | 0 |
| | SLIGHT | 0 | 0 |
| 1989 | LIGHT | 48000 | 44800 |
| | MODERATE | 76800 | 67200 |
| | HEAVY | 44160 | 166400 |
| | SEVERE | 320 | 1920 |
| | TOTALS | 169280 | 280320 |

Table 7. Number of Acres By Utilization Category for the NWHR and AWL for years 1985, 1986 and 1987.

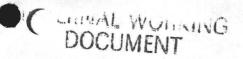
Differences in acreage totals for the four years are due to variances in computations and mapping procedures. Use pattern maps developed for the period 1985-1987 did not deliniate acres unsuitable for wild horse grazing. Many of the areas that fall within the slight utilization level category are located within unsuitable areas for wild horse grazing. Acreage figures for the different use categories included dry lake beds, playas, rock outcrops and steep mountainous terrain which would be unsuitable for wild horse use.



Figure 21 graphically illustrates the acres per use category for the

NWHR in 1989. In 1989, fifty percent (50) percent of the acres mapped, within a six (6) mile service area of permanent waters were found to be in the <u>moderate</u> to

severe use category.



In 1989, the NWHR use was pattern mapped and those acreages not suitable for wild horse grazing were deliniated accordingly. Those areas identified as unsuitable were dry lake beds, rock outcrops and steep mountainous terrain. This map was developed based upon perennial water sources with a service area for wild horses having a radius of six miles. Table 8 is a compilation of acreages by use category for the NWHR for 1989. Observations of use patterns in the AWL for 1989 were similar to those mapped in 1985-1987.

| CALENDAR YEAR | RANGE OF PERCENT USE | UTIL. CATEGORY | NWHR ACRES |
|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | 0 | NO USE | 57600 |
| | 1-20 | SLIGHT | 29440 |
| | 21-40 | LIGHT | 21120 |
| 1989 | 41-60 | MODERATE | 39680 |
| | 61-80 | HEAVY | 52480 |
| | 81-100 | SEVERE | 16640 |
| | | TOTALS | 216960 |

Table 8. Number of Acres By Utilization Category for the NWHR for 1989.

NEVADA WILD HORSE RANGE

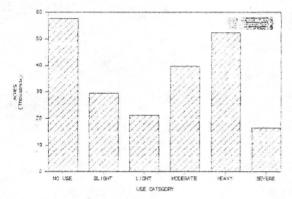


Figure 21. Nevada Wild Horse Range, Acres by Use Category for 1989.

III. Summary of Actual Use and Wild horse Census Data:

Wild horse use occurs yearlong on both the AWL and NWHR. Seasonal use areas vary depending upon precipitation. In the spring, summer and fall season of use, wild horse use is concentrated within a six (6) mile service area of perennial water sources and the forage available in those areas. With the coming of winter precipitation, wild horses disperse over a greater area due to reduced denpendency on perennial water sources.

In 1963 two hundred (200) horses were counted in the NWHR. In 1976 the census area included both the NWHR and AWL due to herd expasion outside of the NWHR. Census data indicated 1064 horses. Wild horse census data, prior to 1989 was recorded based upon geographical location resulting in overlap of the NWHR and AWL. Census data since



DOCUMENT

1989 has been recorded by the actual location of horses identified on appropriate maps. This has allowed determining how many wild horses were within or outside of the NWHR.

Table 9 is a compilation of the aerial census data for the NWHR and AWL for the periods 1980, 1982-1986, 1989 and 1990.

Table 9. Wild Horse Census Data (Actual Count) for the Nevada Wild Horse Range and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands for Years Data Available.

| YEAR | 1980 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986 ¹ | 1989 ² | 1990 ³ |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| HORSE | | | ~ | | | | | |
| NUMBERS | 3122 | 4045 | 4860 | 4890 | 5642 | 4178 | 6255 | 3275 |

2517 Horses counted within NWHR

³Winter Census Total, 1101 counted in NWHR, 2174 counted in AWL

The NWHR is comprised of the Kawich Valley and eastern one-third of Cactus Flat and Gold Flat. There are no natural barriers or management facilities present on the NWHR western boundary to deter wildhorses from roaming between the NWHR and AWL (Gold Flat and Cactus Flat areas).

Overall, wild horse numbers have increased since the 1980 census with the greatest number having been counted in 1985 and in 1989. In 1986, wild horse census numbers were obtained after the July gather and indicated a dramatic decrease. Wild horse numbers have increased significantly from 4178 after the 1986 gather to 6255 in 1989. From 1963 to 1989 horse numbers increased from 200 to 6255 representing over a 3000 percent increase.

IV. Potential Stocking Level:

The limiting factor to manage for a thriving ecological balance is the area within a six (6) miles of perennial water. Available water and forage within that area is used during the spring, summer and fall. This period of time corresponds with the foaling period. Lactating mares would be under the greatest amount of stress due to increased forage and water requirements. It is also the time of year when drought would be expected to have the greatest impact.

Use pattern map acreages by utilization category within a six (6) mile service area (Table 8.) and census data (Table 9.) for 1989 were used to calculate a potential stocking level for the NWHR. Calculation of a potential stocking level was based upon a weighted utilization described in Technical Reference (4400-7), Rangeland Monitoring Analysis, Interpretation and Evaluation (1985).

The potential stocking level for the NWHR based upon 1989 (use pattern acreages and census data) information and a desired level of utilization of fifty (50) percent was determined to be 3378 wild horses.

This potential stocking level of 3378 wild horses is the level of use that <u>could</u> be achieved on the NWHR, at a fifty (50) percent level of utilization, <u>assuming wild horse distribution and utilization patterns</u>



DOCUMENT

would be completely uniform. This calculated potential stocking level must be examined and judged based upon all monitoring data presented in this section; other resource data and with the knowledge that wild

horse distribution and utilization patterns are not uniform.

V. Conclusions:

The following conclusions can be made based upon the monitoring data (utilization levels, use pattern mapping figures and census numbers) presented in this section.

- 1) Utilization levels of species monitored for only one year during the period 1985-1989 have consistently exceeded the desired fifty (50) percent level of utilization.
- 2) Of thirty-seven (37) individual percent utilizations calculated for the period 1985 through 1989, twenty-four (24) were in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> category.
- 3) Utilization levels of species monitored for more than one (1) year in both the NWHR and AWL have consistently exceeded the desired fifty (50) percent level of utilization.
- 4) Of fifty-six (56) individual averaged percent utilizations calculated for the period 1986 through 1989, forty-six (46) were in the moderate to severe category.
- 5) Use pattern mapping (1985-1987, 1989) documents extensive use above the desired maximum of fifty (50) percent utili- zation.
- 6) Use pattern mapping (1985-1987, 1989) reveals wild horse use has expanded and is constantly occurring outside of the NWHR.
- 7) Current levels of wild horses within the NWHR do not exceed calculated potential stocking levels. This calculation used to derive potential stocking levels assumes wild horse distribution and utilization patterns would be completely uniform. However, utilization data, use pattern mapping information and wild horse census data strongly demonstrate that the current number of horses along with distribution of permanent water sources and varied terrain does not nor can not result in the complete uniform distribution of wild horses within the NWHR.
- 8) Current wild horse numbers, 2174 counted in 1989 within the NWHR, have resulted in the desire level of utilization (50 percent) being exceeded consistently. Thus, the calculated potential stocking level can not be supported by the existing forage base.

SUPPLEMENTAL ILLUSTRATIONS:

SITES MONITORED WITH

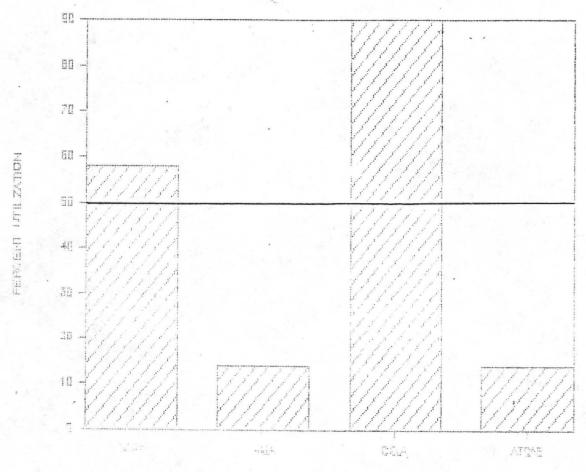
ONE YEAR OF

DATA

DRAFT

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT

UTILIZATION PLOT #10



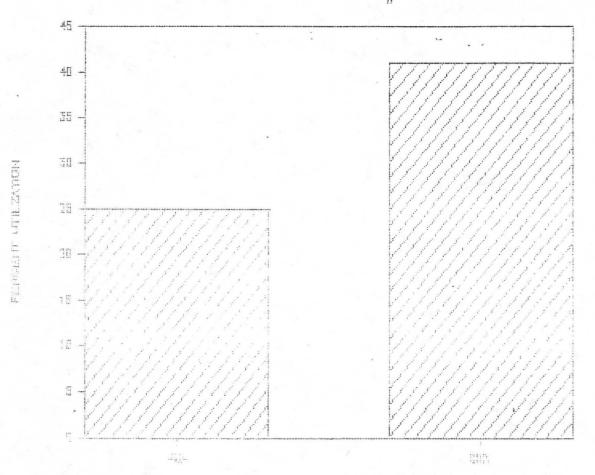
W248 1995

DRAFT

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT

ik.

UTILIZATION PLOT #1s

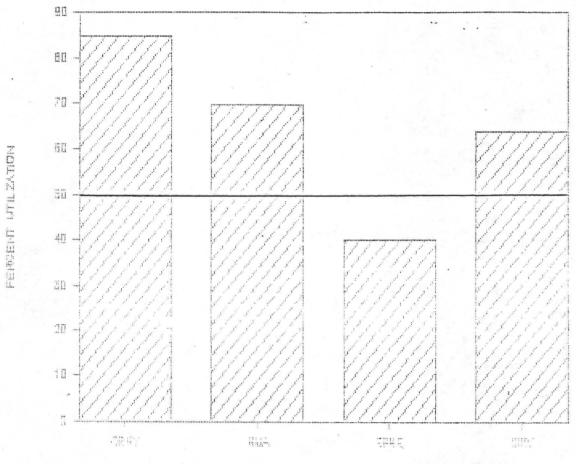


YEAR 1985

DRAFT

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT

UTILIZATION PLOT #2



7540 1986

the staff filter and

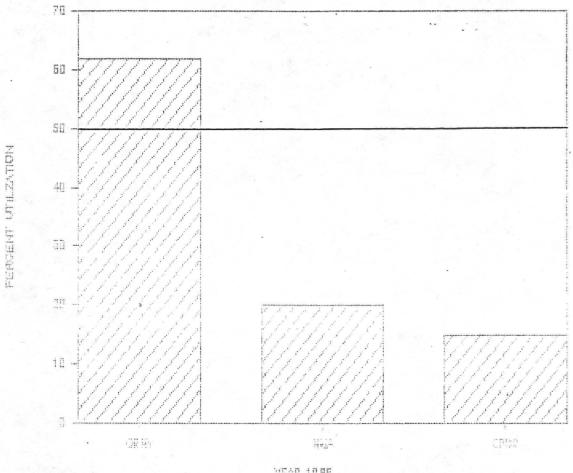


INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT

and Company and A. Series

之间。在美国

UTILIZATION PLOT #2a

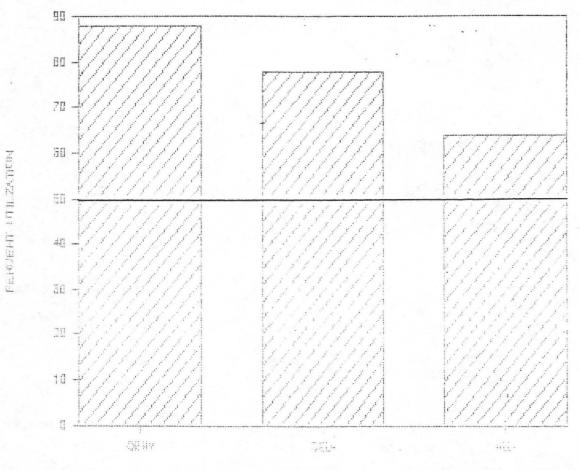


YEAR 1985

DRAFT

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT

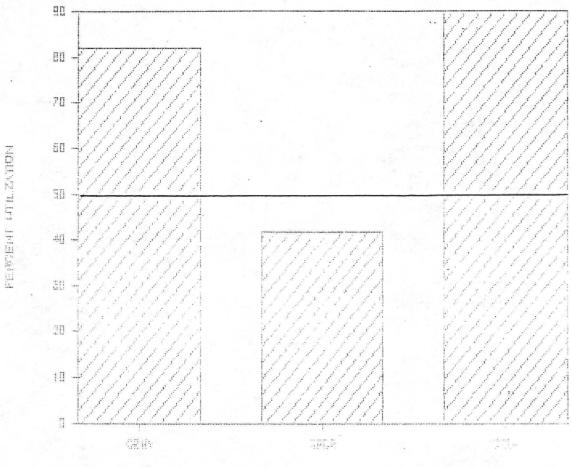
UTILIZATION PLOT #3



VEAR 1986



INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT UTILIZATION PLOT #3a

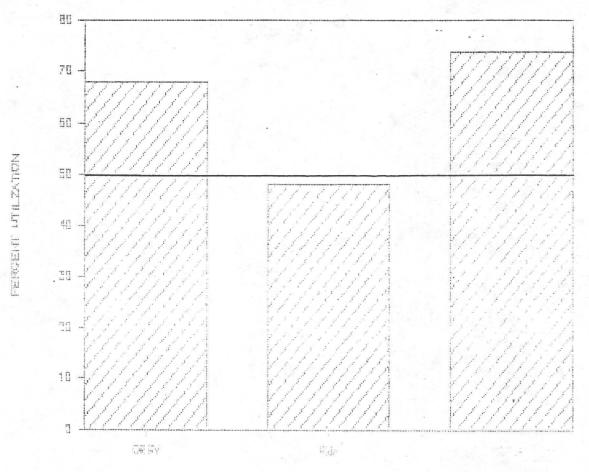


VE40 1985

DRET

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT

UTILIZATION PLOT #4

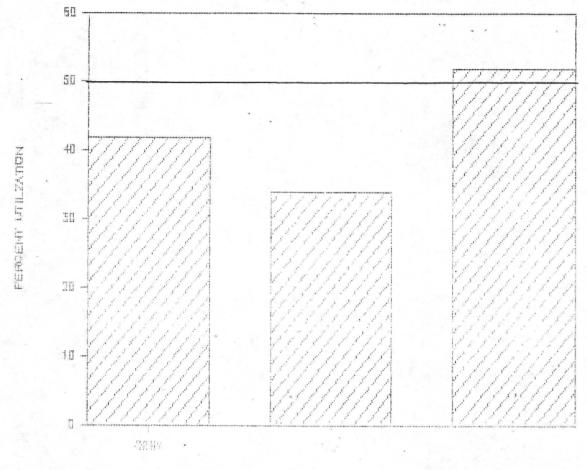


YE49 1985

MA

INTERNAL WORKING

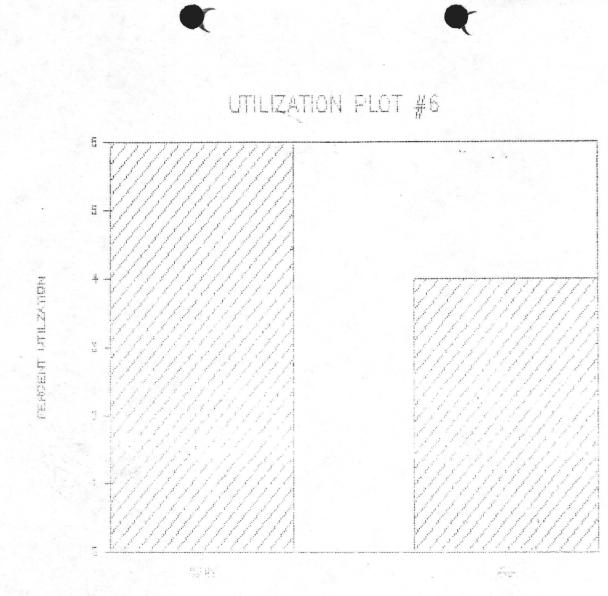
UTILIZATION PLOT #5



7540 1086

rity .

INTERNAL WORKING

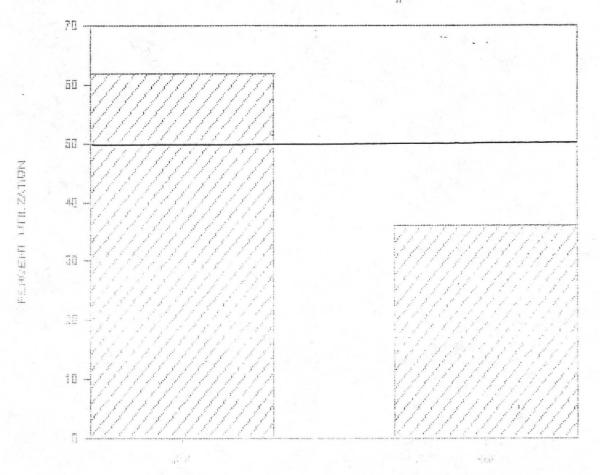


9848 1888

13 Sand

INTERNAL WOMMING DOCUMENT

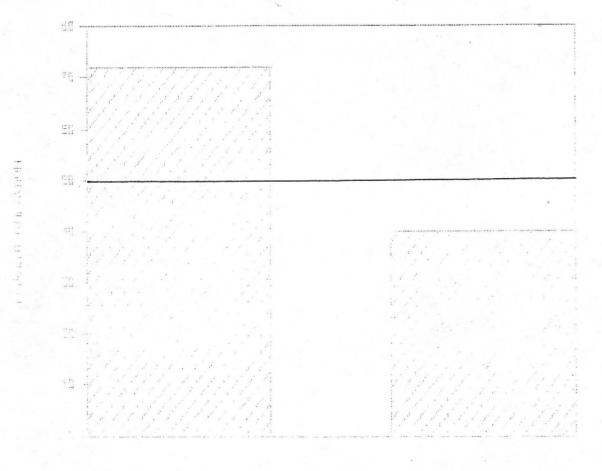
UTILIZATION PLOT #7



2四4月 :夏周辺

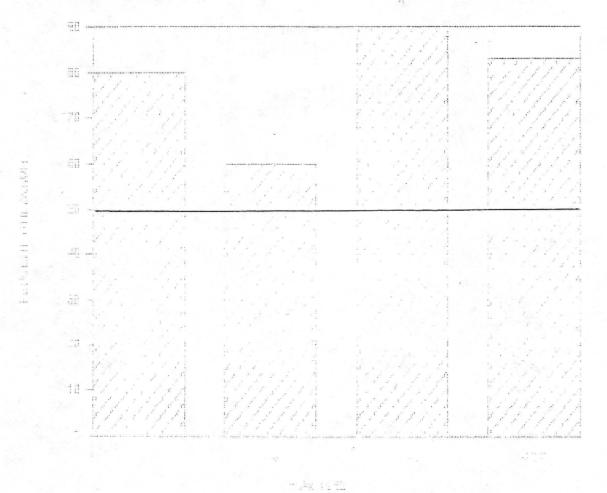


enuzynoù Plot #8



DRAFT

CALCANCE SECT #5





SUPPLEMENTAL ILLUSTRATIONS:

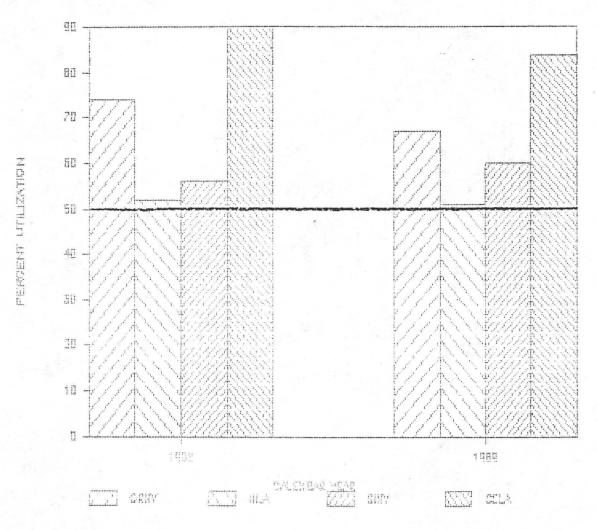
SITES MONITORED WITH

MORE THAN ONE

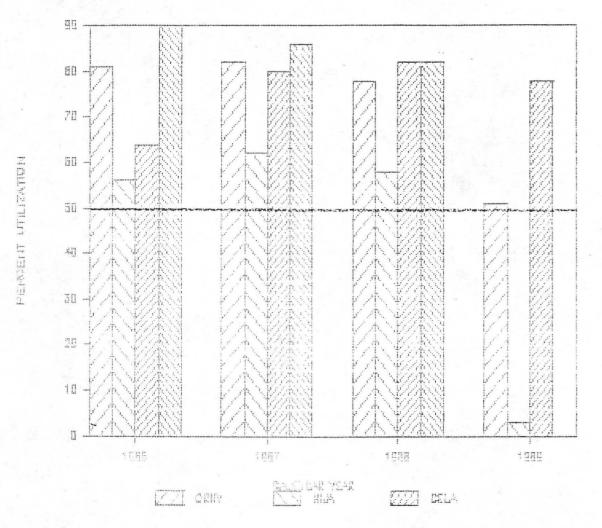
YEAR OF

DATA

INTERNAL WORLING DOCUMENT



INTERNAL WOR ING DOCUMENT



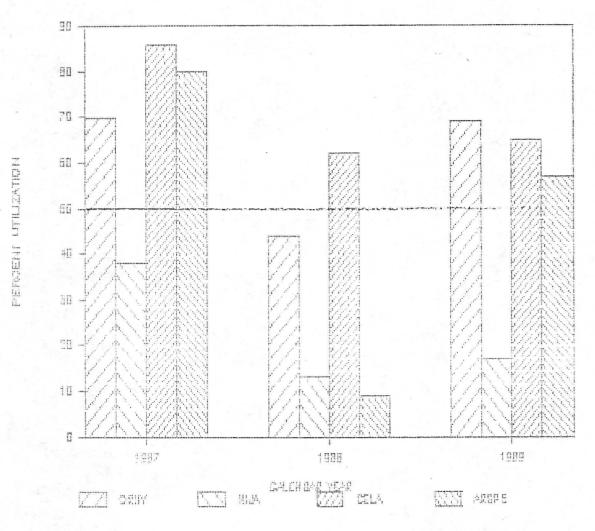
DRAFT

INTERNAL WOLLONG DOCUMENT E STIC ATCH STE 9



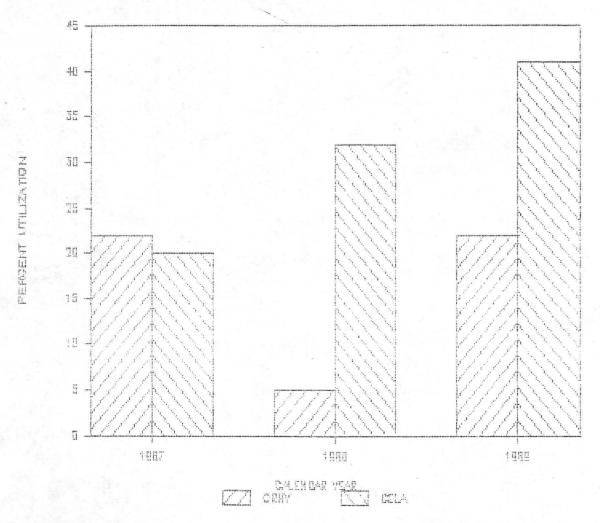
DRIT

INTERNAL WURDING



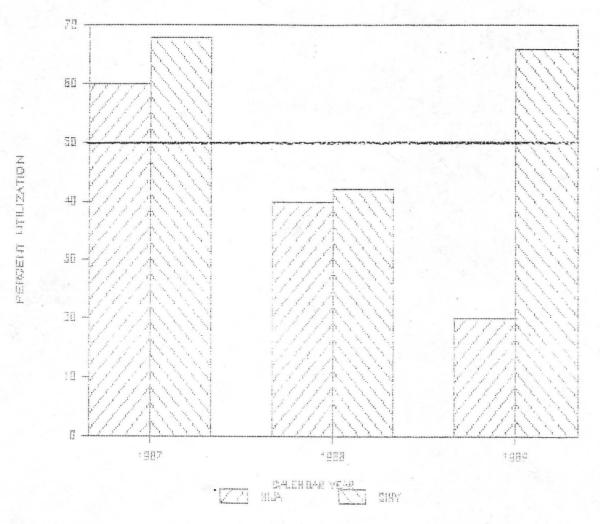
INTERNAL WORLING DOCUMENT





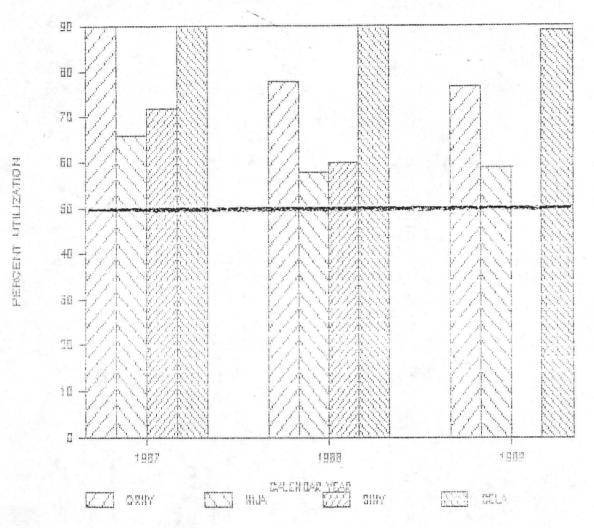


INTERNAL WORLING DOCUMENT





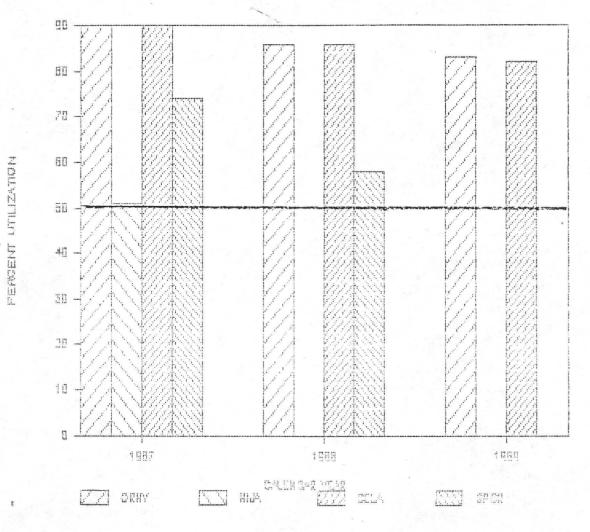
INTERNAL WORKING



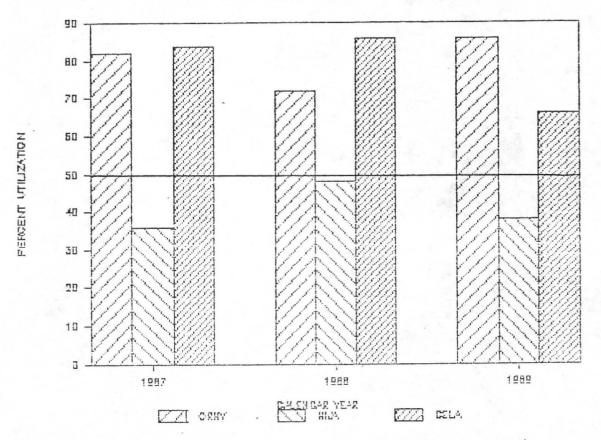
INTERNAL WORKING

200 diality

UTILIZATION SITE C



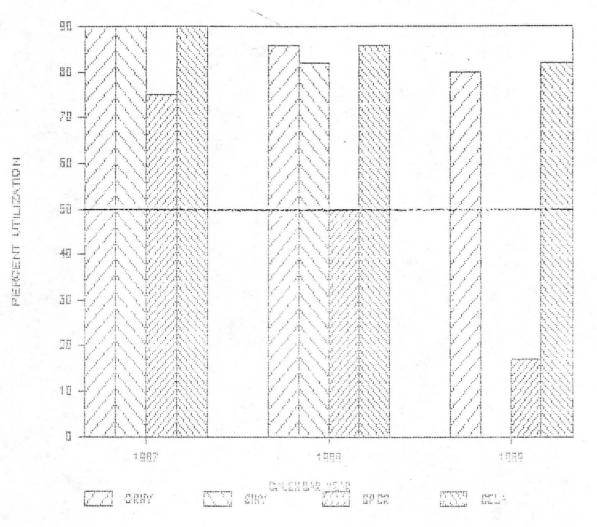
IN LEMAL WORKING



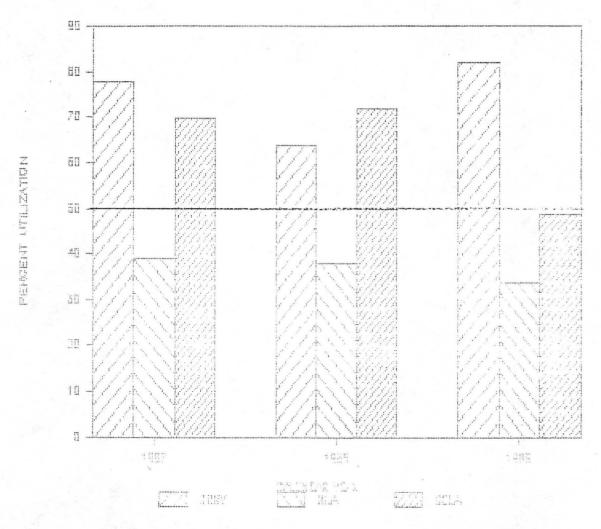
and the second

INTERNAL WORKING

UTILIZATION SITE F

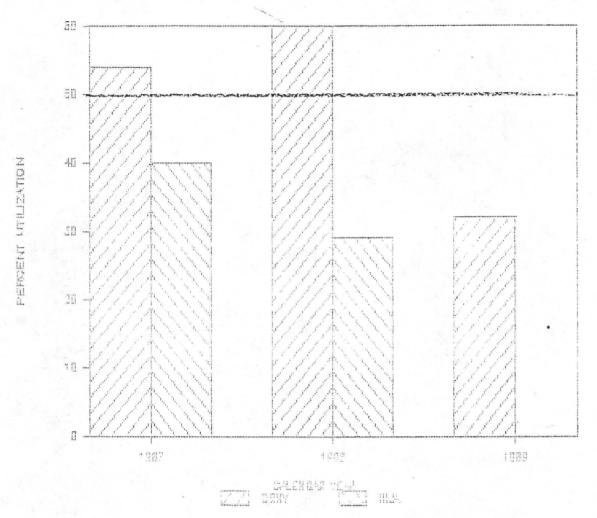


INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT





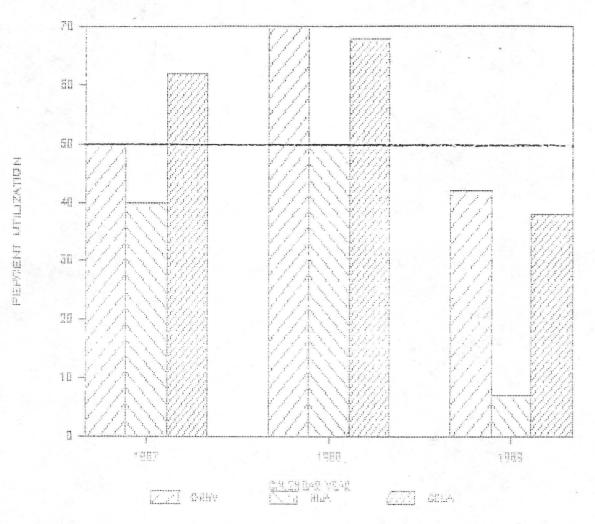
INTERINAL WORKING



DOCUMENT

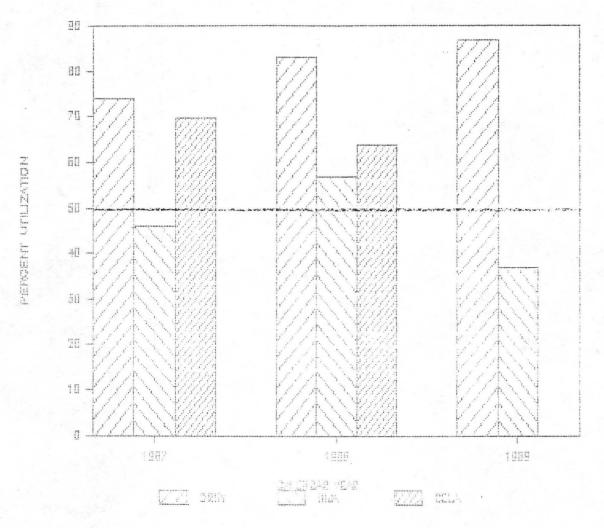
DEAD

UTILIZATION SITE 18



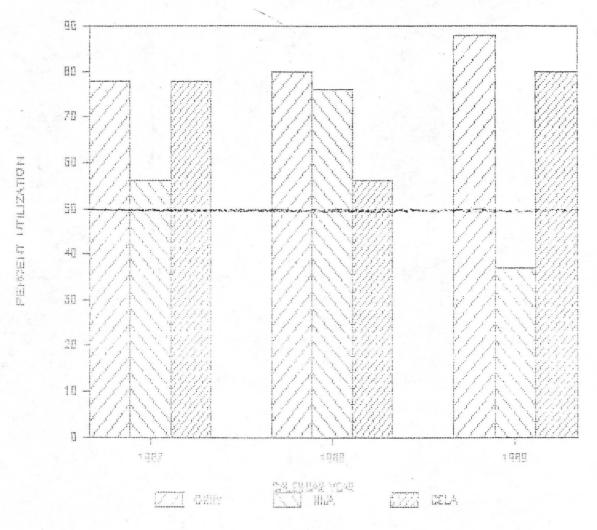
See frit

INTERNAL WO INT

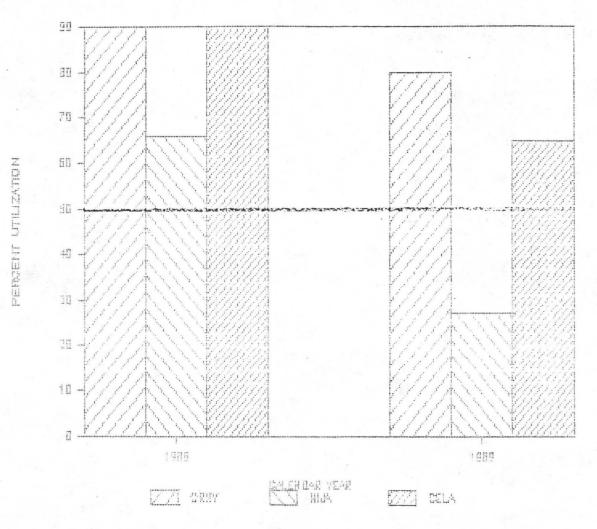


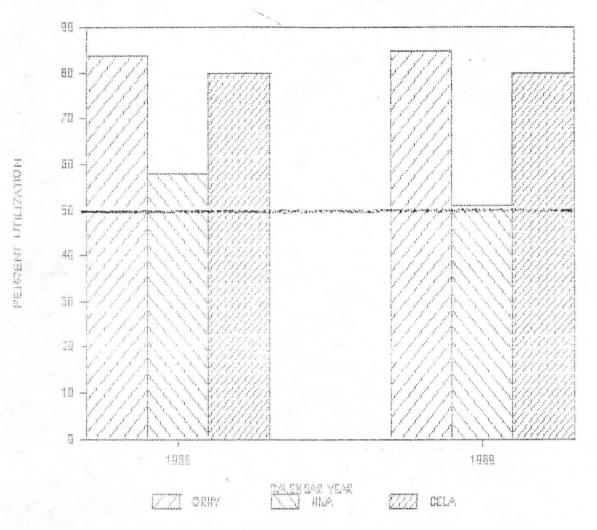
DALT

INTERNAL WOLLANG DOCUMENT



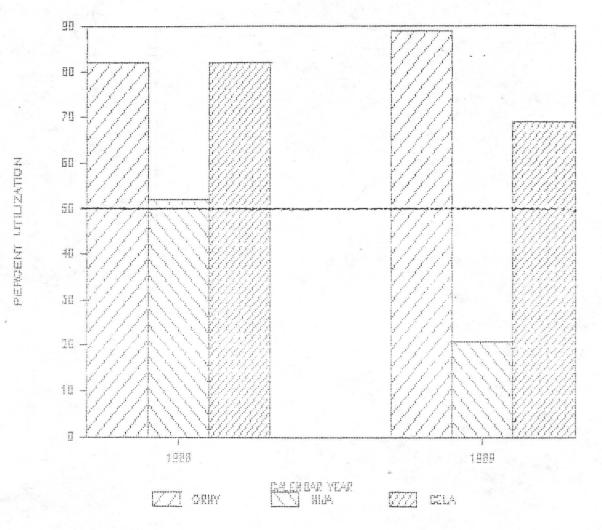
INTERNAL WORDANG DOCUMENT





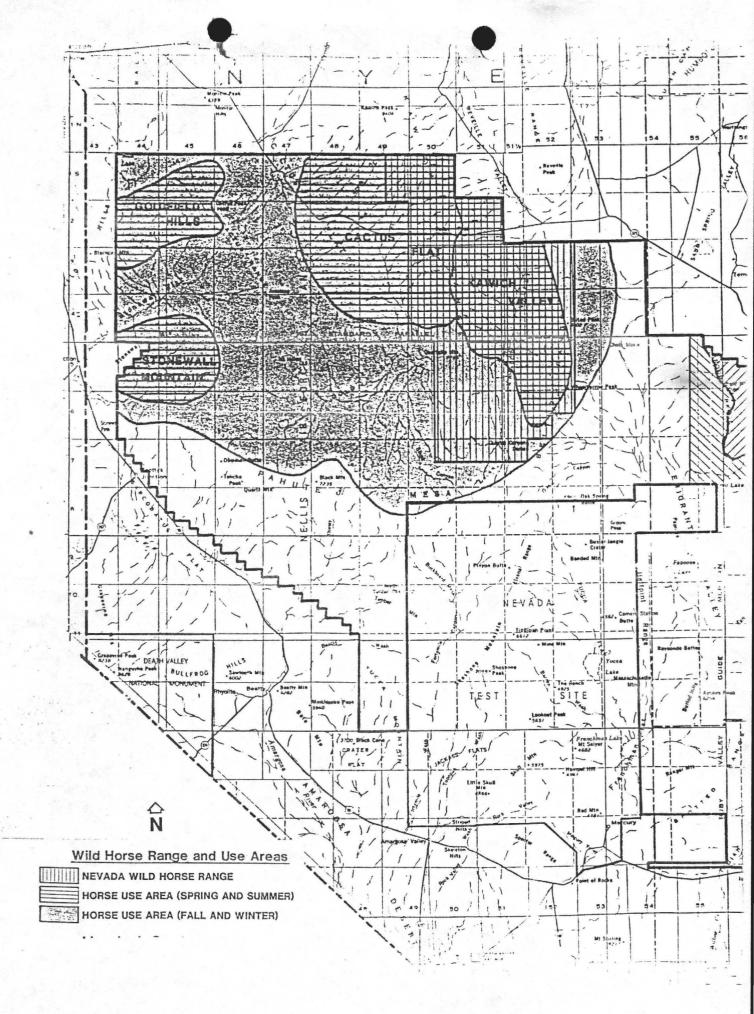
DRIT

UTILIZATION SITE 21



INTERINAL WORDING DOCUMENT k

1.57.57 Service and the service of the servi





SECTION V NARRATIVE SUMMARY

I. <u>Climatic Data Summary</u>:

A. Precipitation:

Precipitation data for this allotment analysis has been gathered from the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA weather stations and Pahute 1 station located at Pahute Mesa in the Nellis Air Force Range. The Goldfield NOAA weather station begin operation in 1948 and is approximately fifteen (15) miles west of the Nellis Air Force Range. The Tonapah NOAA weather station began operation in 1954 and is located approximately twenty (20) miles northwest of the Nellis Air Force Range. The Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA station began operation in 1986 and is located approximately thirty (30) miles northeast of the Nellis Air Force Range. Pahute 1 began operation in 1964 and is located within the Nellis Air Force Range.

Precipitation data from the Goldfield and Tonapah NOAA stations and Pahute 1 was analyzed for the period 1982 through 1989. The precipitation data from the Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA station was analyzed for the period 1986 through 1989.

Appendix I shows the monthly and total yearly precipitation as recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA stations and Pahute 1 for the period 1982 through 1989.

Table 1 depicts the yearly precipitation totals by station with the station average. The average yearly precipitation recorded by the Goldfield NOAA weather station was 6.27 inches. The annual average at the Tonapah NOAA station was 5.38 inches. At Twin Springs-Fallini the recorded average was 6.32 inches. Pahute 1 showed 6.3 inches annual average.

TABLE 1. Yearly precipitation totals by station with annual average.

| Station | | | | | Year | | | | Station |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---------|
| | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | Ave. |
| Goldfield | 7.75 | 5.64 | М | 2.18 | 3.39 | 9.23 | 7.38 | 5M | 6.27 |
| Tonapah | 6.19 | 9.64 | 6.95 | 5.96 | 2.53 | 8.33 | 5.36 | 2.98M | 5.38 |
| Twin Springs | | | | 1.1M | 3.21 | 7.65 | 6.63 | 5.92M | 6.32 |
| Pahute 1 | 9.31 | 6.5 | 5.03 | 2.48 | 5.3M | 9.9M | 4M | 2.59M | 6.3 |

M = partial or missing data.



INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT Table 2 depicts the average below average and above prage years. Based upon the station averages, preceditation at Goldfield was a overage in 1982, 1987, and 1988; below average in 1985 and 1986. At Tonapah precipitation was above average in 1983, 1984 and 1987; below average in 1986 and 1989. At Twin Springs-Fallini 1987 was above average; 1985 and 1986 were below average. Precipitation at Pahute 1 was above average in 1982 and 1987; below average during 1985, 1988 and 1989.

TABLE 2. Below average, average and above average years by station.

| Station | Below average | Years Average | Above average | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Goldfield | 85, 86 | 83, 89 | 82, 87, 88 | | | | |
| Tonapah | 86, 89 | 82, 85, 88 | 83, 84, 87 | | | | |
| Twin Springs | 85, 86 | 38, 89 | 87 | | | | |
| Pahute 1 | 85, 88, 89 | 83, 84, 86 | 82, 87 | | | | |

Initial growth of vegetation within the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands takes place March through May with regrowth occurring August through September if sufficient precipitation is received. Precipitation essential for plant growth throughout the Nellis Air Force Range is received in a bi-modal fashion, spring and then late summer, early fall.

Table 3. depicts the rainfall as recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA weather stations and Pahute 1 for the initial growth period of March through May and the regrowth period August through September.

Table 3. Initial growth and regrowth precipitation 1982 through 1989 by recording station.

Goldfield

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total | |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 82 | 2.92 in | 1.4 in | 4.32 in | 18.333 19.573 |
| 83 | 3.72 | Μ | 3.72 | D.S. HELLING |
| 84 | М | М | М | En Josef all |
| 85 | 0 | 0.55 | 0.55 | and the second |
| 86 | 0.84 | 0.74 | 1.58 | SATE NO. |
| 87 | 2.62 | 0.35 | 2.97 | |
| 88 | 4.61 | 2.0 | 6.61 | |
| 89 | 2.76 | 1.84 | 4.6 | 2000miler Service |
| | | | | States . |

M= missing

Tonapah

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total | |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| 82 | 1.24 in | 0.67 in | 1.91 in | - |
| 83 | 3.11 | 2.96 | 6.07 | |
| 84 | 0.92 | 2.46 | 3.38 | |
| 85 | 0.58 | 0.29 | 0.87 | |



| 86 | М | 0.23 | 0.23 |
|----|------|------|------|
| 87 | 4.97 | 0.01 | 4.98 |
| 88 | 2.58 | 0.4 | 2.98 |
| 89 | 1.84 | 0.55 | 2.39 |
| | | | |

M= missing

Twin Springs (Fallini)

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total | |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| 86 | 0.36 in | 1.03 in | 1.39 | |
| 87 | 2.85 | 0 | 2.85 | |
| 88 | 3.91 | 1.83 | 5.74 | |
| 89 | 4.09 | 0.96 | 5.05 | |

Pahute 1

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 82 | 3.71 in | 2.37 in | 6.08 |
| 83 | 4.3 | 0 | 4.3 |
| 84 | 0.31 | 0.1 | 0.41 |
| 85 | 0.49 | 0.42 | 0.91 |
| 86 | 1.1 | 0.92 | 2.02 |
| 87 | 4.73 | 0.14 | 4.87 |
| 88 | 2.72 | 1.13 | 3.85 |
| 89 | 1.34 | 1.19 | 2.53 |

Comparison between the recording stations demonstrates the variability and sporadic nature of precipitation received in areas adjacent to the Nellis Air Force Range. This climatic variability undoubtedly results in areas of the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands receiving significant rainfall while other portions do not.

II. Wild Horse and Burro Data Summary:

A. Horse Condition/ Physiology:

Two veterinarians were invited to evaluate physical conditon of horses roaming the western boundary of the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent areas outside the boundary. The veterinarians toured the area November 21, 1989. A written report of their findings can be found in Appendix II. Eighty percent of the horses observed were underweight. Many were in poor to emaciated condition especially the horses watering in Breen Creek/ Silver Bow.

An emergency gather was initiated during December 1989 to remove horses from Breen Creek/ Silver Bow. Dr. Dan Love performed necropsies on animals that were put down. His report can be found in Appendix II. All animals sampled showed high numbers of parasites and an advanced state of catabolism.

23.5

Horse Color:

A high percentage of the horses roaming the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent area are black, brown, bay or sorrel. A tally of adult horses gathered during the emergency gather in December 1989 shows 94% were from these four color groups (see Table 5). Only six percent of the adult horses gathered were grey, roan, palomino, pinto or albino. It is estimated that 75% of the horses roaming the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent areas are black, brown, bay or sorrel.

TABLE 5. Color of adult horses captured during the Nellis Emergency Gather December 1989.

| Color | #Horses | % of total | The second second |
|----------|---------|------------|--|
| Black | 78 | 14 | No. 2 |
| Brown | 105 | 19 | all |
| Bay | 169 | 31 | |
| Sorrel | 165 | 30 | The second s |
| Grey | 10 | 2 | - King |
| Roan | 1 | 0.2 | |
| Buckskin | 12 | 2 | õ. |
| Palomino | 6 | 1 | 63 |
| pinto | 1 | 0.2 | Čr |
| Albino | 2 | 0.4 | ZE |
| Totals | 549 | 99.8 | 29 |
| | | | |
| | | | Ģ |

С. Water:

Table 6 is a compilation of the known perennial water sources on the Nevada Wild Horse Range. These sources have been visited within the past year and rate of flow has been measured or estimated. Rate of flow was used to calculate the number of horses that could water at a spring source allocating 10 gal/day/horse (Valentine 1971).

TABLE 6. Known Perennial Water Sources Nevada Wild Horse Range.

| Spring source | Rate of flow | # Horses |
|---------------|---------------|----------|
| Cliff Spring | 2.8 gal/min | 403 |
| Cedar Well | 0.25 gal/min | 36 |
| Rose Spring | 2.5 gal/min | 360 |
| Silver Bow | 1 gal/min | 144 |
| Tunnel Spring | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| Corral Spring | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| Spring | 0.125 gal/min | 18 |

Total

Calculations based on the available data show that sufficient water exists to water 997 horses. Water is a critical resource. Lack of sufficient drinking water is very stressful to horses as evidenced by the veterinarians' report on horse condition (November 1989) and the physiology from the emergency gather. Lack of water also effects

997

Β.

utilization of retation. When horses may wait at the water source to obtain ufficient drinking water, vere over utilization of the vegetation and mechanical damage to the water source result. The damage to the riparian area at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek is a good example (see Fig. 1). In semi-arid environments it is much easier to prevent damage to the water and vegetative resources than to repair damage.

DRAFT

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT

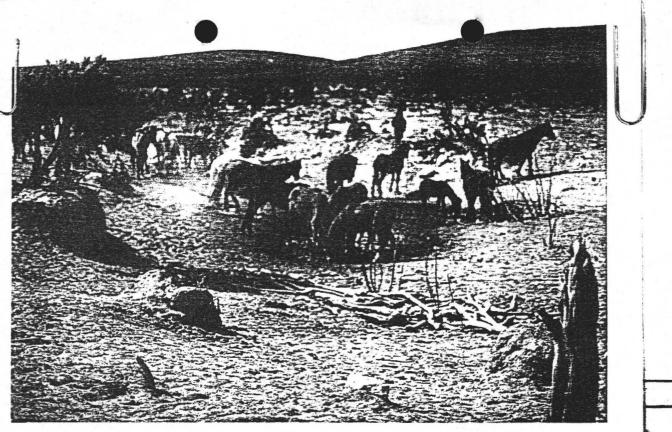
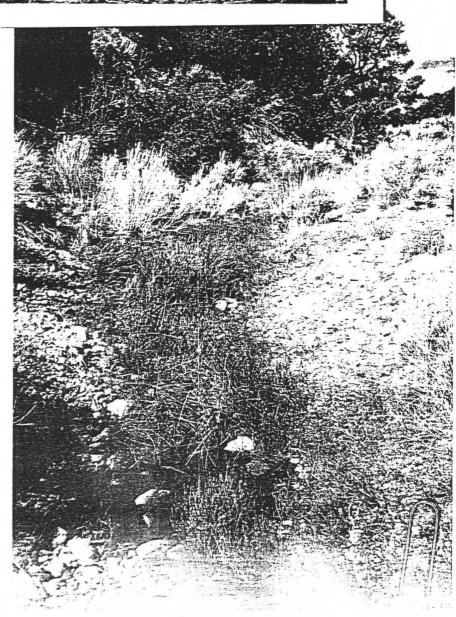
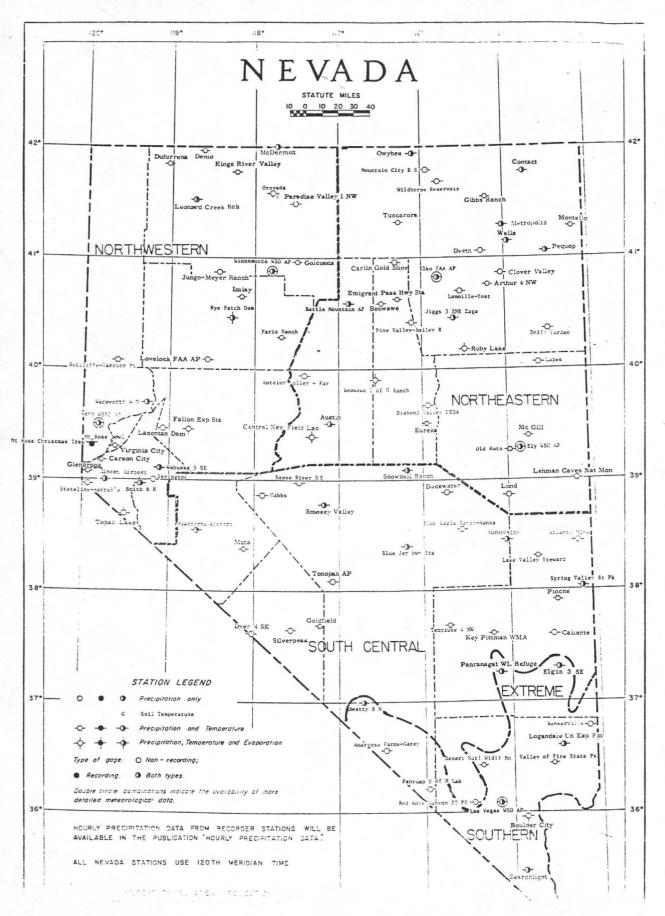


Fig. 1. Riparian areas at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek (above) and Cliff Spring II (right). Note extensive mechanical damage to vegetation and water source due to high concentrations of horses at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek.







| IMONTH: 198 | 32 1 | 1983 | 1 | 1984 | 1- | 1985 | ; | 1986 | 1 | 1987 | 1 | 1988 | : | 1989 | 11 | NDAA | AVE | 31 |
|--------------------|-------|-------|---|------|----|-------|---|------|--------|-------|---|------|---|-------|----|------|-----|----|
| 1 JAN 1 0.2 | 29 1 | 1.11 | 1 | Μ | : | Μ | 1 | 1.10 | 1 | 0.85 | 1 | 0.54 | 1 | М | 1 | 0.64 | 2 | 1 |
| FEB 0.0 |)2 | 0.44 | 1 | Μ | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.89 | 10 | 0.01M | 1 | 0.46 | ; | 0.381 | 11 | 0.73 | ; | 1 |
| 1 MAR : 1.0 | 1 1 | 2.75 | 1 | Μ | 1 | Μ | : | 0.39 | 1 | Μ | ; | Μ | ; | Μ | 1 | 0.66 |) | 1 |
| : APR : 0.4 | 14 1 | 0.92 | 1 | Μ | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.45 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 3.16 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.52 | 2 | 1 |
| I MAY I O. | 5 1 | 0.05 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 2.57 | + | 0.15 | 1 | 1.82 | 1 | 0.54 | | 1 |
| I JUN I O.T | 2 1 | 0.00 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.05 | : | 1.30 | 1 | 0.94 | 1 | 0.35 |) | 1 |
| 1 JUL 1 1.0 |)5 1 | Μ | 1 | Μ | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.03 | 1 | 0.16 | 1 | 0.03 | 1 | 0.02 | 1 | 0.49 |) | : |
| AUG 1. | 21 | M | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.74 | 1 | 0.32 | 1 | 1.45 | 1 | 1.48 | 1 | 0.48 | 3 | 1 |
| 1 SEP 1 0.2 | 28 1 | Μ | 1 | M | 1 | 0.55 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.03 | 1 | 0.55 | 1 | 0.36 | 1 | 0.61 | | 1 |
| <u> DCT 0.3</u> | 59 11 | 0.04M | 1 | Μ | 1 | 1.27 | 1 | 0.12 | 1 | 1.08 | 1 | 0.00 | ; | 0.00 | 1 | 0.52 | 2 | 1 |
| I NOV 1 0.9 | 72 1 | М | 1 | Μ | ; | 0.06 | 1 | 0.00 | t F | 1.76 | 1 | 0.05 | 1 | | 1 | 0.47 | | 1 |
| I DEC : O.T | 76 1 | 0.33 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.30 | 1 | 0.14 | 10 | 0.37M | ; | 0.35 | ł | | 1 | 0.27 | | 1 |
| ITOTAL! 7. | 75 ! | 5.64M | 1 | Μ | 12 | 2.18M | 1 | 3.39 | 19 | 7.23M | 1 | 7.38 | : | | 1- | 6.27 | | 1 |

GOLDFIELD NOAA AVE-START YR 1948, END YR 1988

TONOPAH NOAA AVE-START YR 1954, END YEAR 1988

| MONTH | 1982 | : | 1983 | 1 | 1984 | 1 | 1985 | 1 | 1986 | 1 | 1987 | ; | 1988 | ; | 1989 | 11 | AADA | AVGI | |
|---------|------|---|------|---|---|---|------|---|------|--------|------|---|------|----|------|----|------|------|----|
| JAN I | 0.57 | 1 | 1.09 | ; | 0.04 | - | 0.54 | 1 | Μ | ; | 0.47 | 1 | 0.57 | 1 | 0.17 | : | 0.34 | + + | |
| I FEB I | 0.17 | 1 | 0.66 | 1 | 0.02 | 1 | 0.14 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.51 | ; | 0.14 | .1 | 0.38 | 1 | 0.47 | 7 ; | |
| MAR ! | 0.78 | ; | 2.21 | ł | 0.08 | 1 | 0.43 | ţ | M | ; | 1.33 | : | 0.16 | ; | 0.21 | ; | 0.46 | | |
| APR I | 0.24 | ; | 0.90 | ; | 0.06 | 1 | 0.00 | ; | Μ | 1 | 1.20 | 1 | 2.13 | 1 | 0.08 | ł | 0.35 | 5 1 | 5. |
| MAY I | 0.00 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 | 0.01 | 1 | 0.11 | 1 | Μ | ; | 1.97 | 1 | 0.14 | 1 | 1.04 | 1 | 0.58 | 3 1 | |
| JUN : | 0.22 | ; | 0.00 | 1 | 0.77 | ; | 0.04 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.47 | ; | 0.15 | ; | 0.51 | ; | 0.31 | . 1 | 2 |
| JUL ! | 1.42 | ! | 0.00 | 1 | 2.33 | 1 | 2.49 | 1 | 0.30 | ; | 0.02 | ; | 0.22 | 1 | 0.04 | 1 | 0.65 | 5 1 | |
| ALIG I | 0.31 | 1 | 2.65 | 1 | 1.76 | ! | 0.00 | ! | 0.20 | ! | 0.01 | ; | 1.15 | 1 | 0.25 | : | 0.57 | 7 | |
| I SEP I | 0.36 | ; | 0.31 | 1 | 0.70 | ì | 0.29 | ł | 0.03 | I ŧ | 0:00 | 1 | 0.34 | 1 | 0.29 | 1 | 0.47 | 7 | |
| I OCT I | 0.92 | 1 | 0.25 | 1 | 0.31 | ; | 0.91 | ł | 0.08 | 1 | 0.75 | ; | 0.06 | 1 | Μ | 1 | 0.42 | 2 | |
| I NOV I | 1.07 | 1 | 1.17 | 1 | 0.17 | ; | 0.68 | 1 | 0.34 | : | 0.91 | ! | 0.24 | ; | | 1 | 0.50 | | |
| DEC I | 0.13 | 1 | 0.40 | 1 | 0.70 | 1 | 0.33 | 1 | 0.80 | 1 | 0.69 | + | 0.37 | 1 | | 1 | 0.27 | 7 ; | |
| TOTAL : | 6.19 | 1 | 9.64 | 1 | 6.95 | : | 5.96 | 1 | 2.53 | 1 | 8.33 | ; | 5.36 | : | | 1 | 5.38 | 3 1 | |
| | | | | | 110100000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | |

INITE WALLARY INC.

TWIN SPRINGS-FALLINI NOAA AVE-START YR 1986, END YR 1988

| IMONTH! 198 | 5 1 | 1986 ! | 1987 | 1988 | 1 | 1989 | INDAA AVG! | |
|-------------|-----|--------|--------|------|---|------|------------|---|
| I JAN I | 1 | 0.80 ! | 0.20-1 | 0.82 | : | 0.12 | : 0.51 ! | |
| I FEB I | ; | 0.00 : | 0.20 | 0.27 | 1 | 0.74 | : 0.16 ! | |
| I MAR I | 1 | 0.21 : | 0.97 | 1.16 | 1 | 0.10 | 1 0.78 1 | (Adda |
| APR ! | 1 | 0.15 1 | 0.54 | 1.69 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 0.79 1 | Comes of |
| I MAY I | 1 | 0.00 1 | 1.34 | 0.51 | ; | 2.97 | 1 0.62 1 | DEFENSE |
| I JUN I | 1 | 0.00 1 | 0.00 | 0.55 | 1 | 1.02 | 1 0.18 1 | |
| L JUL ! | 1 | 0.45 1 | 0.42 1 | 0.00 | ; | 0.01 | : 0.29 : | TO STOLE |
| I AUG I | -1 | 1.03 : | 0.00 | 1.51 | 1 | 0.96 | 1 0.85 1 | |
| 1 DEP : | ! | 0.00 1 | 0.00 | 0.32 | ; | 0.00 | 1 0.11 1 | CHARLEN AND |
| 1_CCT 1.0 | 0 1 | 0.45 1 | 2.00 | 0.10 | 1 | 0.00 | 1 0.85 1 | SUCCESSION OF STREET, |
| 1_NCV_10.10 | M 1 | 0.10 1 | 1.98 | 0.36 | ! | | 1 0.81 1 | |
| 1_DEC 1_1.0 | 0 | 0.20 1 | | 0.34 | 1 | | : 0.27 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| 1.1.2. | | | |
|--------|------|----------|----|
| 1 | | | |
| | - 2 | r | 18 |
| Sille. | | | Å |
| | 1200 | A. | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

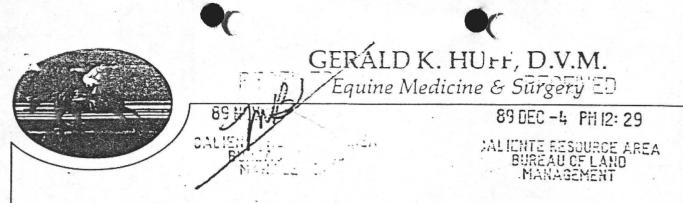


| PAHUTE 1 | | 教教授基础内容 | PF | RECIPI | TATION | | | |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--|
| MONTH | 19821 | 19831 | 19841 | 19851 | 19861 | 19871 | 19881 | 19891 |
| January i | 0.281 | 1.121 | 0.051 | 0.01 | 0.991 | M I | M | M 1 |
| February | Ø.1 | 1.081 | 0.031 | 0.01 | 0.621 | M | M. 1 | M TA |
| March I | 1.571 | 2.981 | 0.021 | 0.411 | 0.651 | 1.541 | M, I | 0.341 |
| April | 0.171 | 1.0 | 0.281 | 0.01 | 0.391 | 0.361 | 1.631 | 0.01 |
| May | 0.561 | 0.321 | Ø.Ø | 0.081 | 0.061 | 2.381 | Ø.581 | M 1 |
| June ! | 1.411 | 0.0 | Ø.Ø1¦ | 0.01 | 0.01 | 0.451 | 0.511 | M I |
| July 1 | 1.251 | 0.0 ; | 3.291 | Ø.551 | 0.661 | 1.271 | M I | 0.0 1 |
| August | 0.391 | Ø.Ø | Ø.Ø.i | 0.0-1 | 0.851 | 0.061 | 0.911 | 1.06! |
| Septmberl | 1.981 | 0.01 | 0.1 | Ø.42: | 0.071 | 0.031 | 0.221 | 0.131 |
| October (| 0.651 | 0.0 ! | 181.0 | 0.231 | 0.571 | 1,631 | 0.01 | 0.061 |
| Novemberl | 0.841 | 0.0 : | Ø.591 | 0.58! | 0.44 | 2.131 | 0.15 | 0.0 |
| Decemberl | Ø.111 | 2.01 | 0.431 | 0.21: | M 1 | i M | <u> v </u> | 0.01 |
| TOTAL | 8.311 | 6.5 1 | 5.031 | 2.481 | 5.3MI | 9.911 | 4M 11 | 2.591 |
| | | Realization Contraction | Int I state that a st | | | | THE ALL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY AND | The residence of the second se |

Annual Average = 6.3 inches M = Insufficient or partial data

DRAFT

INTERNAL WORKING



November 29, 1989 .

Gentlemen:

On November 21, 1989, at the request of HLM officials, I visited the Nellis Eombing Range for the purpose of evaluating the condition of the wild horses in that area. My findings are as follows:

- 1. Breen Creek Area: Approximately 100 horses were observed in the immediate area of the "watering holes". All horses, other than the four or five foals, were in very poor to emaciated condition. Approximately ten horses were so severely emaciated that death would appear to be imminent and many of the others bordered on the same condition. I would expect a very high percentage of this 100 head to die within the next thirty days. The foals were in fair to poor condition and would be expected to further lose condition as soon as they are weaned. The individuals observed traveling to and from Breen Creek also appeared in very poor to emaciated condition; however, close observation was not possible. I observed no grass forage in the Breen Creek area. Sagebrush in the immediate area around the water hole was eated down to the stumps. The water supply was limited to several "seep" holes which provided only a few swallows at a time for the few individuals strong enough to crowd to the iront.
- 2. <u>Rose Springs</u>: Horses in the Rose Springs area were in uniformly poor to very poor condition, with the exception of the foals. There was <u>no</u> grass forage in the area. I would expect the condition of the horses in this area to continue to deteriorate until the same situation exists as at Breen Creek if measures are not taken to decrease the population.

Summary:

It is obvious that there are far too many horses present on the range for the feed and water available. I would expect a high percentage of the population to die from starvation and/or water deprivation within the next three months. The most severely affected individuals are in the Breen Creek area where conditions are appalling and appear to have existed for some time.

INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT



Recommendations:

Feed and water need to be supplied to the horses in the Breen Creek area immediately in order to prevent massive death loss. Further steps to drastically reduce horse numbers on the areas of the range I observed should be undertaken as soon as possible. The lack of forage and water is absolutely critical and any delay in remedying the situation will have disastrous results.

Sincerely.

Gerald K. Hutt, D.V.M.

GKH: hd

These findings were submitted in oral form to Mrs. Julie Durfee on P.S. 11/21/39, Mr. Curtis Tucker on 11/22/89, Mr. Tim Murphy on 11/24/89, Mr. Dan Rathburn on 11/27/89, Mr. Bob Stewart on 11/28/89.

INTERNAL WOMMEN DOCUMENT



89 HOT 27

November 22,1989

Curtis Tucker Caliente, Nevada 89008

Curtis Tucker:

On November 21, 1989 I traveled to the Nellis Range Complex at Cactus Flat to examine the condition of the wild horse population there. During the six hour drive on the range we may have seen as many as 800 horses. I would estimate at least 80% of these were underweight (ribs easily showing).

I was shocked to see the struggle that these horses had to endure to get a drink of fresh water at Rose Spring. At 11:30 AM there were perhaps 50 horses surrounding the spring. Horses had obviously been watering all morning and there was only a couple of gallons of fresh water left in the tank. There were 2-3 horses trying to get to that while stallions and mares were chasing other horses off. The overflow pond had ample water in it but there were 6-8 horses wading in it and the water was very muddy. These horses were getting their fill of water somehow and would run off if approached on foot.

We then traveled to Tunnel Spring where there was very little water available. The pipeline had apparently broke and the water trough would no longer fill. There was a small pool of water 3 feet across and 4 inches deep. This water is apparently being used by several small bands of horses and antelope and perhaps deer judging from the tracks. There were extensive trails to this meager water supply from all directions. We did see a large band of antelope leaving the spring but there were no horses present.

Our next stop Breen Creek, I was told, was the only other water source available for these horses on this Cactus Flat part of the range. There were approximately 100 head of horses watering there when we arrived. The only water present was what water happened to seep into a hoof print in the mud. These horses were not getting their fill of water. They would not run off when approached on foot. These were the most emaciated horses that I have ever seen. Mares with nursing foals at their side. The foals were in fair shape but the mares had severe wastage of the back, rump and leg muscles. There were weaned yearlings and two year olds barely able to stand up and hardly aware of our presence. I found 5 skeletons around this mudhole; four were yearlings and one was a 7 year old horse. We spent at least 30 minutes walking around the mudhole and there were at least 50 horses still waiting in the mud for a drink. As we left there were probably 20 to 30 horses trailing in to Breen Creek for a delay of water that did not exist.

INTERNAL WURKING DOCUMENT



•

The feed supply in my view was non existent for at least 4-5 miles from the mudhole. Sagebrush along Breen Creek that should have been 4-5 feet high was stripped of all leaves, branches and bark. The Shadscale plant and the Brigham Tea plant were extensively grazed down and the grass where present was nothing but crown and roots. The entire area was riddled with deeply cut trails that the horses use daily.

In my opinion there were several horses at Breen Creek that should have had euthanasia on the spot. Judging from the trails and the horses we saw coming and going there may be 400 to 600 horses at Breen Creek that are in a high risk group of starving and freezing to death this winter. In my judgement these horses are starved and stressed down to a point where they have very little body reserves left. A snowfall of 6-8 inches would easily cover all available vegetation. Add on this a week of sub zero temperatures and the majority of these horses could easily freeze to death. With no feed intake and no available body fat to call on these horses will not be able to keep warm.

In my mind there is no hope of any feed growth in the area till the middle of April and that growth is dependent on precipitation which has been in very short supply. That is asking those emaciated horses to hang on for 5 months before there will be any improvement in feed conditions.

I feel that these horses watering at Breen Creek are facing the probability of death this winter. Dry pregnant mares may abort or die in the foaling process. Weanlings and yearlings won't have the nutrition necessary to reach their full genetic potential. They will be short legged and stunted for the rest of their life. The entire herd will be more susceptible to disease and epidemics. The weak ones will die off and be gone but the entire population will suffer and be weakened because of lack of water and feed for the overpopulated herd.

I wish you alot of luck with your management task. If I can be of any assistance please call me.

sincerely, Dan Love D. V.M.

Dan Love D.V.M.

INTERNAL WOMENING DOCUMENT



Schering-Plough Animai Health

Technical Services 21700 West Center Road Eikhorn, Nebraska 68022 Telephone: (402) 331-3900 (800) 524-0826

January 9, 1990

Dr. Dan Love Box 93 Callente, NV R900S

> Sei Disgnostid Service Selenier & Copper Anslysie 1-2-20

| 1.0322 | <u>21.235</u> | <u> Anisi 19</u> | 36 3 <u>5 m</u> | Incer- <u>pritežicu</u> | с <u>и</u> ПЕр | <u>17487-</u> 176186.21 |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 5 . ⁵ . | Heree | Ş | 7.1 <u>2</u> 2.13 | N [] | | * |
| | | | c.05 9.12 | Clostec N | | 1 |

SELENIUM Interpretation of Results (for Cattle and Shaep) 0.01-0.04 = Deficient (D); 0.05-0.10 = Marginal (M); 20.11 = Normal (M)

TELEXICT interpretation of Realize for -crees 0.31-0.04 = Deficient (D:: 0.07-0.08 - Marginal (P); luit e for all f

SELENIUM Interpretation of Results (for Figs) 0.01-0.04 = Deficient (D); 0.05-0.11 = Marginal (M); \geq 0.12 = Normal (N)

COPPER Interpretation of Results (for Cattle/Sheep/Horses/Pige) .0.1-0.4 = Deficient (D); 0.5-0.6 = Marginal (M); \geq 0.7 = Normal (N)

Som Welch Welch, EVM, Ph.D.

Supervisor, Technical Salvices

cc: A. Ekibitsky, Gales Rep. Case #2696

DOCUMLIN



Date 12-13-1989 RIM #3 Client Name Address Stud, Saul Lame Charges Richt fra fait has deep contracted a igital badly mis-she Hec ley ped tis La, 1 desenerative Ca lim Flexic Viclacio delamatic liery pco Risse. paras Dico ter .50 lores + Strongy f les in d Many large INTERNAL WUNKING DOCUMENT VM DAN LOVE, D.V.10. P N. ROX 95 CALCUTELNEY, STATE

12/13/1989 Date ____ BLM #4 **Client Name** Address month old, female, brown; draining TRAC over Righ lde Charges used +/12 :+h Fract Spine SCAD stec myelitis cen TRAC lesen L'c len 1020 ma < 10 little Vora Euna Car Linent cending 0 1 CC INTERINAL WORKING DOCUMENT 11 am DAM KAT7H, H. 712. P D. 2011 99

12/13/1939 Date _ BLM # 5 Client Name Address t tail. 2 month femal , sorrel w/flax mane Unable to Rise by itse Charges helly with oct Emaciate a nc in m enci Ring 1 Darasi iu Lo.s ilen 11 Ì lons num 71). <u>Marian</u> descending co 1 1 . INTERIVAL WURKING DOCUMENT DEN LOVE, B.V.M. P.O. 20% 98 CILLETTE, NEV. 35003 (702) 722-4430

12/13/1939 Date ____ BLM #6 Client Name Address Captu month old Bay . tema Range by Very In 64 Ver li 110,20 Charges 16 addi rte U sh 0 belly. maci DOT 5 5 m + 1 book aluz 250 ant 1 5 0 0 Vente jeints particullarly Ma ø cartilage & nid humeru ins ad INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT 72 doit An DAN LOVE, D.V.M. P.O. BOX 98 CALIFITE. NEV. 60008 102 22-4200

12/13/1939 Date _____ ١. BLM #7 Client Name Address 4 month , female, Brown; Weak unable to Rise Charges helly pt Emaciate in stomach CRCH ano in cardiac Veru 2004 .i.t Opre 0: He engule A 200 is' Chines in 00 ientia on INTERNAL WORMING DOCUMENT F Vell Ċl DINILOUS DUN P.O. BOX 98 TATES NEW READO CAT.

Date 12/13/1989 Client Name BLM #8 Address male, Sozzel: Alert but unab mon side on auina Charges nutri tiona Emacia VERM in poor Cardiac Seran atics Vera iniusies 01 an DOCUMENT 1 1 VM Alan DAN LOVE, D.Y.M. P.O. BOX 95

Date 12/15/39 Client Name BLM #9 Address <u>5 yr Black Stallion</u> Charges Severili, emaciated Penis extended - not able to estract In leading into the teatles the house went down & was unable to get back up Vere little fat in house No periesual fat Heart fait is gelateness & twining brown Severa parisitism. Bots in pylonus dammer. Counted 50 in one mass & ducdancina. Could decrease propage of food Block Chemistry show [] Anemia & low iron; perhaps due to severe parasitism. Low bloed protein (Albumin t: trace of ketones in using probably due to the horse's emaciated state & arvation. 3 Usine specific anality of 1.070 show the house was severily limited ita victor compten. (C. J. J. M.

| | | | | NESIK KLAASSEN, I | |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| ///=:://////////////////////////////// | 423015 HUENE | HAREAVE, SUITE | | ECICIE | |
| | | | SEA MAR | Freeze- | |
| | | ETTEE (800) 433-27 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| AT BLM/ EQUINE 9 | REFER | RED BY APLV | | | 510 |
| | | DAN A | LCVE, I | DVM . | |
| AGESEX 6Y M | ACCESSION NO. C12627 | 41 -PO BC | | | |
| SULECTED 12/15/1937 15:01 | MED. RECORD NO. COCO17 | 3364 CALIE! | NTE, NV | 89008 | |
| RECEIVED 12/18/1939 15:03 | | | | · · · · · | |
| TEST | RESULTS FLG | REFERENCE RANGE | UNITS . | LOW NORMA | L HIGH |
| FATIENT IDENTITY NOT INS | | | | | |
| NO COLLECTION TIME INDIC | CATED. | | | • | |
| | | | | | |
| PRCFILE 531 | | | | | |
| GLUCOSE | 53 | 41-108 | MG/JL | | X |
| EUN | 24 | 10-26 | MC/DL | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Х |
| CREATININE | 1.5 | C.5-2.5 | | X | |
| SODIUM | 143 | 131-147 | MEG/L | Х | |
| FOTASSIUM | 6.4 H | 3.3-5.3 | MEG/L | v | х |
| CHLORIDE | 102 | 93-109 | MEG/L | X | |
| | 25 | 20-28 | MEG/L | X | |
| ANICI SAP | 22 H | 0-15 | MEGIL | - | X |
| CIMILALITY, CALCULATED | 292 | 275-300 | MCS/KC | - | |
| SONEUHVAULASSIUM RATIO | 22 L | 27-35 . | NEIDI | X | |
| | 4.5 | 2.0-0.0 | MG/DL | X | |
| CALCIJ" | 12.4 | 10.0-13.2 | MG/DL | X | |
| TOTAL PROTEIN | 5.7 L 2.0 L | 5.9-7.5 | G/JL | X | |
| ALEUMIN | 2.J L 3.7 | | G/DL MG/DL | X | |
| GLOBULIN Aleumin/globulin ratio | 0.54 L | 2.3-4.0 | REFUE | X | |
| TOTAL EILIRUBIN | G.7 | C.5-2.5 | MG/DL | X | |
| DIRECT BILIRUBIN | C.1 | C.0-C.4 | MG/DL | x | |
| INDIFECT BILIRUBIN | C.5 | 0.2-2.2 | MG/DL | X | |
| ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE | | 50-215 | 10/1 | × | |
| AST (330T) | 143 L | 175-265 | IU/L | x | |
| CPK | 611 H | 75-230 | IU/L | ^ | X |
| GGTP | 10 1 | 7-19 | IU/L | X | and the second se |
| AMYLASE | 53 | 7-95 | UNITS | x | |
| LIPASE | C.1 | C.0-3.0 | UNITS | y A | |
| CHCLESTERCL | 4J L | 78-120 | MGIDE | Y | And the second second |
| TRIGLYCERIDE | 31 | 25-120 | MG/DL | THE BY | |
| FAGNESIUM | 1.7 | 1.2-2.5 | MG/DL | Y | |
| IRCN | | 90-300 | UG/DL | | |
| INCH | 50 L | 10 200 | | | |
| HEMOGRAM | | | | | |
| | 2.50.1 | 5.99-11.50 | K/CMM | X | |
| RBC | 5.45 L | 7.50-11.50 | N/CMM | X | |
| HEYOGLOBIN | 9.7 L | 12.0-17.0 | G/DL | X | |
| HEVATOCRIT | 25.0 L | 35.0-52.0 | % | X | المراجع مع المراجع الم المراجع المراجع |
| MCV | 51.2 H | 38.0-48.0 | FL | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | X |
| MCH | 17.8 | 14. 5 -19.C | FG | | X A |
| 7CHC | 1/.5 | 33.0-37.3 | <u><u>r</u>e <u>X</u></u> | Ŷ | 25-37-57-587-57 |
| | | | | · · · · · · | |
| DIFFERENTIAL | | | | | |
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| | | | | | |

INTERNAL MONOR

DRATT

LAMESK KLAASSEN, DVM PH.D. STI 2200 SE BUIRNHAMCAVE DIFIECTOR 11=1.10/ Un Lan - Lall A11+1. 4X'S AI:0: AI() :1: 24 616 84.8 P. 18 0 2 The state of the s REFERRED BY APLV INT BLM, EQUINE 9 1510 DAN A LOVE, DVM AGE'SEX SY ACCESSION NO. C1262741 FO BCX 93 M . JOLLECTED 12/15/1939 15:01 / MED. RECORD NO. C00C173364 CALIENTE, NV 89008 RECEIVED 12/18/1939 15:03 TEST RESULTS | FLG REFERENCE RANGE UNITS LOW NORMAL HIGH URINALYSIS CCLOR BRCWM APPEARANCE CLOUDY SPECIFIC GRAVITY 1.070 PH, URINE 7.5 7.0-9.0 Х MEGATIVE FRCTEIN GLUCOSE NEGATIVE KETONES SMALL ELC00 NEGATIVE NEGATIVE LEUKOCYTE ESTERASE EILIRUBIN 2+ * NONE WECS 1425 ED 3R NCNE /HPF CALCEUM OXALATE FEW CALCIIM CARECNATE OBGERVED. 312 100-400 X FIGRINOGEN derste, anemia udrate eno INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT 14.2

Date 12/18/89 Client Name BLM Emaciated - lame Right front by-#10 Address ____ Charges 2 un fillen Bay Swillin Right font fetlock - edema Ventral adminal edama i de fat - perisenal écardiac 2 man Bots present onno present in intestines Bleed chemistry shows; Anomia & low blocd iron probably severe parasitism. due blood protein (Albumin ly due to emaciated body condition by services atraphy of fat. erchably due tion. Tax dove DIAN INTERNAL WORKING DOCUMENT

| APE VETERINARIC FARORATORIES | 4230ESE H LA | LIANI KSEVE LOPE | HAMPAVE SUITE TAS NEVADA 8 (702) 733- FHEE (800) 433-27 | | | SEN, DVMCPH | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------|----------|-------------|-----|
| ENT BLY \$12, EQUINE | | REEE | RRED BY APLY | | | 1510 | |
| AGE/SEX 2Y F AC OLLECTED 12/13/1989 13:33 MED. RECEIVED 12/20/1989 13:34 | CESSION NO. 012 | 659 | DAN A DO BOX | | | | |
| PROFILE DOI | | 1 | REFERENCE RANGE | | LOW | | |
| GLUCOSE | | H | 41-138 | MG/DL MG/DL | <u> </u> | X | |
| CREATININE Sodium | 0.3 129 | | 0.5-2.5 | MG/DL MEQ/L | х | | |
| CHLORIDE C32 | 4.7 97 26 | | 3.3-5.3 93-109 23-23 | MEQ/L MEQ/L MEQ/L | | x | |
| ANION GAP OSMOLALITY, CALCULATED SODIJM/POTASSIUM RATIO | 11 | L | 275-300 27-35 | MES/K3 | | X | |
| CALCIUM TOTAL PROTEIN | 6.0 | | 2.3-5.0 10.0-13.2 5.9-7.5 | MG/DL G/DL | Х | | |
| ALEU TIN/ GLOBULIN RATIO | 2.3 4.0 3.50 | | 2.7-4.5 2.2-4.0 0.35-1.97 | MG/DL | × | Х | |
| TOTAL BILIRUAIN DIRECT BILIRUAIN INDIRECT BILIRUAIN | G.5 | | 0.3-2.5 0.2-3.4 0.2-2.2 | MG/JL | X | | |
| ALKALINE PHOSPHATASE AST (SGOT) CPK | 201 123 | | <u>50-210</u> 175-265 75-280 | | x | X | |
| AMYLASE LIPASE | 33 0.1 | | 7-13 7-35 C.C-3.0 | UNITS | X | X Y | |
| TRIGLYCERIDE MAGNESIUM | 51 15 1.3 | L | 73-120 25-120 1.2-2.5 | MG/DL MG/DL MG/DL | x | | |
| ABNORMAL RESULTESE CONFI | RMED BY REP | EAT | 20-300 ANALYSIS. | -US/JL X | | | |
| HEMOGRAM WBC REC | 10.93 | L | 5.00-11.50 | K/CMM M/CMM | X | x | 戦闘が |
| HEMATOCRIT MCV | 23.7 | L | 12.3-17.6 32.0-45.0 32.3-43.0 | <u>G/ƏL</u> % FL | x | X | |
| MCHC MCHC RESULT CONFIRMED BY REPE | 17.5 38.3 AT ANALYSIS | н | -14.9-13.9 33.0-38.0 | × : | | ×× | |
| DIFFERENTIAL PLATELET ESTIMATE | NORMAL | | | | | | |
| - CECMENTED MEUTROPHELS LYMPHOCMTEC | 77 | H L | <u></u> | 97 74 97 73 97 | X | X X | |

DOCUMENT



| APE VELENINARY ZARORALORIES | 4231ESE BURNHAM A LASVEGAS TOFLEFIEE | | JAMES K. KLAASSEN, DIRECTOR | DVM Ph.D. |
|---|--|------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| JENT 3L * 12, EDUINE AGE/SEX 2Y F COLLECTED 12/18/1989 13:33 RECEIVED 12/20/1989 13:34 | ACCESSION NO. 01265907 MED. RECORD NO. 0000175443 | 3 CALIENTE, | EF DV4 NV 89008 | 51) |
| TEST. FIBRINDGEN | RESULTS FLG REFE | HENCE RANGE UNIT | IS LOW NORM | AL X HIGH |
| | | | | |
| | | | ¢ | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | ۰ | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| INTERINAL WE DOCUME | INT | DD | | |

Date 12/13/1737 BLM #11 Client Name Address 6 year old, Mare, Black; unable to stand Charges Milk present in udder. body condition In very poor Gelatin h rear ligs Edema thin Parasites aresent Chimistry findines: -ou blood iron perhaps due to carasitism & block w blocd protein (Albumin archab condition duc Dan Love DUM DAN LOVE, D.V.M. P.O. EOX 93 CALIENTE, NEV. 89008 (762) 723-1430 WILLING WUNNING DOCUMENT

JHINGTON ANIMAL DISF ' DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY For Office _ Clinic Alege of Veterinary Medicine Date D 'IddV' Washington State University Received P.O. Box 2037 College Station -14055 1 Pullman, WA 99163-0901 2 Phone: (509) 335-9696 5 Return address for use with window envelope. Please use black ink and type or print clearly. Invoice Ξ. Date Completed Veterinarian: Jiagnostician Clinic: DAN LOVE. D.V.K. 2-2 F.O. BOX 93 Street: CALILINE, NEV. 89508 Ptate: 728-4438 City: Zip: 9 A Date Mailed: Phone: (Owner: EL Ni -Honse = !! Street: Calie State: N.a. Zip: 79007 City: 725-5 County: Phone: (Please fill out as completely as possible: 'accimant submitted: Heart Kichnew adiena liver much \Box Serology \Box Bacteriology C Necropsy Toxicology Tests ► Histopathology □ Virology Parasitology Requested: (Culture Sensitivity) Other: Breed Age Se= Location of lesion Species No. in group Wild Honor Eorena DUA No. dead No. sick No. on premises Duration of problem Vaccinations Additional History: Signs, stress factors, treatments, post mortem findings, pertinent feed or feed additives, clinical lab results. (Attach additional sheets as necessary.) Lies.k unable to Mare missing a total. stand on Near legs. Emaciated. has scan tissue on rapsule - fibrin tags -(2 sections) Liver Adrenal gland -Renal Fisque gelatinous. Fat an on rest of bedy is scant, dark yellow to brown. The CROSS section of Rectus Femaraes muche in Rear log. INILINAL WUINING DOCUMENT

| A LABORATORIES | | | FREE(800) 433-275 | | 140 STATE (1997) 18 (1997) | 4 5 4 3 |
|---|-------------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| PATIENT 3LM, EQUINE =11 | | REFE | RRED BY APLV DAN A | LOVE . | DVM | 1510 |
| | | | 60 PO BOX | 93 | | |
| DLLECTED 12/20/1939 13:43 , MED. RECEIVED 12/20/1939 13:49 | RECORD NO. 000 | 017 | 5495 CALIEN | TE, NV | 89008 | |
| | | | | | | |
| PROFILE 531 | RESULTS | FLG | REFERENCE RANGE | UNITS | LOW | NORMAL |
| GLUCOSE | 123 | н | 41-103 | | | |
| SUN COSATININE | 23 | | 13-25 | MG/DL MG/DL | | x |
| CREATININE SOCIUM | 123 | | | | | ^ |
| PUTASSIUM | 4.4 | | 3.3-5.3 | | | X |
| CHLORIDE COD | 34 29 | L H | | | | x |
| | | | 20-23 | 11E 1/ L | | |
| CEMOLALITY, CALCULATED | 232 | L | 275-300 | MCE/K: | | |
| - SODIJM/POTASSIUM RATIO | 23 | | 27-35 | METTE | X | X |
| CALCIUM | 13.1 | | 10.0-13.2 | | X | |
| TOTAL PROTEIN | 6.3 | | 5.2-7.5 | G/JL | | Х |
| | 4.3 | 4 | 2.8-4.0 | MG/DL | X | |
| ALBUMIN/GLOBULIN RATIO | | Ĺ | 0.35-1.97 | | Х | |
| TUTAL BILIRUDIA | 1.3 | | 0.5-2.5 | *3/22 | | A |
| DIRECT BILIRUBIN | 0.1 | | C.J-J.4 C.2-2.2 | MG/DL MG/DL | | X |
| ALXALINE PHOSPHATASE | 75 | | | -Io/L | X | ~ |
| AST (SGOT) | | | 175-265 | IU/L | | |
| CPK | 2472 | Н | 75-230 | | | |
| ATYLASE | 215 | н | 7-95 | UNITS | | •• |
| LIPASE | 0.1 | | 0.0-3.0 | UNITS | X | |
| CHOLESTEROL TRIGLYCERIDE | <u></u> | | 25-120 | MG/DL MG/DL | × | |
| MAGNESIUM | 1.2 | - | 1.2-2.5 | MG/JL | X | |
| IRCH ADDEADE HENOLYT | | L | 90-300 | -UE/JL | X | |
| SPECIMEN APPEARS HEMOLYZ Abnormal resultes] confis | | EAT | ANALYSIS. | | | |
| HEMOGRAM | | | | | | |
| WBC | 5.10 | | 5.00-11.50 | K/CMM | | X |
| HEMOGLOBIN | 7.32 14.3 | | -7.58-11.50 12.0-17.0 | G/DL | × | X |
| HENATOCRIT | 39.5 | | 35.0-52.0 | G/JL | | x |
| MCV | 50.3- | H | 33.9-43.0 | FL | and the second | n. Maria Maria Ma |
| MCH MCHC | 13.9 37.2 | | 14.0-19.0 33.0-39.0 | PG % | त्य-प्रसंत अत्री में। जन्म के जन्म | x x |
| SPECIMEN INCORRECTLY SUE | ITTED IN H | EPA | RINIZED TUBE | /a | | <u> </u> |
| RESULTS MAY BE INACCURATE | | | | | | |
| DIFFERENTIAL Platelet setimate | MOD DEC | + | | • | | |
| | | | | P. | | |
| INTERNAL WORKING | | | | | | |

| VETERINARY - METERINARY - MARORATORIES | | VADA: 89119 0IRECTO | KLAASSEN, DVM Ph.D. |
|--|-------|--|---------------------|
| COLLECTED 12/20/1989 13:43 MI RECEIVED 12/20/1989 13:49 | | DAN A LOVE, DVY PO BOX 93 CALIENTE, NV 890 | |
| TEST FIBRINDGEN IMPROPER SPECIMEN SUBM | | ICE RANGE UNITS LO | DW NORMAL HIGH |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | • |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | - | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| INTERNAL WOR | INING | | |
| DOCUMEN | T | | |

HISTOPATHOLOGY REPORT:

12-23-89

WADDL #89-14055

Station of the

H

<u>Skeletal muscle</u>: One microscopic focus involving two myofibers was found. The two were necrotic and infiltrated by plasma cells and macrophages.

Kidney, heart, adrenal gland: NSL.

Pancreas: Most acinar cells were depleted of zymogen granules.

<u>Liver</u>: Small cytoplasmic lipid vacuoles were present in many hepatocytes. A few tiny aggregates of plasma cells and lymphocytes were scattered in the parenchyma.

Adipose tissue associated with organs: The lipid vacuoles were reduced in size and replaced by proteinaceous fluid.

The lack of lesions caused by infectious lesions would suggest a metabolic/nutritional problem.

HISTOLOGIC DIAGNOSIS:

1. Open

Dr. A. M. Gallina/jc Diagnostician 0000

DOCUMENT



NEVADA WILD HORSE RANGE EVALUATION SUMMARY

A ALACEN



INTERINAL WURKING

DOCUMENT

I. INTRODUCTION:

A. Management Area Name:

Nevada Wild Horse Range

B. Permittee: None

the states

C. Evaluation Dates:

February 1990 is the first time monitoring data has been evaluated to determine if management objectives have been met or not met. The various data analyzed for this evaluation covers a period of years, 1986 through 1989. Refer to the Summary of Studies Data, Section IV B. for the periods of data collection for each specific study. New recommendations for future objectives were developed through the AIE process.

D. Selective Management Category and Priority: Not categorized.

- II. INITIAL STOCKING LEVEL:
 - A. Livestock Use: None
 - B. Wild Horse and Burro Use:
 - 1. Appropriate Management Level:

There is no appropriate management level set at this time for the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR). In 1985 the Consultation and Coordination Committee recommended an initial management level of 2,000 horses within the NWHR. The C&C Committee also recommended that horses be managed only within the NWHR, and horses ranging outside the boundary should be gathered. The committee recommended that the Nellis Air Force Range be managed as a burro free area to reduce conflicts between burros and bighorn sheep. These recommendations were included as objectives in the Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan.

2. Herd Use Areas:

Horses roam freely throughout the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands. During the dry part of the year horse use occurs within a 15 mile radius of perennial water sources. During the winter months when snow is available the horses range further afield and may be encountered anywhere where forage exists. The horses utilize the snow as a water source.

C. Wildlife Use:

Most of the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands have not been inventoried for wildlife species. Little emphasis has been placed on data collection, by the Bureau or Nevada Department of -Wildlife due to primary use of the area for military purposes. Reasonable numbers of wildlife have not been identified for the range.



INTERNAL WORK



Mule deer are found on all the mountain ranges within the area. Antelope use the foothills and valleys. Main concentrations of antelope are in the northern portion of Cactus Flat and all of Kawich Valley with occasional sightings around Stonewall Mountain. The desert bighorn sheep are on and around Stonewall Mountain. Mountain lions are found throughout the entire area.

Other wildlife species found in the area include a variety of raptors, such as Golden eagles and hawks, numerous small birds and small mammals, and many reptiles. Jack rabbits and cottontails are common, but population levels fluctua

Wildlife population estimates for the NWHR and AWL are identified in Table 1.

TABLE 1. Wildlife Population Estimates for Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands.

| Species | Location | Number |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Desert Bighorn Sheep | Stonewall Mountain | 50-75 |
| Pronghorn | Overall | 200 |
| Mule Deer | Stonewall Mountain Kawich Range Belted Range | 50 50 35 |
| Chukar Partridge | Stonewall Mountain Kawich Range Belted Range | 400-500 600 150 |
| Mountain Lion | Stonewall Mountain Kawich Range Belted Range | 3 5 2 |

*Estimates are not based on definitive inventory information. From Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan (1985).

Stonewall Mountain is a key area for desert bighorn sheep. Burros and horses compete with the bighorns for the available water and forage.

III. HERD MANAGEMENT AREA PROFILE:

A. Description:

The Nellis Air Force Range (Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands) are located in south-central Nevada in Clark, Lincoln and Nye counties. The Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) is located in the north central portion of the Nellis Air Force Range and comprises 394,000 acres. The NWHR occupies Kawich Valley and part of Cactus Flat and Gold Flat. Elevations range from approximately 5545 feet- to 8202 feet. Grazing use is by wild horses, mule deer and pronghorn.



B. Acreage:

a1. Herd Management Area (HMA) Total:

The Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) comprises 394,000 acres of the Nellis Air Force Range.

DOCUMENT

2. Pastures:

- 22

4

11

0

D

ALC: NO

e

The Nevada Wijld Horse Range Herd Managament Area has no pastures.

- C. Herd Management Area Specific Objectives:
- 1. Resource Plan (RP) Objectives:

The proposed resource plan is currently under protest.

2. Rangeland Program Summary Objectives:

Nevada Wild Horse Range is not contained in the Rangeland Program Summary (RPS). Therefore, no (RPS) objectives exist.

3. Activity Plan Objectives: (From Nevada Wild Horse Herd Management Area Plan (1985))

Objective-Habitat:

- Determine key areas and key forage plant species for wild horses.
- 2. Allow utilization of key forage plant species by horses to exceed the allowable use factor by no more the ten percent on the NWHR as established by the Nevada Range Monitoring Task Group (1984).
- 3. Maintain static to upward apparent trend in vegetation characteristics through control of grazing pressure.
- 4. Minimize incidence of wild horses being unable to obtain sufficient drinking water at specific water sources.

Objective-Population:

- Monitor the physical condition of wild horses and maintain animals in fair to good condition.
 - 2. Acquire additional data on wild horses to better understand the forces that affect wild horse populations.
 - Determine wild horse seasonal movement and distribution patterns within the next five years.
 - 4. Enhance the gray and roan color markings in the Kawich Valley Area and palomino, dun and buckskin in Cactus Flat and Gold Flat Areas.
 - 5. Preserve 10 head of pintos from the Stonewall mountain Area by relocating them in appropriate HMA.



6. Manage wild horses on the NRC with the objective to maintain home range wholly within the NWHR.

INTERNAL WLO NG DOCUMENT

Short Term Objectives:

1. Maintain total annual utilization at or below 50% of the current years production on perennial grasses and palatable shrubs within the Nevada Wild Horse Range. (Habitat #2)

This level of utilization will provide for yearlong grazing, satisfaction of planerowth requirements, and standing crop in reserve for drought years.

 Maintain horse numbers in thriving ecological balance (equilibrium) with available supplies of perennial water and forage to assure drinking water at 10 gal/day/horse and forage at 23 lb/day/horse. (Habitat #4)

Ten gallon a day minimum will be applied to the NWHR as a whole and also to individual water sources within the NWHR. By maintaining horse numbers in equilibrium with available forage and water a thriving ecological balance should result.

 Maintain horse condition at a body class condition score of 4 or better. (Population #1)

A body class condition score of 4 is defined as some fat cover over ribs. There will be fat along the backbone and in the hind quarters (adapted from "Changing Reproductive Performance in Beef Cow Herds" per. comm. J.N. Wiltbank, 1986).

Long Term Objectives:

1. Key Area Frequency Objectives:

Key area A: Maintain frequency of galleta grass (HIJA) at 26% and bottle brush squirrel tail (SIHY) at 35%. Decrease frequency of rabbit brush (CHVI) from 64% to 55% in 10 years.

Key area B: Maintain frequency of bottle brush squirrel tail at 28%, spiny sage (ARSP) at 34% and globe mallow at 31% .

Key area C: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 24%, Indian rice grass (ORHY) at 31%, sand dropseed (SPCR) at 32%, spiny sage at 19% and globe mallow at 53%.

Key area D: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 40%, sand dropseed at 43% and bottle brush squirrel tail at 19%.

Key area E: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 54%, Indian rice grass at 19% and globe mallow at 47%.

Key area F: Maintain frequency of sand dropseed at 52% and winterfat (CELA) at 72%.



200 pilicar

 Maintain static to upward apparent trend in key areas A-F. (Habitat #3)

DOCUMENT

- 3. Reduce the percentage of bays, blacks, browns and sorrels in the population from 75% to 45%. Increase the percentage of greys, pintos, palominos, buckskins and roans from 25% to 55% of the population. (Population #4)
- 4. Threatened and Endangered:

No Federally listed three or endangered species are known to occur on the Nellis Air Force Range or Nevada Wild Horse Range.

IV. MANAGEMENT EVALUATION:

A. Purpose:

The purpose of this evaluation is to determine if activity plan objectives are being followed and met. The objectives are evaluated based upon available data. If objectives are being met, the evaluation indicates this and the file is documented accordingly.

If the evaluation determines existing objectives are not being met, a recommendation is made to initiate specific management actions that will result in the objectives being achieved with reasonable assurance.

If during the evaluation a resource issue is indentified which has not been previously addressed an appropriate objective will be developed if baseline data is available.

- B. Summary Of Studies Data:
- 1. ACTUAL USE DATA SUMMARY:

a. Livestock

There is no livestock use authorized on the Nellis Range Complex.

b. Wildlife:

Very little information is available concerning wildlife numbers. Wildlife population estimates of species found within the NWHR and AWL are identified in Table 1.



C. C. C.

DOCUMENT

TABLE 1. Wildlife Population Estimates for Nevada Wild Horse Range and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.

| Location | *Number |
|--|--|
| Stonewall Mountain | 50-75 |
| Overall | 200 |
| Kawich Range Belted Range | 50 50 35 |
| Stonewall Mountain Kawich Range Belted Range | 400-500 600 150 |
| Stonewall Mountain Kawich Range Belted Range | 3 5 2 |
| | Stonewall Mountain Overall Manewall Mountain Kawich Range Belted Range Stonewall Mountain Kawich Range Belted Range Stonewall Mountain Kawich Range |

* Estimates are not based on definitive inventory information. From: Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan (1985)

c. Wild Horse/Burros:

Horses graze the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands year long. From spring until late fall, horses use the perennial water sources and the forage within a 15 mile radius of water. With the coming of winter snows the horses do not depend on perennial water sources and range further south utilizing the snow as a water source (see Appendix I). Censuses on the NWHR have been conducted since 1963. The first census was a ground survey that counted 200 horses within the NWHR. In 1976 due to herd expansion, the census area was expanded to include Cactus Flat/Gold Flat outside the Nevada Wild Horse Range. A ground survey counted 1,064 horses using the combined areas. The first aerial census of the Nevada Wild Horse Range and adjacent withdrawn lands was conducted in 1977 when 1,300 horses were counted. Since 1977 aerial censuses have been conducted. Areas censused include Kawich Valley, Mud Lake/ Goldfield, Stonewall Mountain, Cactus Flat/Gold Flat. Table 2 indentifies census numbers for the period 1980-1990. See Appendix I for maps of area censused. Table 2. identifies census data for the period 1980-1990.





| Table 2. | Nevada Wild Horse Range and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands Census | |
|----------|---|--|
| | Figures, 1980-1990. | |

| ~ | | |
|---------------|----------|-----------|
| Year | # Horses | Month |
| 1980 | 3,122 | April |
| 1982 | 4,045 | June |
| 1983 | 4,860 | August |
| 1984 | 4,890 | March |
| 1985 | 5,642 | May |
| 1986 | 4,178 * | September |
| 1989 | 6,255 | July |
| 1990 | 3,275 ** | January |
| * | | |
| * Deet esther | | |

* Post gather census

** Winter census conducted Jan. 1990

2. PRECIPITATION DATA SUMMARY:

Precipitation data for this allotment analysis has been gathered from the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NDAA weather stations and Pahute 1 station located at Pahute Mesa in the Nellis Air Force Range. The Goldfield NDAA weather station begin operation in 1948 and is approximately fifteen (15) miles west of the Nellis Air Force Range. The Tonapah NDAA weather station began operation in 1954 and is located approximately twenty (20) miles northwest of the Nellis Air Force Range. The Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA station began operation in 1986 and is located approximately thirty (30) miles northeast of the Nellis Air Force Range. Pahute 1 began operation in 1964 and is located within the Nellis Air Force Range.

Precipitation data from the Goldfield and Tonapah NDAA stations and Pahute 1 was analyzed for the period 1982 through 1989. The precipitation data from the Twin Springs-Fallini NDAA station was analyzed for the period 1986 through 1989.

Appendix _______ shows the monthly and total yearly precipitation as recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA stations and Pahute 1 for the period 1982 through 1989.

Tables 3. represents the yearly precipitation totals by station with the annual average.

TABLE 3. Yearly Precipitation Totals by Station with Station Average.

| Station | | | | | Year | | | | Station |
|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|---------|
| | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | Ave. |
| Goldfield | 7.75 | 5.64 | M | 2.18 | 3.39 | 9.23 | 7.38 | 5M | 6.27 |
| Tonapah | 6.19 | 9.64 | 6.95 | 5.96 | 2.53 | 8.33 | 5.36 | 2.98M | 5.38 |
| Twin Springs- Fallini | | | | 1.1M | 3.21 | 7.65 | 6.63 | 5.92M | 6.32 |
| Pahute 1 | 9.31 | 6.5 | 5.03 | 2.48 | 5.3M | 9.9M | 4M | 2.59M | 6.3 |

M = partial or missing data.



INTERINAL WOO

The average yearly precipitation recorded by the Goldfield NOAA weather station was 6.27 inches. The yearly average at the Tonapah NOAA station was 5.38 inches. At Twin Springs-Fallini the recorded yearly average was 6.32 inches. Pahute 1 showed 6.3 inches yearly average. Based upon these yearly averages, precipitation at Goldfield was above average in 1982, 1987, and 1988; below average in 1985 and 1986.

Table 4. depicts the average, below average and above average years respectively.

Papilone

| Station | Below average | Years Average | Above average |
|--------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| | acton ureruge | | |
| Goldfield | 85, 86 | 83, 89 | 82, 87, 88 |
| Tonapah | 86, 89 | 82, 85, 88 | 83, 84, 87 |
| Twin Springs | 85, 86 | 88, 89 | 87 |
| Pahute 1 | 85, 88, 89 | 83, 84, 86 | 82, 87 |
| | | | |

TABLE 4. Below average, average and above average years by station.

At Tonapah precipitation was above average in 1983, 1984 and 1987; below average in 1986 and 1989. At Twin Springs-Fallini 1987 was above average; 1985 and 1986 were below average. Precipitation at Pahute 1 was above average in 1982 and 1987; below average during 1985, 1988 and 1989.

Initial growth of vegetation within the NWHR and AWL takes place March through May with regrowth occurring August through September if sufficient precipitation is received. Precipitation essential for plant growth throughout the NWHR and AWL is received in a bi-modal fashion, spring and then late summer, early fall.

Table 5. depicts the rainfall as recorded by the Goldfield, Tonapah and Twin Springs-Fallini NOAA weather stations and Pahute 1 for the initial growth period of March through May and the regrowth period August through September.

Table 5. Initial growth and regrowth precipitation 1982 through 1989 by recording station.

| | | |
|------|------|--|
| | | |

| Year | Initial growth Mar-June | Regrowth Aug-Sept | Growth season Total |
|------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 82 | 2.92 in | 1.4 in | 4.32 in |
| 83 | 3.72 in | M | 3.72 |
| 84 | Μ | M | Μ |
| 85 | 0 | 0.55 | 0.55 |
| 86 | 0.84 | 0.74 | 1.58 |
| 87 | 2.62 | 0.35 | 2.97 |
| 88 | 4.61 | 2.0 | 6.61 |
| 89 | 2.76 | 1.84 | 4.6 |
| | | | |

Goldfield

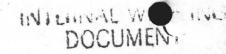
M= missing



| 199 3 | Table | 5. | Continued. |
|-------|-------|----|------------|
| | | | |

| Tonap | ah | | |
|--------|-------------------|----------|---------------|
| Year | Initial growth | Regrowth | Growth season |
| | Mar-June | Aug-Sept | Total |
| 82 | 1.24 in | 0.67 in | 1.91 in |
| 83 | 3.11 | 2.96 | 6.07 |
| 84 | 0.92 | 2.46 | 3.38 |
| 85 | 0.58 | 0.29 | 0.87. |
| 86 | Μ | 0.23 | 0.23 |
| 87 | 4.97 | 0.01 | 4.98 |
| 88 | 2.58 | 0.4 | 2.98 |
| 89 | 1.84 | 0.55 | 2.39 |
| | M= missing | | |
| Twin : | Springs (Fallini) | | |
| Year | Initial growth | Regrowth | Growth season |
| | Mar-June | Aug-Sept | Total |
| 86 | 0.36 in | 1.03 in | 1.39 in |
| 87 | 2.85 | 0 | 2.85 |
| 88 | 3.91 | 1.83 | 5.74 |
| 89 | 4.09 | 0.96 | 5.05 |
| | | | |
| Pahut | e 1 | | |
| Year | Initial growth | | Growth season |
| | Mar-June | Aug-Sept | Total |
| 82 | 3.71 in | 2.37 in | 6.08 |
| 83 | 4.3 | 0 | 4.3 |
| 84 | 0.31 | 0.1 | 0.41 |
| 85 | 0.49 | 0.42 | 0.91 |
| 86 | 1.1 | 0.92 | 2.02 |
| 87 | 4.73 | 0.14 | 4.87 |
| 88 | 2.72 | 1.13 | 3.85 |
| 89 | 1.34 | 1.19 | 2.53 |

Comparison between the recording stations demonstrates the variability and sporadic nature of precipitation received in areas adjacent to the NWHR and AWL. This climatic variability undoubtedly results in areas of the range complex receiving significant rainfall while other portions do not.



3. UTILIZATION DATA SUMMARY:

Vegetation utilization data has been collected from thirty-one (31) sites located within the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and adjacent withdrawn lands (AWL) using the Percent Ocular Estimate by Weight Method. Utilization data was first collected in 1985 and since then has been collected yearly at selected sites. Utilization monitoring at these thirty-one (31) sites has resulted in a combined total of eight (8) species being monitored. Four (4) species are classified a grasses and four (4) species are classified as shrubs. The eight (8) species monitored at the fiberious sites included: <u>Sporobolus</u> <u>cryptandrus</u> (SPCR), <u>Hilaria jamesii</u> (HIJA), <u>Oryzopsis hymenoides</u> (ORHY), <u>Sitanion hystrix</u> (SIHY), <u>Ephedra nevadensis</u> (EPNE), <u>Atriplex</u> <u>canescens</u> (ATCA2), <u>Artemesia spinescens</u> (ARSP5) and <u>Ceritoides lanata</u> (CELA).

Of these thirty-one (31) sites, thirteen (13) sites have had only one year of utilization data collected during the period 1985-1989. Tabl 4. is a compilation of the utilization data for these sites located within the NWHR and AWL.

| UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|--|----------------|------|------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| 15 | HIJA | 25 | | | L |
| (AWL) | SIHY | 41 | | | Μ |
| | ORHY | 58 | | | М |
| 1a | HIJA | 14 | | | SL |
| (AWL) | CELA | 90 | | | SV |
| | ATCA5 | 14 | | | SL |
| New York, St. (1997) - The Second Street and S | ORHY | | 85 | | SV |
| 2 | HIJA | | 70 | | н |
| (NWHR) | EPNE | | 40 | | L |
| | SIHY | | 64 | | н |
| and the second | ORHY | 62 | | en al angular catalon a catalon | Н |
| 2a | HIJA | 20 | | | SL |
| (AWL) | SPCR | 15 | | | SL |
| 2ь | ORHY | 0 | | | N |
| (AWL) | CELA | 0 | | | N |
| | ORHY | | 88 | | SV |
| 3 | CELA | | 78 | | н |
| (AWL) | HIJA | | 64 | | н |
| | ORHY | 82 | | | SV |
| 3a | SPCR | 42 | | | M - |
| (AWL) | CELA | 90 | | | SV |

Table 4. Compilation of Utilization Data From Thirteen (13) Sites With On Reading of Utilization Data From Within the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands (AWL).

| Table 4. | Continued. | D | CUME | | | |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| | UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1985 | 1986 | 1989 | UTIL. CATEGORY |
| | 4 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 68 48 74 | | Н М Н |
| | 5 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA | | 42- 34 52 | | M L M |
| | 6 (NWHR) | ORHY HIJA | | 6 4 | | SL SL |
| | 7 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA | | 62 36 | | H L |
| | 8 (AWL) | ORHY HIJA | | 72 40 | | H L |
| | D (AWL) | ORHY HIJA CELA ARSP5 | | | 80 60 90 83 | H M SV SV |
| | N = No Us | | light L Heavy | _ = Ligh SV = Se | | Moderate |

INTERNAL WY COMMENT

Eighteen (18) sites have had more than one year of utilization data collected, ranging from two (2) to four (4) years, during the period 1986-1989. Average percent utilization has been calculated for each of these eighteen (18) sites based upon the number of years data was available. The utilization category is presented for the calculated average percent utilization. Table 5 is a compilation of the utilization data for these sites.

Table 5. Compilation of Utilization Data From Eighteen (18) Sites With More Than One Reading of Utilization Data From Within the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands (AWL).

| | | and the second se | | | | | the state of the s |
|-----------------|----------------|---|------|------|------|---------------|--|
| UTIL. SITE # | KEY SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
| | 0. 20120 | 1,00 | 1,0, | 1,00 | | | 02001(1 |
| | ORHY | | | 74 | 67 | 71 | н |
| A | HIJA | | | 52 | 51 | 52 | М |
| (NWHR) | SIHY | | | 56 | 60 | 58 | М |
| | CELA | | | 90 | 84 | 87 | SV |
| | ORHY | | 90 | 78 | 77 | 82 | SV |
| В | HIJA | | 66 | 58 | 59 | 61 | н |
| (AWL) | SIHY | | 72 | 60 | 0 | 44 | М |
| | CELA | | 90 | 90 | 89 | 90 | SV |



INTERINAL WCO COMMENT

| UTIL. SITE # | KEY- SPECIES | 1986 | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | AVG. UTIL. | UTIL. CATEGORY |
|-----------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------------|
| | ORHY | | 90 | 86 | 83 | 86 | SV |
| С | HIJA | | | | 51 | 51 | М |
| (AWL) | CELA | | 90 | 86 | 82 | 86 | SV |
| (AWL) | | | | | 02 | | |
| | SPCR | | 74 | 58 | | 66 | Н |
| | ORHY | | 82 | 72 | - 86 | 80 | н |
| E | HIJA | | 36 | 48 | 38 | 41 | М |
| (AWL) | CELA | | 84 | 86 | 66 | 79 | н |
| | ORHY | | 90 | 86 | 80 | 85 | SV |
| F | SIHY | | 90 | 82 | | 86 | SV |
| (AWL) | SPCR | | 75 | 50 | 17 | 47 | Μ |
| | CELA | | 90 | 86 | 82 | 86 | SV |
| | ORHY | 81 | 82 | 78 | 51 | 73 | н |
| 1 | HIJA | 56 | 62 | 58 | 3 | 45 | м |
| (NWHR) | CELA | | | | 78 | 76 | H |
| | LELA | 64 | 80 | 82 | /8 | /6 | п |
| | ORHY | | 86 | 36 | 59 | 60 | М |
| 9 | HIJA | | 48 | 19 | 12 | 26 | L |
| (NWHR) | CELA | | 54 | 8 | 35 | 32 | L |
| | ORHY | | 70 | 44 | 69 | 61 | Н |
| 10 | HIJA | | 38 | 13 | 17 | 23 | L |
| (NWHR) | CELA | | 86 | 62 | 65 | 71 | н |
| | ARSP5 | | 80 | 9 | 57 | 49 | М |
| 11 | ORHY | | 22 | 5 | 22 | 16 | SL |
| (NWHR) | CELA | | 20 | 32 | 41 | 31 | L |
| 12 | HIJA | | 60 | 40 | 20 | 40 | L |
| (NWHR) | SIHY | | 68 | 42 | 66 | 59 | M |
| | 5101 | | 00 | 42 | | | |
| | ORHY | | 78 | 64 | 82 | 75 | н |
| 13 | HIJA | | 39 | 38 | 34 | 37 | L |
| (AWL) | CELA | | 70 | 72 | 49 | 64 | н |
| 14 | ORHY | | 54 | 60 | 32 | 49 | М |
| (AWL) | HIJA | | 40 | 29 | | 35 | L |
| | ORHY | | 50 | 70 | 42 | 54 | М |
| 15 | HIJA | | 40 | 50 | 7 | 32 | L |
| (AWL) | CELA | | 62 | 68 | 38 | 56 | Μ |
| | ORHY | | 74 | 83 | 87 | 81 | SV |
| 16 | HIJA | | 56 | 76 | 37 | 56 | M |
| (AWL) | CELA | | 00 | 70 | 64 | 67 | н |
| | ORHY | | 78 | 80 | 88 | 82 | SV |
| 17 | HIJA | | 56 | 76 | 37 | 56 | M |
| (AWL) | CELA | | 78 | 56 | 80 | 71 | H |
| HWL | LELH | | 18 | 00 | 80 | 1 | |

Table 5. Continued ..

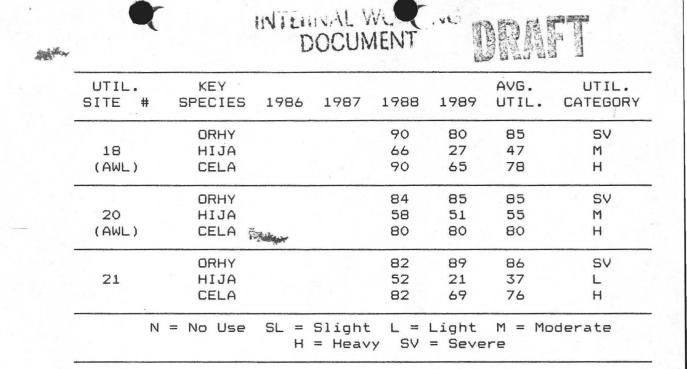


Table 6. lists the thirty-one (31) utilization sites by number, area located within and legal description.

Table 6. THIRTY-ONE (31) UTILIZATION SITES IDENTIFIED BY SITE NUMBER, AREA LOCATED IN AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION.

| SITE NUMBER NWHR | /LOCATION AWL | | | D | LEGAI ESCRIP | | | | |
|---------------------|------------------|----|-------|----|-----------------|------------|--------|---|--|
| A | | т. | 2 5 | R. | 50 E. | , Sec. 30 | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 2 E., NW1/ | 4 Sec. | 6 | |
| 2 | | т. | 1 S., | R. | 50 E. | , SE1/4 Se | c. 31 | | |
| 6 | | т. | 4 S., | R. | 51 E. | , SW1/4 Se | c. 33 | | |

| 9 10 11 12 | | <pre>T. 3 S., R. 51 E., SE1/4 Sec. 14 T. 4 S., R. 51 E., SW1/4 Sec. 26 T. 4 S., R. 51 E., NE1/4 Sec. 16 T. 2 S., R. 51 E., NW1/4 SE1/4 Sec. 8</pre> |
|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| | B C D E | T. 2 S., R. 49 E., SE1/4 Sec. 23 T. 2 S., R. 49 E., NE 1/4 SW1/4 Sec. 20 T. 1 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 25 T. 3 S., R. 49 E., Sec. 25 |
| | F 1s 1a 2a | T. 3 S., R. 49 E., Sec. 3 T. 5 S., R. 45 E., NE1/4 Sec. 8 T. 1 S., R. 48 E., Sec. 15 T. 1 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 31 |
| | 2b 3 3a 4 | T. 5 S., R. 45 E., SE1/4 Sec. 4 T. 2 S., R. 48 E., NW1/4 Sec. 17 T. 2 S., R. 49 E., NW1/4 Sec. 19 T. 3 S., R. 49 E., SW1/4 Sec. 12 |
| | 5 | T. 4 S., R. 49 E., NE1/4 Sec. 25 |

| • | (| 8 13 | т. | 3 | s., | R. | 47 | E., | T SW1/4 SE1/4 | Sec. | 27 | |
|---|---|----------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|------|
| | | 14 15 16 17 | Т. Т. | 4 3 | s., s., | R. R. | 48 47 | E., E., | NW1/4 SE1/4 SE1/4 SW1/4 | Sec. Sec. | 19 23 | |
| | | 18 20 21 | т. | 2 | s., | R. | 47 | Ε., | SE1/4 NW1/4 SE1/4 | Sec. | 1 | |

Of the thirty-one (31) sites, eight (8) sites are located within t NWHR and twenty-three (23) sites are located within the AWL. Tabl identifies those sites within the NWHR and AWL with one or more ye of utilization data.

| Table | 7. | Utilization | Site | Locations | With | One | or | More | Years |
|-------|----|---------------|-------|-----------|------|-----|----|------|-------|
| | | of Utilizatio | on Da | ta. | | | | | |

| RAN | (LD HORSE NGE Number) | Lf | WITHDRAWN ANDS Number) |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| 1 YR | >1 YR | 1 YR | >1 YR |
| 2 6 | 1 9 10 11 12 A | 1s, 1a 2a, 2b 3, 3a 4, 5 7, 8 D | 13, 14 15, 16 17, 18 20, 21 B, C E, F |
| TOTAL # | OF SITES | TOTAL # | OF SITES |
| 2 | 6 | 11 | 12 |

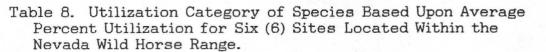
Six (6) of eight (8) sites within the NWHR and twelve (12) of twenty-three (23) sites within the AWL have had utilization levels monitored for several consecutive years.

Table 8. identifies the utilization category for each observed spe within the NWHR with more than one year of utilization data. This utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each site



Station -

INTERINAL OUT ING



| | NEVADA | WILD HO | DRSE RANGE (1 | NWHR) | |
|--------|--------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| SITE | | UTIL | ZATION CATE | BORY | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT | LIGHT | : MODERATE | HEAVY | ; SEVERE |
| A | 1 | | SIHY | | CELA |
| 1 | ; | | HIJA | ORHY CELA | ; |
| 9 | | HIJA SIHY | | | |
| 10 | | HIJA | | ORHY CELA | |
| 11 | ORHY | CELA | | | |
| 12 | | | SIHY | | |

Within these six (6) sites in the NWHR, five (5) species were obse a total of eighteen (18) times during the period 1986 through 1989 Of these eighteen (18) observations, twelve (12) observations resu in the species average percent utilization being in the moderate t severe categories.

The following figures, 1 through 6 illustrate the percent utilizat observed for species monitored at six (6) utilization sites locate within the NWHR. It can be seen that utilization levels of specie monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utiliza level except for Figure 5 where utilization levels for all three (species for the three (3) year period were below the fifty (50) percent utilization level.

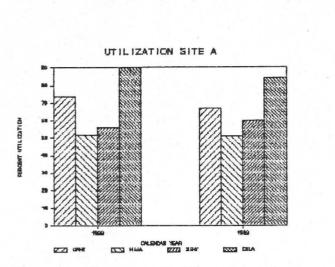


Figure 1. Percent Utilization of Species at Site A for 1988 and 1989.

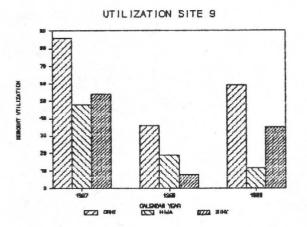


Figure 3. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 9 for 1987-1989.

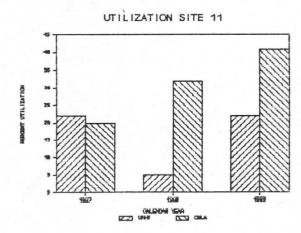
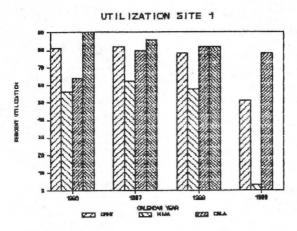


Figure 5. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 11 for 1987-1989.



IN TERINAL WOR TO DOCUMENT

Figure 2. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 1 for 1986-1989.

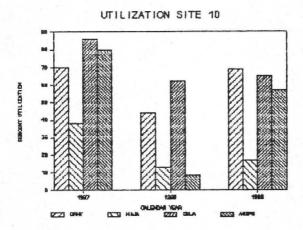


Figure 4. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 10 for 1987-1989.

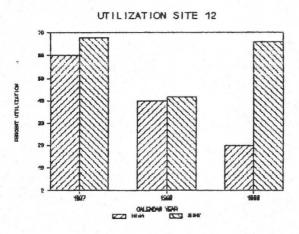


Figure 6. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 12 for 1987-1989.



Figure 7. graphically displays the relationship of number of species observed in each of the utilization categories for the six (6) sites monitored for the years 1986 through 1989 within the NWHR. The moderate category had the greatest number of species observed (six) while the light and heavy categories each had five (5) observations. The slight and severe categories, each had one (1) species observed.

NEVADA WILDHORSE RANGE

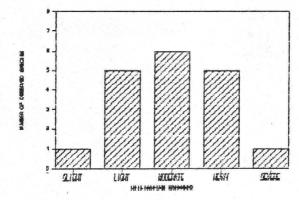


Figure 7. Number of Species Observa tions Per Utilization Category for Six Sites on the NWHR.

Table 9. identifies the utilization category for each observed specie within the AWL with more than one (1) year of utilization data. The utilization category has been figured for individual species based upon the average percent utilization for each species at each site.

Table 9. Utilization Category of Species Based Upon Average Percent Utilization for Sites Located Within the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.

| | ADJACENT WITHDRAWN LANDS | | | | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------|-----------|------------|--------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SITE | UTILIZATION CATEGORY | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT | ; LIGHT ; | MODERATE ; | HEAVY : | SEVERE | | | | |
| В | | 1 | SIHY | HIJA | ORHY CELA | | | | |
| C | | | | SPCR | ORHY CELA | | | | |
| E | | -,, | | ORHY CELA | | | | | |
| F | | _,, | SPCR | | HIJA ORHY CELA | | | | |
| 13 | | HIJA | | ORHY CELA | · | | | | |
| 14 | | HIJA | ORHY | ; | | | | | |



Table 9. Continued.

| | ADJACENT WIT | HDRAWN LAN | NDS | |
|--------|------------------|--------------|-----------|--------|
| SITE | UTILIZ | ATION CATE | EGORY | 4 |
| NUMBER | SLIGHT ; LIGHT ; | MODERATE | : HEAVY : | SEVERE |
| 15 | HIJA | ORHY CELA | .,, | |
| 16 | ,,,, | HIJA | CELA | ORHY |
| 17 | ,,, | HIJA | CELA | ORHY |
| 18 | | HIJA | CELA | ORHY |
| 20 | ,, | | CELA | ORHY |
| 21 | HIJA | | CELA | ORHY |

DOCUMENT

Within these twelve (12) sites, five (5) species were observed a tota of thirty-eight (38) times during the period 1986 through 1989. Of these thirty-eight (38) observations, thirty-four (34) observations resulted in the average percent utilization being in the moderate to severe categories.

The following figures, 8 through 19 illustrate the percent utilization observed for species monitored at twelve (12) utilization sites located within the AWL. From these twelve (12) figures, utilization levels of species monitored has consistently exceeded the fifty (50) percent utilization level.

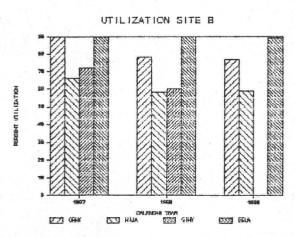


Figure 8. Percent Utiliztion of Species at Site B for 1987-1989.

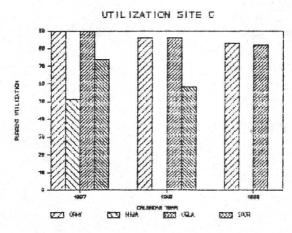


Figure 9. Percent Utilization of Species at Site C for 1987-1989.

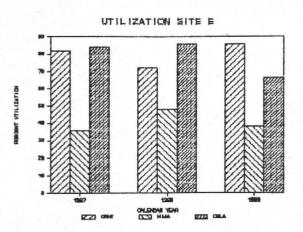


Figure 10. Percent Utilization of Species at Site E for 1987-1989.

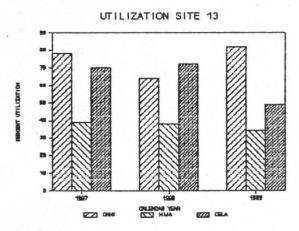


Figure 12. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 13 for 1987-1989.

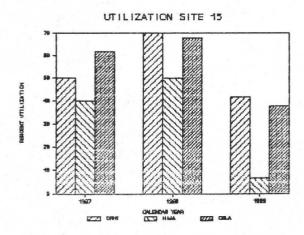


Figure 14. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 15 for 1987-1989.

UTILIZATION SITE F

INTERINAL INC.

Figure 11. Percent Utilization of Species at Site F for 1987-1989.

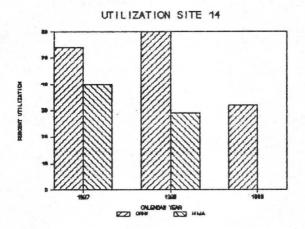


Figure 13. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 14 for 1987-1989.

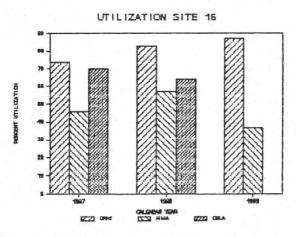
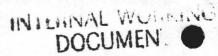


Figure 15. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 16 for 1987-1989.



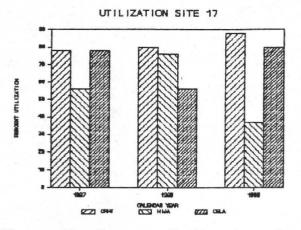


Figure 16. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 17 for 1987-1989.

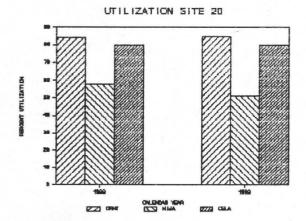


Figure 18. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 20 for 1988-1989.

Figure 20. graphically displays the relationship of number of species observed in each of the utilization categories for the twelve (12) sites monitored for the years 1986 through 1989 within the AWL. The severe category had the greatest number of species observed, twelve (12), while the heavy and moderate categories each had eleven (11) observations. The light category had four (4) species observations with none in the slight category.

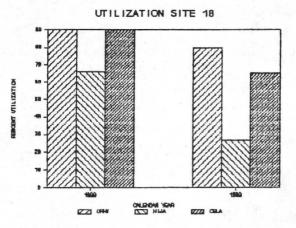


Figure 17. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 18 for 1988-1989.

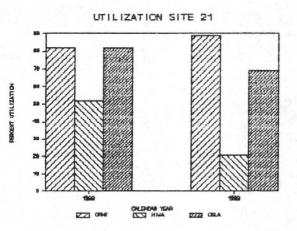


Figure 19. Percent Utilization of Species at Site 21 for 1988-1989.

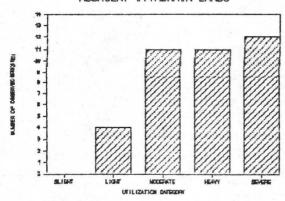


Figure 20. Number of Species Observa- tions Per Utilization Category for Twelve Sites on the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands.

ADJACENT WITHDRAWN LANDS



II.

INTERINAL DOCUMENT SUMMARY OF USE PATTERNS:

Utilization pattern mapping for the Nevada Wild Horse Range (NWHR) and the Adjacent Withdrawn Lands (AWL) was completed in 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1989. Table 10. is a compilation of acreages by use category for the NWHR and AWL for the period 1985-1987. Use pattern maps are maintained at the Caliente Resource Area office.

Table 10. Number of Acres By Utilization Category for the NWHR and AWL for years 1985, 1986 and 1987.

| CALENDAR | UTIL. | NWHR | AWL |
|----------|---------------------|--------|--------|
| YEAR | CATEGORY | ACRES | ACRES |
| 1985 | NO USE | 0 | 0 |
| | SLIGHT | 145040 | 112114 |
| | LIGHT | 43520 | 200911 |
| | MODERATE | 60800 | 198402 |
| | HEAVY | 34240 | 143595 |
| | SEVERE | 110400 | 88395 |
| | TOTALS | 394000 | 743417 |
| 1986 | ND USE | 0 | 0 |
| | SLIGHT | 111232 | 341853 |
| | LIGHT | 56320 | 63404 |
| | MODERATE | 52800 | 164768 |
| | HEAVY | 20416 | 107008 |
| | SEVERE | 150656 | 168960 |
| | TOTALS ¹ | 391424 | 745993 |
| 1987 | NO USE | 100560 | 152057 |
| | SLIGHT | 85120 | 263680 |
| | LIGHT | 59520 | 59520 |
| | MODERATE | 64000 | 44160 |
| | HEAVY | 67520 | 75520 |
| | SEVERE | 17280 | 148480 |
| | TOTALS | 394000 | 743417 |
| 1989 | NO USE | 0 | 0 |
| | SLIGHT | 0 | 0 |
| | LIGHT | 48000 | 44800 |
| | MODERATE | 76800 | 67200 |
| | HEAVY | 44160 | 166400 |
| | SEVERE | 320 | 1920 |
| | TOTALS | 169280 | 280320 |

¹Differences in acreage totals are due to variances in computations and mapping procedures.



Figure 21 graphically illustrates the acres per use category for the

NWHR in 1989. In 1989, fifty percent (50) percent of the acres mapped, within a six (6) mile

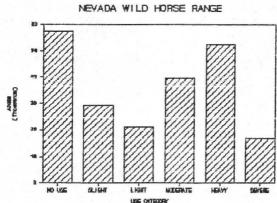
INTERINAL COMMENT

Use pattern maps developed for the period 1985-1987 did not deliniate acres unsuitable for wild horse grazing. Many of the areas that fall within the slight utilization level category are located within unsuitable areas for wild horse grazing. Acreage figures for the different use categories included dry lake beds, playas, rock outcrop: and steep mountainous terrain which would be unsuitable for wild horse use.

In 1989, the NWHR use was pattern mapped and those acreages not suitable for wild horse grazing were deliniated accordingly. Those areas identified as unsuitable were dry lake beds, rock outcrops and steep mountainous terrain. This map was developed based upon perennial water sources with a service area for wild horses having a radius of six miles. Table 11. is a compilation of acreages by use category for the NWHR for 1989. Observations of use patterns in the AWL for 1989 were similar to those mapped in 1985-1987.

| CALENDAR | RANGE OF | UTIL. | NWHR |
|----------|-------------|----------|--------|
| YEAR | PERCENT USE | CATEGORY | ACRES |
| | 0 | NO USE | 57600 |
| | 1-20 | SLIGHT | 29440 |
| | 21-40 | LIGHT | 21120 |
| 1989 | 41-60 | MODERATE | 39680 |
| | 61-80 | HEAVY | 52480 |
| | 81-100 | SEVERE | 16640 |
| | | TOTALS | 216960 |

Table 11. Number of Acres By Utilization Category for the NWHR for 1989.

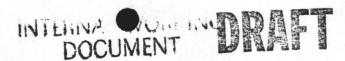


service area of permanent waters were found to be in the <u>moderate</u> to <u>severe</u> use category.

Figure 21. Nevada Wild Horse Range, Acres by Use Category for 1989.

III. Summary of Actual Use and Wild horse Census Data:

Wild horse use occurs yearlong on both the AWL and NWHR. Seasonal use areas vary depending upon precipitation. In the spring, summer and fall season of use, wild horse use is concentrated within a six (6) mile service area of perennial water sources and the forage available



in those areas. With the coming of winter precipitation, wild horses disperse over a greater area due to reduced denpendency on perennial water sources.

In 1963 two hundred (200) horses were counted in the NWHR. In 1976 the census area included both the NWHR and AWL due to herd expasion outside of the NWHR. Census data indicated 1064 horses. Wild horse census data, prior to 1989 was recorded based upon geographical location resulting in overlap of the NWHR and AWL. Census data since 1989 has been recorded by the actual location of horses identified on appropriate maps. This has allowed determining how many wild horses were within or outside of the NWHR.

Table 12. is a compilation of the aerial census data for the NWHR and AWL for the periods 1980, 1982-1986, 1989 and 1990.

Table 12. Wild Horse Census Data (Actual Count) for the Nevada Wild Horse Range and Adjacent Withdrawn Lands for Years Data Available.

| YEAR | 1980 | 1982 | 1983 | 1984 | 1985 | 1986¹ | 1989² | 1990 ³ |
|---------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| HORSE | | | | | | | | |
| NUMBERS | 3122 | 4045 | 4860 | 4890 | 5642 | 4178 | 6255 | 3275 |

'Post Gather Total

²2517 Horses counted within NWHR

³Winter Census Total, 1101 counted in NWHR, 2174 counted in AWL

The NWHR is comprised of the Kawich Valley and eastern one-third of Cactus Flat and Gold Flat. There are no natural barriers or management facilities present on the NWHR western boundary to deter wildhorses from roaming between the NWHR and AWL (Gold Flat and Cactus Flat areas).

Overall, wild horse numbers have increased since the 1980 census with the greatest number having been counted in 1985 and in 1989. In 1986, wild horse census numbers were obtained after the July gather and indicated a dramatic decrease. Wild horse humbers have, increased significantly from 4178 after the 1986 gather to 6255 in 1989. From 1963 to 1989 horse numbers increased from 200 to 6255, representing over a 3000 percent increase.

4. FREQUENCY/TREND DATA SUMMARY:

Frequency studies were initiated on the Nellis Range Complex in 1986. Normally frequency studies are read every five years on semi-arid sites to allow sufficient time between readings to measure if a change has taken place. To date, insufficient time has elapsed to make a second reading.

INTERINAL OUTRINUD RAFT

Frequency data collected in 1986 is tabulated in Table 15.

| Key area: | | Key area: | |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Species | Frequency % | Species | Frequency % |
| HIJA | 26 | HIJA | 5 |
| ERPU | 4 | SIHY | 28 |
| SIHY | 35 | ORHY | 11 |
| ORHY | 13 | ERPU | 2 |
| BRTE | 4 | BRTE | 10 |
| SPCR | 1 | SPCR | 6 |
| STPA | 2 | AAFF | 65 |
| SPHA | 16 | SPHAE | 31 |
| AAFF | 34 | EROG | 14 |
| ERIDG | 2 | ATCO | 36 |
| ASTRA | 3 | CHIV | 40 |
| ATCO | 16 | ARSP | 34 |
| CHIV | 64 | CELA | 2 |
| CELA | 5 | | |
| ARSP | 27 | | |
| EPNE | 0.5 | | |
| Key area: | C (AWL) | Key area: | D(AWL) |
| HIJA | 24 | HIJA | 40 |
| ORHY | 31 | ORHY | 6 |
| SPCR | 32 | SPCR | 43 |
| BRTE | 30 | SIHY | 19 |
| ARPU | 11 | BRTE | 6 |
| AAFF | 82 | ARLU | 1 |
| SPHAE | 53 | EEPU | 24 |
| ASTRA | 0.5 | AAFF | 48 |
| ATCO | 12 | SPHAE | 37 |
| ARSP | 19 | ATCO | 26 |
| CELA | 16 | CHVI | 1 |
| hard have been 1 1 | | ARSP | 26 |
| | | | |

Table 15. Frequency Data NWHR and AWL for 1986.



INTERINA DOCUMENT



Table 15. Continued.

| Key area | a: E (AWL) | Key area | a: F (AWL) |
|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| HIJA | 54 | SPCR | 52 |
| ORHY | 19 | SIHY | 6 |
| SIHY | 1 | ORHY | 6 |
| BRTE | 2 | BRTE | 49 |
| AAFF | 89 | AAFF | 83 |
| SPHAE | 5 | SPHAE | 47 |
| ASTRA | 0.5 | OPUNT | 0.5 |
| SAIB | 15 | SAIB | 0.5 |
| ATCO | 7 | ATCO | 11 |
| ARSP | 11 | ARSP | 60 |
| CELA | 7 | CELA | 72 |

Note: Only those plants with a frequency between 20-80% are considered for analysis.

Frequency is expressed as a percentage of the number of occurrences out of 200 readings. The frequencies of all plants encountered in a transect when added together will not equal 100. There are six frequency transects A-F located within the NRC. Plant species having a frequency between 20-80% are considered to have a sample size adequate to be used as a baseline from which to measure change. This baseline data also used to develop objectives. Of the plant species found within this range, plants considered important for forage and/or soil stability were chosen and long range frequency objectives developed.

Apparent trend ratings were conducted in 1986 and 1989. Six sites were read and the results tabulated in Table 16.

| APPARENT TREND | | |
|----------------|--------|--------|
| | 1986 | 1989 |
| Key area | Rating | Rating |
| A | down | down |
| В | down | down |
| С | down | down |
| D | down | down |
| E | static | down |
| F | down | down |

Table 16. Results of Apparent Trend Rating.

In 1986 five of the six key areas showed a downward trend. In 1989 all six key areas showed a downward trend. Apparent trend is an interpretation of the trend in range condition as moving toward, away or as static in relation to desired conditions. Apparent trend is based on one time observations of soil and vegetative conditions on rangelands in the absence of or to supplement other trend data. It relies on soil and vegetation indicators.

5. RANGE SURVEY DATA:

No range surveys have been completed on the Nevada Wild Horse Range.

Ecological status inventories have not been completed for the Nevada Wild Horse Range therefore no data is available for evaluation.

INTERNA DOCUMENT DRAFT

7. WILDLIFE HABITAT:

Mule deer are found on all the mountain ranges within the area. Antelope use the foothills and valleys. Main concentrations of antelopes are in the northern portion of Cactus Flat and all of Kawich Valley with occasional sightings around Stonewall Mountain. The desert bighorn sheep are on and around Stonewall Mountain. Mountain lions are found throughout the entire area.

Other wildlife species found in the area include a variety of raptors, such as Golden eagles and hawks, numerous small birds and small mammals, and many reptiles. Jack rabbits and cottontails are common, but population levels fluctuate periodically in high/low cycles.

No crucial wildlife habitat has been identified within the Nevada Wild Horse Range. Stonewall Mountain outside the boundary of the NWHR, has been identified as crucial desert bighorn habitat

8. RIPARIAN AREAS/FISHERIES HABITAT:

Riparian areas exist at Breen Creek outside the boundary and Cliff Spring II inside the boundary of the Nevada Wild Horse Range. The Breen Creek riparian area is approximately 500 feet long and 50 feet wide. In June 1989 the area was stable and dominated by dense willow growth with a diversity of age and height structure. High horse concentrations through the summer and fall of 1989 removed most of the above ground growth, severely trampled the banks and lowered the channel. The Cliff Springs II riparian complex consists of subirrigated sites with stable soil and a vegetative component comprised of sedges, rushes and wild roses. These riparian sites are up to 200 feet long and average 25 feet wide. No fisheries habitat exists within the Nevada Wild Horse Range.

9. WILD HORSE AND BURRO HABITAT:

The Nevada Wild Horse Range contains 394,000 acres. Within the Nevada Wild Horse Range there are 92,160 acres of dry lake beds and mountain ranges that are unsuitable range for horses. There are 216,960 acres capable of producing forage and within 6 miles of a water source that are suitable for horses. The remaining 84,880 acres are potentially suitable. These acres would become suitable acres if water were available.

Table 17. shows horses counted within the Nevada Wild Horse Range and in the adjacent withdrawn lands for counts where horse locations can be verified.



Fig. 22. Riparian Areas at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek (above) and Cliff Spring II (right). Note extensive mechanical damage to vegetation and water source due to high concentrations of horses at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek.

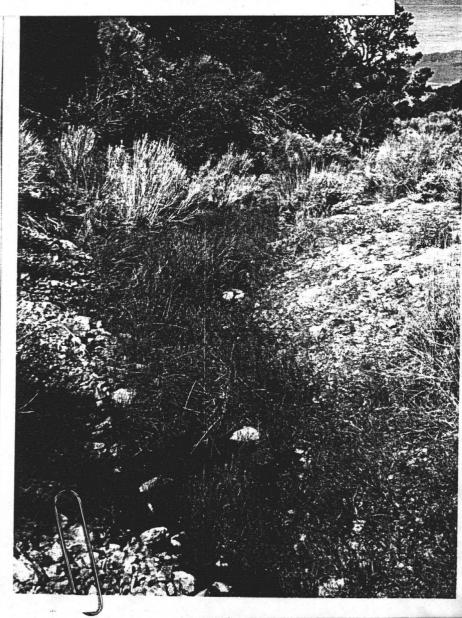




TABLE 17. Number of Horses Counted Within the Nevada Wild Horse Range and Number Counted Outside the Herd Management Area Boundary.

| Date | # NWHR | # Outside |
|--------------|--------|-----------|
| July 1989 | 2517 | 3058 * |
| January 1990 | 1101 | 2174 |

* Minus 680 head gathered during the emergency gather (Dec 1989).

Horses were counted during the summer and winter to account for seasonal movements.

Table 18. is a compilation of the known perennial water sources on the Nevada Wild Horse Range. The sources were visited during the past year and the rate of flow was measured or estimated.

TABLE 18. Known Perennial Water Sources Nevada Wild Horse Range.

| Spring source | Rate of flow |
|---------------|---------------|
| Cliff Spring | 2.8 gal/min |
| Cedar Well | 0.25 gal/min |
| Rose Spring | 2.5 gal/min |
| Silver Bow | 1 gal/min |
| Tunnel Spring | 0.125 gal/min |
| Corral Spring | 0.125 gal/min |
| Spring | 0.125 gal/min |
| - | |

Water is a critical resource in semi-arid environments. Lack of sufficient drinking water is very stressful to horses as evidenced by the veterinarians' report on horse condition (Nov 1989) and the necropsy reports form the emergency gather. When horses must wait at the water source to obtain sufficient drinking water, severe over utilization of the vegetation and mechanical damage to the water source result. The damage at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek, Figure @@, is a good example. In semi-arid environments it is much easier to prevent damage to the water and vegetative resources than to repair damage.

The expansion of wild horses into areas outside the NWHR has resulted in horses moving onto military operation areas, the Nevada Nuclear Test Site and the Tonapah Test Range. In the case of the Tonapah Test Range, the horses are moving into the building and airstrip complex. Horses in these areas pose a safety hazzard to equipment and personnel working in the area and to the horses themselves. In November 1988, 61 horses died of nitrate poisoning as the result of drinking urea laden water that had been rinsed out of trucks used by one of the military contractors. This incident could have been avoided if the horses had not been in the area (building and airstrip complex) and horse numbers had not exceeded the avaiable supply of perennial water.

10. WATERSHED:

No formal erosion studies have been established on either the upland or riparian sites of the Nevada Wild Horse Range to date. Apparent trend data and utilization levels indicate that a potential for accelerated soil erosion exists within the Nevada Wild Horse Range and some areas outside the NWHR with high levels of horse utilization.





C. MANAGEMENT EVALUATION SUMMARY:

1. Potential Stocking Level:

The limiting factor to manage for a thriving ecological balance is the area within a six (6) mile service area of perennial water. Available water and forage within that area is used during the spring, summer and fall. This period of time corresponds with the foaling period. Lactating mares would be under the greatest amount of stress due to increased forage and water requirements. It is also the time of year when drought would be expected to have the greatest impact.

Use pattern map acreages by utilization category within a six (6) mile service area (Table 13.) and census data (Table 14.) for 1989 were used to calculate a potential stocking level for the NWHR. Calculation of a potential stocking level was based upon a weighted utilization described in Technical Reference (4400-7), Rangeland Monitoring Analysis, Interpretation and Evaluation (1985).

The potential stocking level for the NWHR based upon 1989 (use pattern acreages and census data) information and a desired level of utilization of fifty (50) percent was determined to be 3378 wild horses.

This potential stocking level of 3378 wild horses is the level of use that <u>could</u> be achieved on the NWHR, at a fifty (50) percent level of utilization, <u>assuming wild horse distribution and utilization</u> <u>patterns would be completely uniform</u>. This calculated potential stocking level must be examined and judged based upon all monitoring data presented in this section; other resource data and with the knowledge that wild horse distribution and utilization patterns are not uniform.

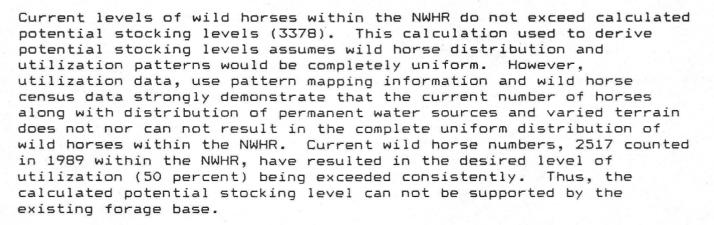
Table 19. is a compilation of the known perennial water sources on the Nevada Wild Horse Range. The sources were visited during the past year and the rate of flow was measured or estimated.

| Rate of Flow | Number of Horses Suppported |
|-----------------|--|
| 2.8 gal/min | 403 |
| 0.25 gal/min | 36 |
| 2.5 gal/min | 360 |
| 1 gal/min | 144 |
| 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| 0.125 gal/min | 18 |
| Tota | al 997 |
| | Flow 2.8 gal/min 0.25 gal/min 2.5 gal/min 1 gal/min 0.125 gal/min 0.125 gal/min 0.125 gal/min |

TABLE 19. Known Perennial Water Sources, Nevada Wild Horse Range and Number of Wild Horse Supported.

Rate of flow was used to calculate the number of horses that could water at a spring source allocating 10 gal/day/horse (Valentine 1971). Calculations based on the available data show that sufficient water exists to support 997 wild horses within the NWHR.





DOCUMENT

Available information, utilization pattern mapping, apparent trend, census information (Table 17.), documented incidences of horses around the Tonapah Test Range and Nevada Test Site demonstrates that wild horse home ranges have expanded beyond the NWHR to the adjacent withdrawn lands. Utilization levels of species monitored for more than one (1) year in AWL have consistently exceeded the desired fifty (50) percent level of utilization. Use pattern mapping (1985-1987, 1989) reveals wild horse use has expanded and is constantly occurring outside of the NWHR. Apparent trend within AWL has been downward for 1986 and 1989.

V. CONCLUSIONS:

A. Objectives: from Nevada Wild Horse Range Herd Management Area Plan (1985).

Objective-Habitat:

1. Determine key areas and key forage plant species for wild horses.

This objective has been met. In 1986 key areas and key forage plant species were determined for wild horses.

2. Allow utilization of key forage plant species by horses to exceed the allowable use factor by no more the ten percent on the NWHR as established by the Nevada Range Monitoring Task Group (1984).

This objective has not been met.

 Maintain static to upward apparent trend in vegetation characteristics through control of grazing pressure.

This objective has not been met. Apparent trend readings in 1986 showed five out six apparent trend transects in a downward trend. The 1989 reading showed six out of six transects in a downward trend.

 Minimize incidence of wild horses being unable to obtain sufficient drinking water at specific water sources.

This objective has not been met. During the summer of 1989 horses had difficulty in obtaining sufficient water due to



extremely dry conditions and diminished spring flow. By December conditions had deteriorated at Silver Bow/ Breen Creek to the point that horses were beginning to die. An emergency gather was instituted and 680 horses were gathered.

DOCUMENT

Objective-Population:

 Monitor the physical condition of wild horses and maintain animals in fair to good condition.

This objective has not been met. A vetrainarians' evaluation of the horses roaming the western boundary and beyond of the Nevada Wild Horse Range was conducted in November 1989. Eighty percent of the horses observed were underweight (ribs were showing). The majority of the horses observed in the Breen Creek /Silver Bow were in poor to emaciated condition.

2. Acquire additional data on wild horses to better understand the forces that affect wild horse populations.

This objective has not been met.

 Determine wild horse seasonal movement and distribution patterns within the next five years.

This objective has been met. Data collection is in progress.

 Enhance the gray and roan color markings in the Kawich Valley Area and palomino, dun and buckskin in Cactus Flat and Gold Flat Areas.

This objective has not been met.

5. Preserve 10 head of pintos from the Stonewall mountain Area by relocating them in appropriate HMA.

This objective has not been met.

6. Manage wild horses on the NRC with the objective to maintain home range wholly within the NWHR.

This objective has not been met. Horses continue to have home range outside the Nevada Wild Horse Range.

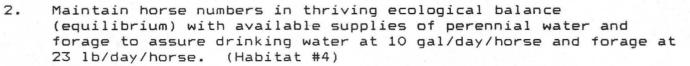
Short Term Objectives:

 Maintain total annual utilization at or below 50% of the current years production on perennial grasses and palatable shrubs within the Nevada Wild Horse Range. (Habitat #2)

This level of utilization will provide for yearlong grazing, satisfaction of plant growth requirements, and standing crop in reserve for drought years.

This objective has not been met.





INTER AL WORKING

Ten gallon a day minimum will be applied to the NWHR as a whole and also to individual water sources within the NWHR. By maintaining horse numbers in equilibrium with available forage and water a thriving ecological balance should result.

This objective has not been met. Horse numbers exceed supplies of perennial water and forage within suitable range as evidenced by horse condition, forage utilization levels and spring flow measurements.

 Maintain horse condition at a body class condition score of 4 or better. (Population #1)

A body class condition score of 4 is defined as some fat cover over ribs. There will be fat along the backbone and in the hind quarters (adapted from "Changing Reproductive Performance in Beef Cow Herds" per. comm. J.N. Wiltbank, 1986).

This objective has not been met. As evidenced by horses in poor to emaciated condition at Breen Creek/ Silver Bow.

Long Term Objectives:

1. Key Area Frequency Objectives:

Key area A: Maintain frequency of galleta grass (HIJA) at 26% and bottle brush squirrel tail (SIHY) at 35%. Decrease frequency of rabbit brush (CHVI) from 64% to 55% in 10 years.

Key area B: Maintain frequency of bottle brush squirrel tail at 28%, spiny sage (ARSP) at 34% and globe mallow at 31%.

Key area C: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 24%, Indian rice grass (ORHY) at 31%, sand dropseed (SPCR) at 32%, spiny sage at 19% and globe mallow at 53%.

Key area D: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 40%, sand dropseed at 43% and bottle brush squirrel tail at 19%.

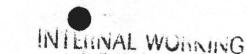
Key area E: Maintain frequency of galleta grass at 54%, Indian rice grass at 19% and globe mallow at 47%.

Key area F: Maintain frequency of sand dropseed at 52% and winterfat (CELA) at 72%.

These key area frequency objectives have not been met. These cannot be evaluated until comparison data is collected.

 Maintain static to upward apparent trend in key areas A-F. (Habitat #3)

This objective has not been met. All six apparent trend transects show a downward trend in 1989.



population from 75% to 45%. Increase the percentage of greys, pintos, palominos, buckskins and roans from 25% to 55% of the population. (Population #4)

This objective has not been met. In December 1989, 94% of the horses captured were bays, blacks, browns or sorrels.

- VI. Technical Recommendations:
- A. Management Actions:
- 1) Vegetation:
- Read frequency plots in 1991 and generate trend data. Plot size must be large enough to provide a baseline frequency between 20-80% for the species being studied.
- b) Continue to read utilization annually.
- c) Construct a wild horse exclosure at Breen Creek/Silver Bow riparian area that will allow wild horse access to water within five years of acceptance of recommendations.
- d) Continue apparent trend studies on an annual basis.
- e) Initiate and complete an ecological site inventory within ten years of acceptance of recommendation.
- 2) Water:
- a) Conduct an intensive water inventory to identify location and flow of any potential perennial water source not currently known within two years of acceptance of recommendation.
- b) Develop the following permanent water sources:

Cliff Springs I & II, and Silver Bow Spring by September 30, 1990 and repair Tunnel and Corral Spring developments by September 30, 1993.

- c) Initially, monitor known perennial water sources on a monthly basis beginning with June 1 1990, as data is collected and trends established modify schedule as needed on a seasonal basis.
- d) Develop a water improvement maintenance schedule within one year of acceptance of recommendation and completion of Cliff Springs I & II, Silver Bow Spring developments. Also to include Tunnel and Corral Spring Cedar Well and Rose Spring.
- e) Establish photo trend studies at the Silver Bow/Breen Creek and Cliff Springs I & II riparian areas by September 30, 1990.
- 3) Horses:
- a) Remove all horses that have established home ranges outside the Nevada Wild Horse Range. There are 3,058 horses that have established home range outside the boundary. (TIME FRAME ? ? ?)

INICIINAL WORK of the NWHR between horses and their environment about the removal of ?? horses in 1990.

- Re-evaluate HMA short term objectives annually until a thriving ecological balance is achieved. This evaluation document would be less intensive and affixed to this evaluation.
- (2) Investigate known literature for procedures/ methods documenting birth control and determine feasibilty.
- (3) Maintain horse conformations in conformance with criteria developed by Ensminger (1963) to improve health and future adoptability of any horses that may be removed.
- c) Continue winter and summer censuses.
 - Construct permanent water traps at major water sources at Breen Creek/Silver Bow, lower trough Rose Spring and Cedar Well in order to facilitate management actions to maintain a thriving ecological balance by September 30, 1997.



Public Relations:

Apply for security clearances for specified members of the National Wild Horse Association to continue regular access in order to fulfill maintenance responsibilities on water developments at Rose Spring (NWHR).

- b) Initiate periodic horse advocate tours of the Nevada Wild Horse Range. In the absence of a tour, use a currently maintained video of the NWHR and resource conditons as identified in c) below to show to groups expressing an interest.
- c) Produce a video for public distribution. This could be a video tour of the Nevada Wild Horse Range that shows current conditions. The video should be updated periodically to document changes. Public access to this unique area is restricted by the military. Video would allow the public to see wild horses and their habitat within the Nevada Wild Horse Range.
- 5) Nevada Wild Horse Range Operations:
- a) Utilize contract and/or Bureau equipment and personnel for all wild horse removals.
- b) Military recruitment actions be utilized to employ a civilian fulltime wild horse speciliast for all monitoring and range improvement maintenace responsibilites within the NWHR. The Caliente Resource Area, Bureau of Land Management would be responsible for scheduling this person and coordinating monitoring and project efforts.

ь)



B. T&E Section 7 Consultation:

No threatened or endangered species are known to occur on the Nevada Wild Horse Range or Nellis Air Force Range. Therefore no section 7 consultation has been completed.

DOCUMENT

VII. Consultations:

This AIE has been reviewed by appropriate staff specialists within the Las Vegas District and Caliente Resource Area. Participation by affected interest groups in relation to this AIE has been solicited.

VIII. Management Action Selected:

A. Management Action Identified:

